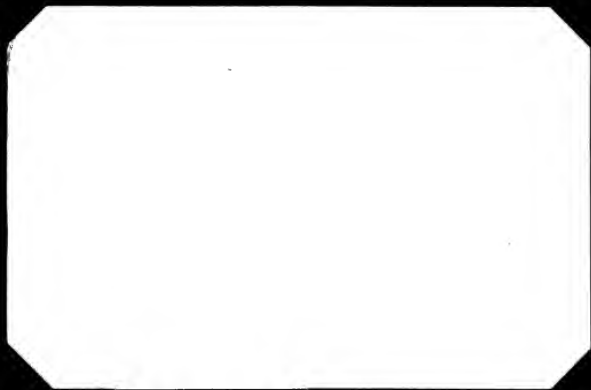


GV  
Q55  
S72

1910





Class GV955

Book S72

Copyright N<sup>o</sup>                     

**COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT.**







Group II. No. 2

AUGUST, 1910

Price 10 cents

GV

55

72

Containing  
the  
**NEW  
RULES**

# PALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY



## Official FOOT BALL Guide for 1910

Edited by  
**WALTER CAMP**

**AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.**  
21 Warren Street, New York



# A.G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES

FOR DISTRIBUTING THE

# SPALDING

COMPLETE LINE OF  
**ATHLETIC GOODS**

IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES



**NEW YORK**  
124-128 Nassau St.  
28-33 West 42d St.  
**NEWARK, N. J.**  
845 Broad Street  
**BOSTON, MASS.**  
141 Federal Street

**CHICAGO**  
147-149 Wabash Ave.  
**ST. LOUIS, MO.**  
416 North Seventh St.  
**KANSAS CITY, MO.**  
1120 Grand Ave.  
**DENVER, COL.**  
1619 Arapahoe St.

**SAN FRANCISCO**  
159-165 Geary St.  
**SEATTLE, WASH.**  
711 Second Ave.  
**LOS ANGELES, CAL.**  
435 South Spring St.

**BUFFALO, N. Y.**  
611 Main Street  
**SYRACUSE, N. Y.**  
University Block  
**PITTSBURG, PA.**  
439 Wood Street

**CINCINNATI, O.**  
119 East Fifth St.  
**CLEVELAND, O.**  
741 Euclid Ave.  
**COLUMBUS, O.**  
191 South High St.

**MILWAUKEE, WIS.**  
379 East Water St.  
**MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.**  
44 Seventh St., South  
**ST. PAUL, MINN.**  
386 Minnesota St.

**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**  
1210 Chestnut Street  
**BALTIMORE, MD.**  
208 East Baltimore St.  
**WASHINGTON, D. C.**  
709 14th St., N.W.

**DETROIT, MICH.**  
254 Woodward Ave.  
**LOUISVILLE, KY.**  
328 West Jefferson St.  
**INDIANAPOLIS, IND.**  
211 Massachusetts Ave.

**ATLANTA, GA.**  
74 N. Broad Street  
**NEW ORLEANS, LA.**  
140 Carondelet St.  
**DALLAS, TEX.**  
355 Commerce St.

**LONDON, ENG.**  
Three Stores  
317-318, High Holborn, W. C.  
78, Cheapside  
West End Branch  
29, Haymarket, S.W.

**BIRMINGHAM, ENG.**  
87, New Street  
**MANCHESTER, ENG.**  
4, Oxford St. and  
1, Lower Mosely St.  
**EDINBURGH, SCOT.**  
3 South Charlotte St.  
(Cor. Prince St.)

**MONTREAL, P. Q.**  
443 St. James St.  
**TORONTO, ONT.**  
159 Yonge St.  
**SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA**  
225 Clarence St.

Communications directed to A. G. SPALDING & BROS., at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.

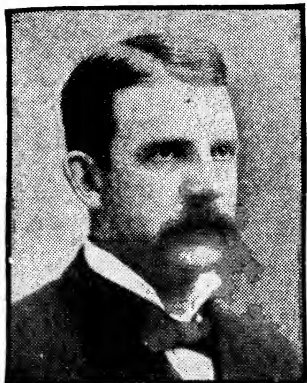


THE SPALDING TRADE MARK  
IS REGISTERED IN THE UNITED  
STATES PATENT OFFICE, ALSO  
IN 27 FOREIGN COUNTRIES.  
INFRINGEMENTS ARE WARNED.



## THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

# Spalding's Athletic Library



A. G. SPALDING

Anticipating the present tendency of the American people toward a healthful method of living and enjoyment, Spalding's Athletic Library was established in 1892 for the purpose of encouraging athletics in every form, not only by publishing the official rules and records pertaining to the various pastimes, but also by instructing, until to-day Spalding's Athletic Library is unique in its own particular field and has been conceded the greatest educational series on athletic and physical training subjects that has ever been compiled.

The publication of a distinct series of books devoted to athletic sports and pastimes and designed to occupy the premier place in America in its class was an early idea of Mr. A. G. Spalding, who was one of the first in America to publish a handbook devoted to athletic sports, Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide being the initial

number, which was followed at intervals with other handbooks on the sports prominent in the '70s.

Spalding's Athletic Library has had the advice and counsel of Mr. A. G. Spalding in all of its undertakings, and particularly in all books devoted to the national game. This applies especially to Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide and Spalding's Official Base Ball Record, both of which receive the personal attention of Mr. A. G. Spalding, owing to his early connection with the game as the leading pitcher of the champion Boston and Chicago teams of 1872-76. His interest does not stop, however, with matters pertaining to base ball; there is not a sport that Mr. Spalding does not make it his business to become familiar with, and that the Library will always maintain its premier place, with Mr. Spalding's able counsel at hand, goes without saying.

The entire series since the issue of the first number has been under the direct personal supervision of Mr. James E. Sullivan, President of the American Sports Publishing Company, and the total series of consecutive numbers reach an aggregate of considerably over three hundred, included in which are many "annuals," that really constitute the history of their particular sport in America year by year, back copies of which are even now eagerly sought for, constituting as they do the really first authentic records of events and official rules that have ever been consecutively compiled.

When Spalding's Athletic Library was founded, seventeen years ago, track and field athletics were practically unknown outside the larger colleges and a few athletic clubs in the leading cities, which gave occasional meets, when an entry list of 250 competitors was a subject of comment; golf was known only by a comparatively few persons; lawn tennis had some vogue and base ball was practically the only established field

## EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

sport, and that in a professional way; basket ball had just been invented; athletics for the schoolboy—and schoolgirl—were almost unknown, and an advocate of class contests in athletics in the schools could not get a hearing. To-day we find the greatest body of athletes in the world is the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, which has had an entry list at its annual games of over two thousand, and in whose "elementary series" in base ball last year 106 schools competed for the trophy emblematic of the championship.

While Spalding's Athletic Library cannot claim that the rapid growth of athletics in this country is due to it solely, the fact cannot be denied that the books have had a great deal to do with its encouragement, by printing the official rules and instructions for playing the various games at a nominal price, within the reach of everyone, with the sole object that its series might be complete and the one place where a person could look with absolute certainty for the particular book in which he might be interested.

In selecting the editors and writers for the various books, the leading authority in his particular line has been obtained, with the result that no collection of books on athletic subjects can compare with Spalding's Athletic Library for the prominence of the various authors and their ability to present their subjects in a thorough and practical manner.

A short sketch of a few of those who have edited some of the leading numbers of Spalding's Athletic Library is given herewith:



### JAMES E. SULLIVAN

President American Sports Publishing Company; entered the publishing house of Frank Leslie in 1878, and has been connected continuously with the publishing business since then and also as athletic editor of various New York papers; was a competing athlete; one of the organizers of the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States; has been actively on its board of governors since its organization until the present time, and President for two successive terms; has attended every championship meeting in America since 1879 and has officiated in some capacity in connection with American amateur championships track and field games for nearly twenty-five years; assistant American director Olympic Games, Paris, 1900; director Pan-American Exposition athletic department, 1901; chief department physical culture Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at Athens, 1906; honorary director of Athletics at Jamestown Exposition, 1907; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at London, 1908; member of the Pastime A. C., New York; honorary member Missouri A. C., St. Louis; honorary member Olympic A. C., San Francisco; ex-president Pastime A. C., New Jersey A. C., Knickerbocker A. C.; president Metropolitan Association of the A. A. U. for fifteen years; president Outdoor Recreation League; with Dr. Luther H. Gulick organized the Public Schools Athletic League of New York, and is now chairman of its games committee and member executive committee; was a pioneer in playground work and one of the organizers of the Outdoor Recreation League of New York; appointed by President Roosevelt as special commissioner to the Olympic Games at Athens, 1906, and decorated by King George I. of the Hellenes (Greece) for his services in connection with the Olympic Games; appointed special commissioner by President Roosevelt to the Olympic Games at London, 1908; appointed by Mayor McClellan, 1908, as member of the Board of Education of Greater New York.

### WALTER CAMP



For quarter of a century Mr. Walter Camp of Yale has occupied a leading position in college athletics. It is immaterial what organization is suggested for college athletics, or for the betterment of conditions, insofar as college athletics is concerned, Mr. Camp has always played an important part in its conferences, and the great interest in and high plane of college sport to-day, are undoubtedly due more to Mr. Camp than to any other individual. Mr. Camp has probably written more on college athletics than any other writer and the leading papers and magazines of America are always anxious to secure his expert opinion on foot ball, track and field athletics, base ball and rowing. Mr. Camp has grown up with Yale athletics and is a part of Yale's remarkable athletic system. While he has been designated as the "Father of Foot Ball," it is a well known fact that during his college career Mr. Camp was regarded as one of the best players that ever represented Yale on the base ball field, so when we hear of Walter Camp as a foot ball expert we must also remember his remarkable knowledge of the game of base ball, of which he is a great admirer. Mr. Camp has edited Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide since it was first published, and also the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to Play Foot Ball. There is certainly no man in American college life better qualified to write for Spalding's Athletic Library than Mr. Camp.

### DR. LUTHER HALSEY GULICK



The leading exponent of physical training in America; one who has worked hard to impress the value of physical training in the schools; when physical training was combined with education at the St. Louis Exposition in 1904 Dr. Gulick played an important part in that congress; he received several awards for his good work and had many honors conferred upon him; he is the author of a great many books on the subject; it was Dr. Gulick, who, acting on the suggestion of James E. Sullivan, organized the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, and was its first Secretary; Dr. Gulick was also for several years Director of Physical Training in the public schools of Greater New York, resigning the position to assume the Presidency of the Playground Association of America. Dr. Gulick is an authority on all subjects pertaining to physical training and the study of the child.

### JOHN B. FOSTER



Successor to the late Henry Chadwick ("Father of Base Ball") as editor of Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide; sporting editor of the New York Evening Telegram; has been in the newspaper business for many years and is recognized throughout America as a leading writer on the national game; a staunch supporter of organized base ball, his pen has always been used for the betterment of the game.

## *EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY*



### **TIM MURNANE**

Base Ball editor of the Boston Globe and President of the New England League of Base Ball Clubs; one of the best known base ball men of the country; known from coast to coast; is a keen follower of the game and prominent in all its councils; nearly half a century ago was one of America's foremost players; knows the game thoroughly and writes from the point of view both of player and an official.



### **HARRY PHILIP BURCHELL**

Sporting editor of the New York Times; graduate of the University of Pennsylvania; editor of Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual; is an authority on the game; follows the movements of the players minutely and understands not only tennis but all other subjects that can be classed as athletics; no one is better qualified to edit this book than Mr. Burchell.



### **GEORGE T. HEPBRON**

Former Young Men's Christian Association director; for many years an official of the Athletic League of Young Men's Christian Associations of North America; was connected with Dr. Luther H. Gulick in Young Men's Christian Association work for over twelve years; became identified with basket ball when it was in its infancy and has followed it since, being recognized as the leading exponent of the official rules; succeeded Dr. Gulick as editor of the Official Basket Ball

Guide and also editor of the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to Play Basket Ball.



### **JAMES S. MITCHEL**

Former champion weight thrower; holder of numerous records, and is the winner of more championships than any other individual in the history of sport; Mr. Mitchel is a close student of athletics and well qualified to write upon any topic connected with athletic sport; has been for years on the staff of the New York Sun.

### **MICHAEL C. MURPHY**



The world's most famous athletic trainer; the champion athletes that he has developed for track and field sports, foot ball and base ball fields, would run into thousands; he became famous when at Yale University and has been particularly successful in developing what might be termed championship teams; his rare good judgment has placed him in an enviable position in the athletic world; now with the University of Pennsylvania; during his career has trained only at two colleges and one athletic club, Yale and the

University of Pennsylvania and Detroit Athletic Club; his most recent triumph was that of training the famous American team of athletes that swept the field at the Olympic Games of 1908 at London.

### **DR. C. WARD CRAMPTON**



Succeeded Dr. Gulick as director of physical training in the schools of Greater New York; as secretary of the Public Schools Athletic League is at the head of the most remarkable organization of its kind in the world; is a practical athlete and gymnast himself, and has been for years connected with the physical training system in the schools of Greater New York, having had charge of the High School of Commerce.

### **DR. GEORGE J. FISHER**



Has been connected with Y. M. C. A. work for many years as physical director at Cincinnati and Brooklyn, where he made such a high reputation as organizer that he was chosen to succeed Dr. Luther H. Gulick as Secretary of the Athletic League of Y. M. C. A.'s of North America, when the latter resigned to take charge of the physical training in the Public Schools of Greater New York.

### **DR. GEORGE ORTON**



On athletics, college athletics, particularly, track and field, foot ball, soccer foot ball, and training of the youth, it would be hard to find one better qualified than Dr. Orton; has had the necessary athletic experience and the ability to impart that experience intelligently to the youth of the land; for years was the American, British and Canadian champion runner.

## *EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY*

---



### **FREDERICK R. TOOMBS**

A well known authority on skating, rowing, boxing, racquets, and other athletic sports; was sporting editor of American Press Association, New York; dramatic editor; is a lawyer and has served several terms as a member of Assembly of the Legislature of the State of New York; has written several novels and historical works.



### **R. L. WELCH**

A resident of Chicago; the popularity of indoor base ball is chiefly due to his efforts; a player himself of no mean ability; a first-class organizer; he has followed the game of indoor base ball from its inception.



### **DR. HENRY S. ANDERSON**

Has been connected with Yale University for years and is a recognized authority on gymnastics; is admitted to be one of the leading authorities in America on gymnastic subjects; is the author of many books on physical training.



### **CHARLES M. DANIELS**

Just the man to write an authoritative book on swimming; the fastest swimmer the world has ever known; member New York Athletic Club swimming team and an Olympic champion at Athens in 1906 and London, 1908. In his book on Swimming, Champion Daniels describes just the methods one must use to become an expert swimmer.



### **GUSTAVE BOJUS**

Mr. Bojus is most thoroughly qualified to write intelligently on all subjects pertaining to gymnastics and athletics; in his day one of America's most famous amateur athletes; has competed successfully in gymnastics and many other sports for the New York Turn Verein; for twenty years he has been prominent in teaching gymnastics and athletics; was responsible for the famous gymnastic championship teams of Columbia University; now with the Jersey City high schools.





### **CHARLES JACOBUS**

Admitted to be the "Father of Roque;" one of America's most expert players, winning the Olympic Championship at St. Louis in 1904; an ardent supporter of the game and follows it minutely, and much of the success of roque is due to his untiring efforts; certainly there is no one better qualified to write on this subject than Mr. Jacobus.



### **DR. E. B. WARMAN**

Well known as a physical training expert; was probably one of the first to enter the field and is the author of many books on the subject; lectures extensively each year all over the country.



### **W. J. CROMIE**

Now with the University of Pennsylvania; was formerly a Y. M. C. A. physical director; a keen student of all gymnastic matters; the author of many books on subjects pertaining to physical training.



### **G. M. MARTIN**

By profession a physical director of the Young Men's Christian Association; a close student of all things gymnastic, and games for the classes in the gymnasium or clubs.



### **PROF. SENAC**

A leader in the fencing world; has maintained a fencing school in New York for years and developed a great many champions; understands the science of fencing thoroughly and the benefits to be derived therefrom.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now  
in print, grouped for ready reference

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
- No. 1A Spalding's Official Base Ball Record
- No. 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
- No. 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide
- No. 3 Spalding's Official Cricket Guide
- No. 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual
- No. 5 Spalding's Official Golf Guide
- No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide
- No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
- No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide
- No. 8 Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide
- No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide
- No. 10 Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide
- No. 12 Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac
- No. 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules

### Group I. Base Ball

- No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
- No. 1A Official Base Ball Record.
- No. 202 How to Play Base Ball.
- No. 223 How to Bat.
- No. 232 How to Run Bases.
- No. 230 How to Pitch.
- No. 229 How to Catch.
- No. 225 How to Play First Base.
- No. 226 How to Play Second Base.
- No. 227 How to Play Third Base.
- No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.
- No. 224 How to Play the Outfield.
- No. 231. {
  - How to Organize a Base Ball League. [Club.
  - How to Organize a Base Ball Club.
  - How to Manage a Base Ball Club.
  - How to Train a Base Ball Team
  - How to Captain a Base Ball
  - How to Umpire a Game. [Team
  - Technical Base Ball Terms.
- No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

### BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 336 Minor League Base Ball Guide
- No. 338 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs.
- No. 340 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Assn.

### Group II. Foot Ball

- No. 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
- No. 334 Code of the Foot Ball Rules.
- No. 324 How to Play Foot Ball.
- No. 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide.
- No. 286 How to Play Soccer.
- No. 335 English Rugby.

### FOOT BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 332 Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

### Group III. Cricket

- No. 3 Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.
- No. 277 Cricket and How to Play It.

### Group IV. Lawn Tennis

- No. 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.
- No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.
- No. 279 Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

### Group V. Golf

- No. 5 Spalding's Official Golf Guide
- No. 276 How to Play Golf.

### Group VI. Hockey

- No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.
- No. 304 How to Play Ice Hockey.
- No. 154 Field Hockey.
- No. 188 {
  - Lawn Hockey.
  - Parlor Hockey.
  - Garden Hockey.
- No. 180 Ring Hockey.

### HOCKEY AUXILIARY

- No. 256 Official Handbook Ontario Hockey Association.

### Group VII. Basket Ball

- No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.
- No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.
- No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball.

### BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 323 Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII. Lacrosse

No. 8 *Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.*

No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

## Group X. Polo

No. 10 *Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.*

No. 129 Water Polo.

No. 199 Equestrian Polo.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 248 Archery.

No. 138 Croquet.

No. 271 Roque.

No. 194 { Racquets.  
Squash-Racquets.  
Court Tennis.

No. 13 Hand Ball.

No. 167 Quoits.

No. 170 Push Ball.

No. 14 Curling.

No. 207 Lawn Bowls.

No. 188 Lawn Games.

No. 189 Children's Games.

No. 341 How to Bowl.

## Group XII. Athletics

No. 12 *Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*

No. 12A *Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.*

No. 27 College Athletics.

No. 182 All Around Athletics.

No. 156 Athletes' Guide.

No. 87 Athletic Primer.

No. 273 Olympic Games at Athens, 1906

No. 252 How to Sprint.

No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards.

No. 174 Distance and Cross Country Running. [Thrower.

No. 259 How to Become a Weight

No. 55 Official Sporting Rules. [boys.

No. 246 Athletic Training for School-

No. 317 Marathon Running.

No. 331 Schoolyard Athletics.

### ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

No. 339 Intercollegiate Official Hand-  
book.

No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.

No. 313 Public Schools Athletic  
League Official Handbook.

No. 314 Public Schools Athletic  
League Official Handbook  
—Girls' Branch.

No. 308 Official Handbook New York  
Interscholastic Athletic  
Association.

## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177 How to Swim.

No. 296 Speed Swimming.

No. 128 How to Row.

No. 209 How to Become a Skater.

No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling.

No. 23 Canoeing.

No. 282 Roller Skating Guide.

## Group XIV. Manly Sports

No. 18 Fencing. (By Breck.)

No. 162 Boxing.

No. 165 Fencing. (By Senac.)

No. 140 Wrestling.

No. 236 How to Wrestle.

No. 102 Ground Tumbling.

No. 233 Jiu Jitsu.

No. 166 How to Swing Indian Clubs.

No. 200 Dumb Bell Exercises.

No. 143 Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.

No. 262 Medicine Ball Exercises.

No. 29 Pulley Weight Exercises.

No. 191 How to Punch the Bag.

No. 289 Tumbling for Amateurs.

No. 326 Professional Wrestling.

## Group XV. Gymnastics

No. 104 Grading of Gymnastic Ex-  
ercises. [Dumb Bell Drills.

No. 214 Graded Calisthenics and  
Barnum Bar Bell Drill.

No. 158 Indoor and Outdoor Gym-  
nastic Games.

No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast.

No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and March-  
ing Drills. [Apparatus.

No. 327 Pyramid Building Without

No. 328 Exercises on the Parallel Bars.

No. 329 Pyramid Building with  
Wands, Chairs and Ladders

### GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY

No. 333 Official Handbook I. C. A. A.  
Gymnasts of America.

## Group XVI. Physical Culture

No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for  
Busy Men. [giene.

No. 208 Physical Education and Hy-  
No. 149 Scientific Physical Training  
and Care of the Body.

No. 142 Physical Training Simplified.

No. 185 Hints on Health.

No. 213 285 Health Answers.

No. 238 Muscle Building. [ning.

No. 234 School Tactics and Maze Run-

No. 261 Tensing Exercises. [nastics.

No. 285 Health by Muscular Gym-

No. 288 Indigestion Treated by Gym-

No. 290 Get Well; Keep Well. [nastics.

No. 325 Twenty-Minute Exercises.

No. 330 Physical Training for the  
School and Class Room.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group I Base Ball

### No. 1—Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr. A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National, American and minor leagues; reviews of the season; college Base Ball, and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 1A—Spalding's Official Base Ball Record.

Something new in Base Ball. Contains records of all kinds from the beginning of the National League and official averages of all professional organizations for past season. Illustrated with pictures of leading teams and players. Price 10 cents.

### No. 202—How to Play Base Ball.

Edited by Tim Murnane. New and revised edition. Illustrated with pictures showing how all the various curves and drops are thrown and portraits of leading players. Price 10 cents.

### No. 223—How to Bat.

There is no better way of becoming a proficient batter than by reading this book and practising the directions. Numerous illustrations. Price 10 cents.

### No. 232—How to Run the Bases.

This book gives clear and concise directions for excelling as a base runner; tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point of the game is thoroughly explained. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 230—How to Pitch.

A new, up-to-date book. Its contents are the practical teaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.

### No. 229—How to Catch.

Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how well-known players cover their position. Pictures of all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.

### No. 225—How to Play First Base.

Illustrated with pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

### No. 226—How to Play Second Base.

The ideas of the best second basemen have been incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Price 10 cents.

### No. 227—How to Play Third Base.

Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. All the points explained. Price 10 cents.

### No. 228—How to Play Shortstop.

Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. Illus. Price 10 cents.

### No. 224—How to Play the Outfield.

An invaluable guide for the outfielder. Price 10 cents.

### No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Umpire; How to Organize a League; Technical Terms of Base Ball.

A useful guide. Price 10 cents.

### No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs without recourse to the arduous work of figuring, the publishers had these tables compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.

## BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 336—Minor League Base Ball Guide.

The minors' own guide. Edited by President T. H. Murnane, of the New England League. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 338—Official Handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Price 10 cents.

## No. 340—Official Handbook National Playground Ball Association.

This game is specially adapted for playgrounds, parks, etc., is spreading rapidly. The book contains a description of the game, rules and list of officers. Price 10 cents.

## Group II. Foot Ball

### No. 2—Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.



Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; scores; pictures. Price 10 cents.

### No. 334—Code of the Foot Ball Rules.

This book is meant for the use of officials, to help them to refresh their memories before a game and to afford them a quick means of ascertaining a point during a game. It also gives a ready means of finding a rule in the Official Rule Book, and is of great help to a player in studying the Rules. Compiled by C.W. Short, Harvard, 1908. Price 10 cents.

### No. 324—How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp, of Yale. Everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. Snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.

## No. 2A—Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States, containing instructions for playing the game, official rules, and interesting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 286—How to Play Soccer.

How each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. Price 10 cents.

## FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 332—Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.

### No. 335—Spalding's Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide.

Contains the official rules under which the game is played in England and by the California schools and colleges. Also instructions for playing the various positions on a team. Illustrated with action pictures of leading teams and players. Price 10 cents.

## Group III. Cricket

### No. 3—Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 277—Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. The game described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group IV. Lawn Tennis

### No. 4—Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Contents include reports of all important tournaments; official ranking from 1885 to date; laws of lawn tennis; instructions for handicapping; decisions on doubtful points; management of tournaments; directory of clubs; laying out and keeping a court. Illustrated. Price 10 cents

### No. 157—How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 279—Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. Price 10 cents.

## Group V. Golf

### No. 5—Spalding's Official Golf Guide.

Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cents.

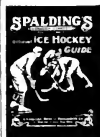


### No. 276—How to Play Golf.

By James Braid and Harry Vardon, the world's two greatest players tell how they play the game, with numerous full-page pictures of them taken on the links. Price 10 cents.

## Group VI. Hockey

### No. 6—Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.



The official year book of the game. Contains the official rules, pictures of leading teams and players, records, review of the season, reports from different sections of the United States and Canada. Price 10 cents.

### No. 304—How to Play Ice Hockey.

Contains a description of the duties of each player. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 154—Field Hockey.

Prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

### No. 188—Lawn Hockey, Parlor Hockey, Garden Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 180—Ring Hockey.

A new game for the gymnasium. Exciting as basket ball. Price 10 cents.

## HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

### No. 256—Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

## Group VII. Basket Ball

### No. 7—Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by George T. Hepbron. Contains the revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game from various parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 7A—Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules and special articles on the game by prominent authorities. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 193—How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. T. Hepbron, editor of the Official Basket Ball Guide. Illustrated with scenes of action. Price 10 cents.

## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY.

### No. 323—Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

The official publication of the Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, records, All-America selections, reviews, and pictures. Edited by H. A. Fisher, of Columbia. Price 10 cents.

## Group VIII. Lacrosse

### No. 8—Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, playing rules, list of officers and records of the U. S. Inter-Collegiate Lacrosse League. Price 10 cents.

### No. 201—How to Play Lacrosse.

Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

### No. 9—Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vying with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



## Group X. Polo

### No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.

Edited by J. C. Morse. A full description of the game; official rules, records; pictures of prominent players. Price 10 cents.



### No. 129—Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.

### No. 199—Equestrian Polo.

Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players, and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

### No. 271—Spalding's Official Roque Guide.

The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 138—Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.

### No. 341—How to Bowl.

The contents include: diagrams of effective deliveries; hints to beginners; how to score; official rules; spares, how they are made; rules for cocked hat, quintet, cocked hat and feather, battle game, etc. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 248—Archery.

A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. The several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting; how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 194—Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Tennis.

How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game. Price 10 cents.

## No. 167—Quoits.

Contains a description of the plays used by experts and the official rules. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 170—Push Ball.

This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 13—How to Play Hand Ball.

By the world's champion, Michael Egan. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 14—Curling.

A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

## No. 207—Bowling on the Green; or, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; how to play the game, and the official rules of the Scottish Bowling Association. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 189—Children's Games.

These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cents.

## No. 188—Lawn Games.

Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

## Group XII. Athletics

### No. 12—Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.

Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; intercollegiate, swimming, interscholastic, English, Irish, Scotch, Swedish, Continental, South African, Australasian; numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.



### No. 12A—Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.

The A. A. U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America. Price 10 cents.

### No. 27—College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the schoolboy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport; profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 182—All-Around Athletics.

Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship; how to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 156—Athlete's Guide.

Full instructions for the beginner, telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training; valuable advice to beginners and important A. A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 273—The Olympic Games at Athens.**

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special United States Commissioner to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 87—Athletic Primer.**

Edited by J. E. Sullivan, Ex-President of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 252—How to Sprint.**

Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 255—How to Run 100 Yards.**

By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 174—Distance and Cross-Country Running.**

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. The quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training; pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editors. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 259—Weight Throwing.**

Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S. Mitchel, the author, in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 246—Athletic Training for Schoolboys.**

By Geo. W. Orton. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 55—Official Sporting Rules.**

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuffleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon shooting, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby football rules. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 331—Schoolyard Athletics.**

By J. E. Sullivan, Ex-President Amateur Athletic Union and member of Board of Education of Greater New York. An invaluable handbook for the teacher and the pupil. Gives a systematic plan for conducting school athletic contests and instructs how to prepare for the various events. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 317—Marathon Running.**

A new and up-to-date book on this popular pastime. Contains pictures of the leading Marathon runners, methods of training, and best times made in various Marathon events. Price 10 cents.

## **ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.**

### **No. 339—Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.**

Contains constitution, by-laws, and laws of athletics; records from 1876 to date. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 308—Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.**

Contains the Association's records, constitution and by-laws and other information. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 302—Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.**

Contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y. M. C. A., official Y. M. C. A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, pictures of leading Y. M. C. A. athletes. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 313—Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.

Edited by Dr. C. Ward Crampton, director of physical education in the Public Schools of Greater New York. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 314—Official Handbook Girls' Branch of the Public Schools Athletic League.

The official publication. Contains: constitution and by-laws, list of officers, donors, founders, life and annual members, reports and illustrations. Price 10 cents.

## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

### No. 177—How to Swim.

Will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner. Price 10 cents.

### No. 296—Speed Swimming.

By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.

### No. 128—How to Row.

By E. J. Giannini, of the New York Athletic Club, one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. Shows how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other valuable information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 23—Canoeing.

Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes, racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 209—How to Become a Skater.

Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater, showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

## No. 282—Official Roller Skating Guide.

Directions for becoming a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.

## No. 178—How to Train for Bicycling.

Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

## Group XIV. Manly Sports

### No. 140—Wrestling.

Catch-as-catch-can style. Seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.

### No. 18—Fencing.

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of The Swordsman, a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 162—Boxing Guide.

Contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

### No. 165—The Art of Fencing

By Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Gives in detail how every move should be made. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 236—How to Wrestle.

The most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling ever published. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.

## No. 102—Ground Tumbling.

Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.

## No. 289—Tumbling for Amateurs.

Specially compiled for amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey. Every variety of the pastime explained by text and pictures, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cents.

## No. 191—How to Punch the Bag.

The best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained, with a chapter on fancy bag punching by a well-known theatrical bag puncher. Price 10 cents.

## No. 200—Dumb-Bells.

The best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. By Prof. G. Bojus, of New York. Contains 200 photographs. Should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.

## No. 143—Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.

By America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## No. 262—Medicine Ball Exercises.

A series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. Price 10 cents.

## No. 29—Pulley Weight Exercises.

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.

## No. 233—Jiu Jitsu.

Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

## No. 166—How to Swing Indian Clubs.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## No. 326—Professional Wrestling.

A book devoted to the catch-as-catch-can style; illustrated with half-tone pictures showing the different holds used by Frank Gotch, champion catch-as-catch-can wrestler of the world. Posed by Dr. Roller and Charles Postl. By Ed. W. Smith, Sporting Editor of the Chicago American. Price 10 cents.

## Group XV. Gymnastics

### No. 104—The Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

By G. M. Martin. A book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.

### No. 214—Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.

For years it has been the custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, which was never varied. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older member. With a view to giving uniformity the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 254—Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.**

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 158—Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.**

A book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools, outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 124—How to Become a Gymnast.**

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy can easily become proficient with a little practice. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 287—Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.**

All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 327—Pyramid Building Without Apparatus.**

By W. J. Cromie, Instructor of Gymnastics, University of Pennsylvania. With illustrations showing many different combinations. This book should be in the hands of all gymnasium instructors. Price 10 Cents.

## **No. 328—Exercises on the Parallel Bars.**

By W. J. Cromie. Every gymnast should procure a copy of this book. Illustrated with cuts showing many novel exercises. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 329—Pyramid Building with Chairs, Wands and Ladders.**

By W. J. Cromie. Illustrated with half-tone photographs showing many interesting combinations. Price 10 cents.

## **GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY.**

## **No. 333—Official Handbook Inter-Collegiate Association Amateur Gymnasts of America.**

Edited by P. R. Carpenter, Physical Director Amherst College. Contains pictures of leading teams and individual champions, official rules governing contests, records. Price 10 cents.

## **Physical Culture Group XVI.**

## **No. 161—Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.**

By Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. A concise and complete course of physical education. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 208—Physical Education and Hygiene.**

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290.) Price 10 cents.

## **No. 149—The Care of the Body.**

A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. A complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—brain and body. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 261—Tensing Exercises.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

---

## **No. 185—Health Hints.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 213—285 Health Answers.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Contents: ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure insomnia, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 238—Muscle Building.**

By Dr. L. H. Gulick. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 234—School Tactics and Maze Running.**

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 325—Twenty Minute Exercises.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman, with chapters on "How to Avoid Growing Old," and "Fasting; Its Objects and Benefits." Price 10 cents.

## **No. 285—Health; by Muscular Gymnastics.**

With hints on right living. By W. J. Cromie. If one will practice the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 288—Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics**

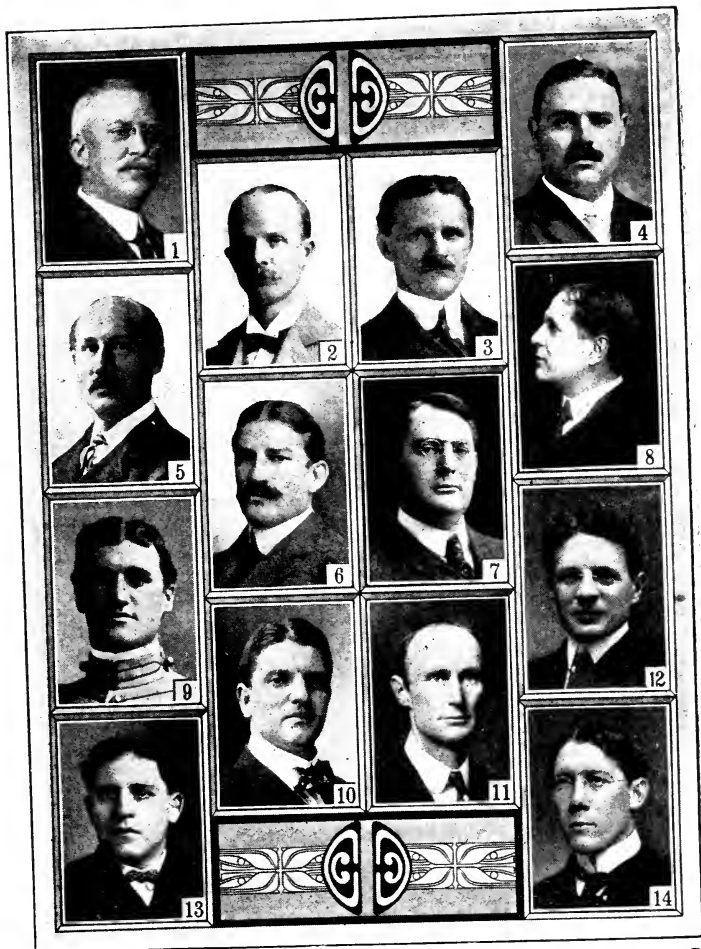
By W. J. Cromie. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed great relief will be experienced. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 290—Get Well; Keep Well.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman, author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 330—Physical Training for the School and Class Room.**

Edited by G. R. Borden, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A., Easton, Pa. A book that is for practical work in the school room. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



1. L. M. Dennis, Chairman, Cornell; 2. James A. Babbitt, Haverford; 3. John C. Bell, University of Pennsylvania; 4. Crawford Blagden, Harvard; 5. Walter Camp, Yale; 6. Paul J. Dashiell, Annapolis; 7. Parke H. Davis, Princeton; 8. W. L. Dudley, (Vanderbilt), Southern Colleges; 9. Lieut. H. H. Hackett, West Point (B. F. McManus, Photo.); 10. E. K. Hall, Dartmouth; 11. W. A. Lambeth, University of Virginia; 12. C. W. Savage, Oberlin; 13. A. A. Stagg, University of Chicago; 14. H. L. Williams, University of Minnesota.

#### THE RULES COMMITTEE.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group II. No. 2.

# SPALDING'S *Official Football Guide* 1910

## FOOT BALL RULES

AS RECOMMENDED BY THE RULES COMMITTEE

*Consisting of*

L. M. DENNIS, Cornell, Chairman

E. K. HALL, Dartmouth, Secretary

JAMES A. BABBITT, Haverford

JOHN C. BELL, University of Pennsylvania

CRAWFORD BLAGDEN, Harvard

WALTER CAMP, Yale

PAUL J. DASHIELL, Annapolis

W. L. DUDLEY (Vanderbilt), Southern Colleges

PARKE H. DAVIS, Princeton

LIEUT. H. H. HACKETT, West Point

C. W. SAVAGE, Oberlin

DR. W. A. LAMBETH, University of Virginia

A. A. STAGG, University of Chicago

H. L. WILLIAMS, University of Minnesota



OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

EDITED BY WALTER CAMP

*For publication by the*

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

21 Warren Street, New York

Call  
572

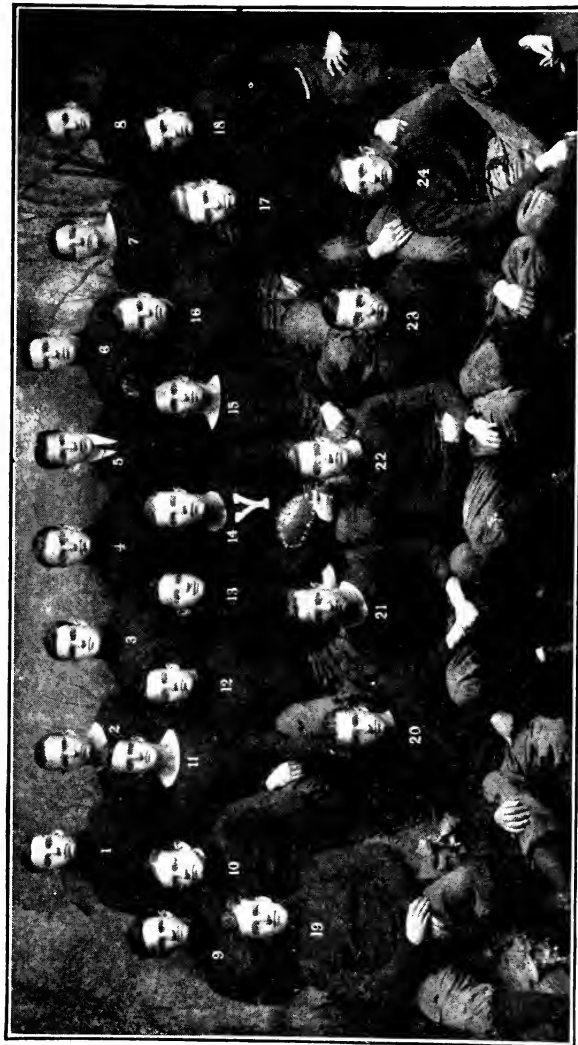
COPYRIGHT, 1910  
BY  
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
NEW YORK

21



# Contents

	PAGE
All-America Foot Ball Team for 1909 .....	5
Other All-America Selections .....	27
Some Representative Teams and Their Work in 1909 .....	37
Foot Ball in New England.....	45
Foot Ball in the Middle States.....	49
South Atlantic Foot Ball.....	55
Review of the Western Conference, Season of 1909.....	61
Foot Ball in the South.....	69
Review of the 1909 Season in Dixie .....	73
Foot Ball in the Rocky Mountain Region.....	75
Foot Ball in Southern Idaho.....	79
Foot Ball in the Pacific Northwest.....	81
Ohio Foot Ball in 1909.....	83
Foot Ball in Western Pennsylvania.....	91
Middle States Scholastic Foot Ball.....	95
Scholastic Foot Ball of Greater Boston.....	97
Interscholastic Foot Ball in St. Louis and Vicinity.....	101
Records of Teams.....	105
Games Since Introduction of Rugby Foot Ball.....	135
Alterations in Rules for 1910.....	142
Diagram of Field of Play.....	144
Official Playing Rules.....	145
Notes.....	196
Illustrations.....	200
Index.....	208
Schedules for 1910.....	217
Captains, Coaches and Managers of College Teams.....	226
Officials' List American Intercollegiate Foot Ball Rules Committee, 1910....	230



1, Paul; 2, Savage; 3, Cobbs; 4, Andrus; 5, W. White, Pres.; 6, Brown; 7, Field; 8, Spencer; 9, Francis; 10, Goebel;  
 11, Murphy; 12, Logan; 13, Daly; 14, E. Coy, Capt.; 15, Philbin; 16, A. Cooney; 17, C. Cooney; 18, Nacdale; 19,  
 Lilley; 20, Colt; 21, Johnson; 22, Cowe; 23, Kilpatrick; 24, Vaughn.  
 YALE UNIVERSITY.

# All-America Foot Ball Team

## A REVIEW OF THE SEASON'S PLAY AND THE PLAYERS

BY

**WALTER CAMP**

(From Collier's Weekly. Copyright, 1909, by P. F. Collier & Son.)

### First Eleven

*End*—Regnier, Brown  
*Tackle*—Fish, Harvard  
*Guard*—Benbrook, Michigan  
*Center*—Cooney, Yale  
*Guard*—Andrus, Yale  
*Tackle*—Hobbs, Yale  
*End*—Kilpatrick, Yale  
*Quarter*—McGovern, Minn.  
*Half*—Philbin, Yale  
*Half*—Minot, Harvard  
*Full*—Coy, Yale

### Second Eleven

Bankhart, Dartmouth  
 Lilley, Yale  
 Goebel, Yale  
 P. Withington, Harvard  
 Tobin, Dartmouth  
 McKay, Harvard  
 Braddock, Pennsylvania  
 Howe, Yale  
 Allerdice, Michigan  
 Magidsohn, Michigan  
 Marks, Dartmouth

### Third Eleven

Page, Chicago  
 Siegling, Princeton  
 L. Withington, Harvard  
 Farnum, Minnesota  
 Fisher, Harvard  
 Casey, Michigan  
 McCaffrey, Fordham  
 Sprackling, Brown  
 Corbett, Harvard  
 Miller, Notre Dame  
 McCaa, Lafayette

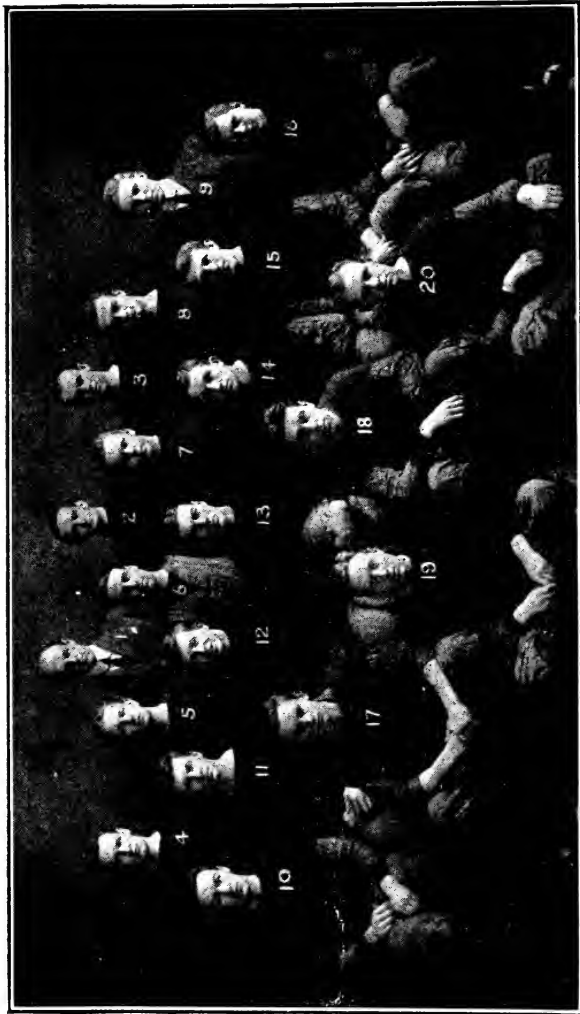
There never was a season that surpassed the one just finished in furnishing food for reflection on the general characteristics of play. To the casual observer, the one point especially noted was that there was a manifest tendency to return somewhat to mass plays. Especially was this true of heavy interference against the tackle position. Another point on the surface was the appearance of rather more skill in the execution of the forward pass, both by the passer and the man receiving the pass. Outside of this the only promising point of general observation was considerably greater precision in placing kicks and the rather better handling of the kicks by those receiving them.

When one comes to



Regnier (Brown),  
End

look below the surface, there has never been a season where development was so persistently sought along every possible line of attack and defense. The entire art of kicking was advanced several stages. There were many backs on many teams who could consistently kick spiral kicks, end-over-end kicks, floating kicks, and all the variety that tend to make the position of the man in the back field disagreeable. Drop-kickers were extremely numerous, notwithstanding the fact that only a few were heralded as remarkable. The average of accuracy in this respect was very markedly advanced. Kicks from placement suffered somewhat before the drop-kicking. Just why it is difficult to tell, but prob-



1, Haughton, Coach; 2, O'Flaherty; 3, Long; 4, Fisher; 5, Frothingham; 6, Rogers; 7, Minot; 8, P. D. Smith; 9, Parsons, Mgr.; 10, L. D. Smith; 11, P. Withington; 12, L. Withington; 13, Fish, Capt.; 14, Browne; 15, Houston; 16, McKay; 17, Wigglesworth; 18, Gallati; 19, Cortell; 20, Leslie; 21, Tupper, Photo.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

ably owing to the greater number of possible fakes from the drop-kick formation. The catching of punts improved throughout the country in spite of the more difficult kicking it was called upon to face. On-side kicking in all its varied phases, from the run out to one side and a low kick diagonally across the field, down to short lob kicks over the line, was developed to the great worriment of the defensive back field. Moreover, punters varied the length and the height of their kicks with a considerable measure of skill.

Yet with all this it was probably along the line of relative proportion that coaches, captains, and players made their greatest advance. For the first time since the introduction of the forward pass and on-side kick a really definite idea of the boomerang character of these plays, when they did not come off successfully, was grasped. Some teams paid the penalty, having their opponents make unexpected touchdowns. Others had their eyes opened early enough by surprising gains of the opponents, so that they were able to measure more correctly their chances, and, therefore, did not really lose games by their temerity. Every one gained much respect for those vagaries of the oval piece

of leather which it was likely to display when it struck the ground after a kick. Backs would watch the ball coming down about to strike the ground before they could reach it, and before the season was half over they realized that that ball might at its own sweet will bound two or three feet over their heads, take a sudden shoot straight at their feet, bound at right angles to one side or the other, or finally so catch on its end as to bound diagonally backward a half-dozen feet in a contrary direction from which it had started. The only really sound conclusion the back field reached about the bounding ball was that the mind of man could not tell what it would do. The men learned, therefore, wherever it was possible, even at a dangerous pace, to endeavor to secure the ball on the fly. It may have been this that improved the general catching of punts.

Teams which had their forward passes across the end of the line unexpectedly intercepted once or twice by opponents, who ran anywhere from twenty yards to a touchdown, began to take more forethought and to plan, in case a play of this kind was made, to protect it from this untoward disaster.

The general theory of defense to open and close play was somewhat better worked out, although not in any entirely satisfactory man-



Fish (Harvard),  
Tackle



Benbrook (Michigan),  
Guard



1, Blake, Mgr.; 2, Dingle; 3, Elcock; 4, Dodge; 5, Johnson; 6, Keeler, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Farnum; 8, Needham; 9, Laug; 10, Sherwin; 11, Brady; 12, Marks; 13, Tobin; Capt.; 14, Dingersoll; 15, Ryan; 16, Bankart; 17, Dudley; 18, H. H. Laugill, Photo; 19, Fishon; 19, Daley.

DARTMOUTH UNIVERSITY.

ner. Some centers played in the line and some back of it. Some teams overbalanced their protection for open play, and consequently suffered at the hands of teams which were strong on running plays directed at the tackle position. Some teams shot their ends in on defense and some held them out.

In the West a greater variety of formations drove that section of the country along the line of more specialized defense almost to the verge of overdoing it and slowing up their charge. Wing-shift attacks were so numerous that the defense was forced to consider this line of play with greater care, and it was pretty generally found that swinging a man over from one side of the line to meet the other man was not as rapid or as efficacious as to shift the whole line a notch or two to meet such variation.

The East was more conservative in this matter than the West, and preserved a more active and forceful charge on that account.

Along with this development in the play has come as great a number of stars in the back field as any season has ever produced. Some of these stars have been unfortunate in meeting with injuries which, although not serious in the

sense of leaving any permanent mark, have put the men out for this particular season. Minnesota suffered seriously in this way in the temporary loss of McGovern and Johnson. Chicago was obliged to take a star end, Page, and make a quarter-back of him because of inefficiency in that position caused by the graduation of Steffens. Notre Dame developed in Miller a half-back of unusual promise. Minot of Harvard and Coy of Yale, as well as Marks of Dartmouth, were three full-backs of wonderful physique, speed, and ability. Such remarkable speed, power, and dodging ability combined as shown by Philbin of Yale has probably never been equaled, at any rate never surpassed. And these are only a few. The richness consisted in the great number of first-class men.

The same is hardly true in the matter of ends, although Kilpatrick of Yale brought up the standard. Of centers there were a less number of men who stood out conspicuously, but tackle and guard material was far above last year, and probably, all things considered, stronger than that of any other season, although no one or two individuals towered quite so far above the rank and file as did men like Hieffelfinger and Hare.

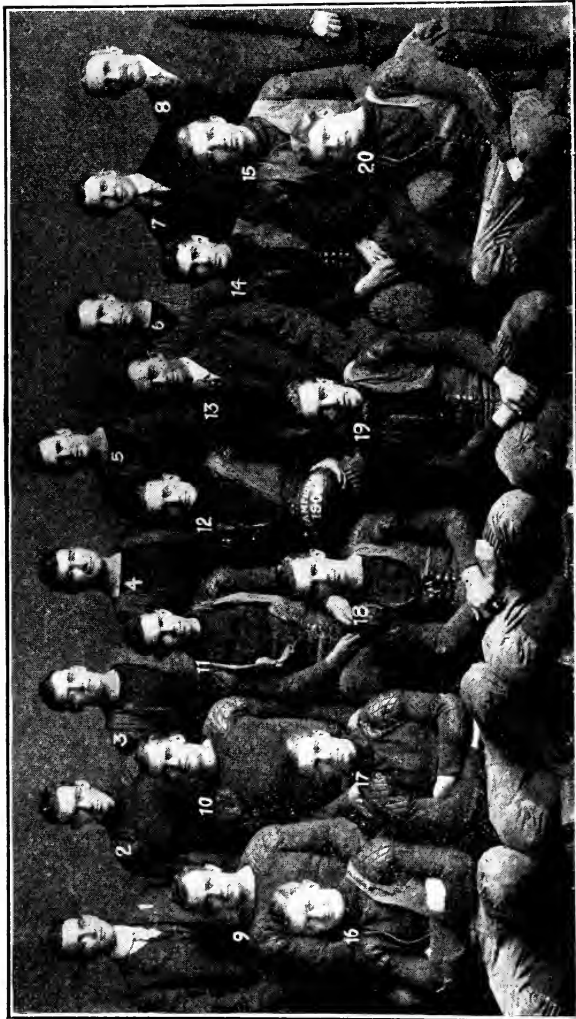
Quarter-backs of prominence were far less in number, but whether that was due to any lack of good ordinary men, or whether the fact that the game has so much greater variety of play possible as to make it a superhuman task for any man to complete the possibilities of the play, is a question.



Cooney (Yale),  
Center



Andrus (Yale),  
Guard



1, Gallup, Student Mgr.; 2, Wells; 3, Edmunds; 4, Smith; 5, Benbrook; 6, Casey; 7, Bartelme, Ath. Dir.; 8, Fitzpatrick, Trainer; 9, Miller; 10, Clark; 11, Watkins; 12, Allerdice, Capt.; 13, Kost, Coach; 14, Magidssohn; 15, Conklin; 16, Rauney; 17, Pattengill; 18, Wasmund; 19, Green; 20, Freaney.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.



That question will hardly be answered until we have seen two or three seasons of these complicated maneuvers and find some quarter able to get all the possibilities out of his team with machine-like precision.

In the general standard of sportsmanship, I am convinced that there has been not only a steadily-growing improvement, but the season of 1909 has seen it more emphasized than for a number of years. I do not know that I can instance a more enlightening proof of this than an incident which occurred in a game played in the Middle West between Chicago and North-western. A return kick struck the ground, and a Chicago player secured the ball and ran over for a touchdown. Neither official nor players seemed to see that a mistake had been made, and the ball was being brought out for a try-at-goal. Now, it is a fact that by the rules a kicked ball striking the ground puts on-side the players of the eleven which first kicked the ball from behind the scrimmage, but if that kick be returned and the ball then strikes the ground, it does not put on-side the players of the team which returns the kick. At this point in the game there had been no score by either side, so that this touchdown looked favorable to

Chicago. But the Chicago coach, Mr. Stagg, saying, "I can not stand for this," stepped out and notified the official of the error in the interpretation of the rules, and the ball was called back.

But the improvement in sportsmanship is also spreading among the players and the crowds. Mind, I do not think for a moment that the millennium has come, or that it will come either in our day and generation or for a long time in the future. I know there are players still who let their vicious temper get the better of them. There are players who slang each other in an attempt to produce temper, but the really dirty player is now the exception, and he is not over well liked even by his own side.

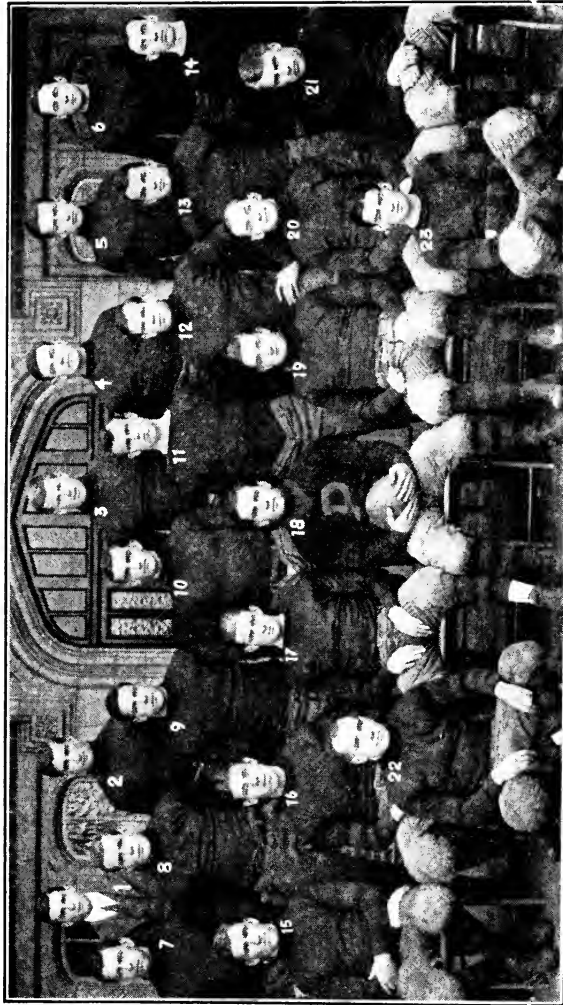
The work of the officials has also improved, although there are still not enough first-class men to cover all the games. The demand for good men has increased, and there is less of a desire toward unfairness indicated in negotiations for officials. Institutions no longer play one official against the other by having one side choose the umpire and the other the referee, expecting each to be a partisan, and then shifting them over at intermission. But the best point of all is the way the officials have



Hobbs (Yale),  
Tackle



Kilpatrick (Yale),  
End



1, Cheston, Mgr.; 2, Kaufman; 3, Fretz; 4, Philler; 5, Scott; 6, Large; 7, Burdick; 8, Irwin; 9, Hellman; 10, Marx; 11, Ramsdell; 12, Ferrier; 13, Burns; 14, Young; 15, Lamberton; 16, Pike; 17, Braddock; 18, Miller; 19, Dietrick; 20, Sommer; 21, Cozens; 22, Cornwell; 23, Thayer.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Gilbert, Photo.

realized their responsibilities, and have recognized the fact that they stand for an official board whose desire is to keep the game clean and free from objectionable features. The officials have, therefore, assumed control of the games as never before, and while there was one unfortunate occurrence (I refer to that in Philadelphia at the time of the Indian-Pennsylvania game), it was due to one of the Indian players entirely losing his head, and it only went to show the temper of officials when Mr. Edwards, who was acting as umpire and was assaulted, kept entire possession of himself and saw to the removal of the objectionable parties and the proper continuance of the game.

The coaching has not proceeded through much change, that is, so far as methods are concerned. The number of coaches at the largest universities was somewhat lessened, and in one or two instances quite notably, narrowing down the variety of opinions and making the organization more easy to direct. The most marked improvement in the coaching was the return in the early part of the season to first principles, such as tackling and falling on the ball, and this early work made a distinct betterment in the performance of these parts later in the season.

Now, as to the question of injuries, the sadness caused among the players and lovers of the game by the accident at West Point, followed later by one in the South, has been most widespread and general, and there is no disposition among those who care for the game to minimize this feature. There have been many times in the past when such unfair charges have been brought against the game as to cause a feeling of antagonism among those who knew the injustice of the charges, but in similar cases this year the majority of comment has been fair and tempered, and all those interested have appreciated this. There has been and will be much discussion as to what the reason is for these two misfortunes this season, at a time when for two or three years the game had seemed to improve so much in this respect. It is hardly the time for advancing ill-considered or hasty judgments, but it is eminently a matter for the most careful study and consideration of all the features that led up to these accidents. Both came, in a general way, through mass play. But the other injury which was serious, that occurring at Annapolis early in the season, was in an attempted open field tackle. There is little doubt that, if this accident at Annapolis had not been followed by



McGovern (Minnesota),  
Quarter-back



Philbin (Yale),  
Half-back



1, McCrohan; 2, McCormick; 3, G. Jones, Mgr.; 4, Bauman; 5, Kling; 6, V. Flood, Trainer; 7, Waller; 8, Woehr;  
 9, MacGregor; 10, Reed; 11, Welsch; 12, Hart; 13, Bergen; 14, R. Siegling, Capt.; 15, Sparks; 16, Gill; 17, Chrystie;  
 18, Cunningham; 19, Ballin. McManus, Photo.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

the two later fatalities, it would have been regarded by all as a chance—a thing that was so unlikely to occur with that kind of result as to be regarded like some startling and wholly unexpected accident in any one of the many sports of the year.

The play in the East during the season of 1909 was characterized by the return to first and cardinal principles—tackling, falling on the ball, and helping the runner—which had almost been lost sight of in the hurry to learn new forms of attack. The previous two years were taken up systematically again, especially at Harvard and Yale, and the result was that these two made steady and commanding progress throughout the season, every game being a little better than the game before, until at the end the cleverness and sharpness of the detail of the game was well marked. It was patient, painstaking, and consistent drilling, and its results were manifest when comparison commenced to be made later in the season.

As to the style of play, as already indicated in the preceding paragraph, team play was the point aimed at, and when this was combined with great weight in the back field, it

began to be evident that mass plays well-nigh abandoned, were creeping to the front again. After three years of experimenting, it was found absolutely essential to take the former supporting half-back away from behind the tackle in order to protect against forward passes. In the first year the end had been used, and in the second year the end and the half-back working more or less together, and finally it became recognized that as skill in executing these passes increased, and possibility of the opponents getting more than one man through in a position to take them, the defense must provide better to protect against them, and it did so by pulling the backs further back. Many teams, notably Harvard, came eventually to that heavy mass play once more on tackle, for the tackle now was left far less supported against that form of play than in the old days previous to the alterations in the rules. No team had perfected it better, as was shown in the West Point, Dartmouth, and Yale games.

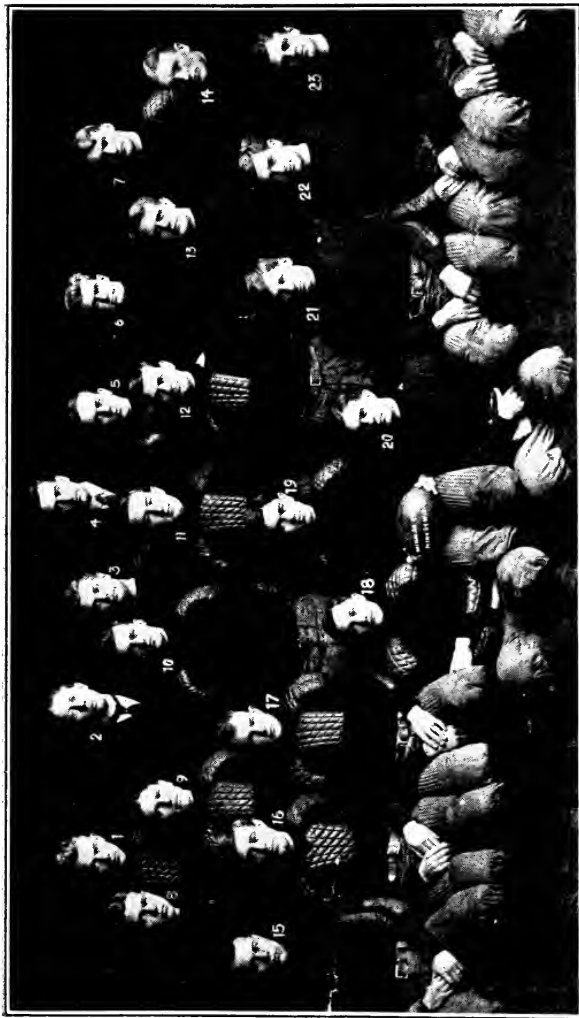
The handwriting on the wall on the 1st of November, 1909, showed what was likely to happen during that month, and it certainly went far to bear out the theory that no matter what the style of play is the team that begins gradually and works up along the line of the fundamentals, like tackling and falling on the ball, will in the long run be able to adapt itself more satisfactorily, even to complicated situations, than the team



Minot (Harvard),  
Half-back



Coy (Yale),  
Full-back



1, Faegre; 2, Dr. Williams, Coach; 3, Stewart; 4, Leach, Mgr.; 5, Smith; 6, Edall; 7, Schain; 8, Hollen; 9, McCree; 10, Powers; 11, Farnam; 12, Molstad; 13, Walker; 14, Ostrand; 15, Rademacher; 16, Stevens; 17, Pickering; 18, Johnston; 19, McGovern, Capt.; 20, Atkinson; 21, Rosenwald; 22, Vidal; 23, Pettijohn, Lee, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

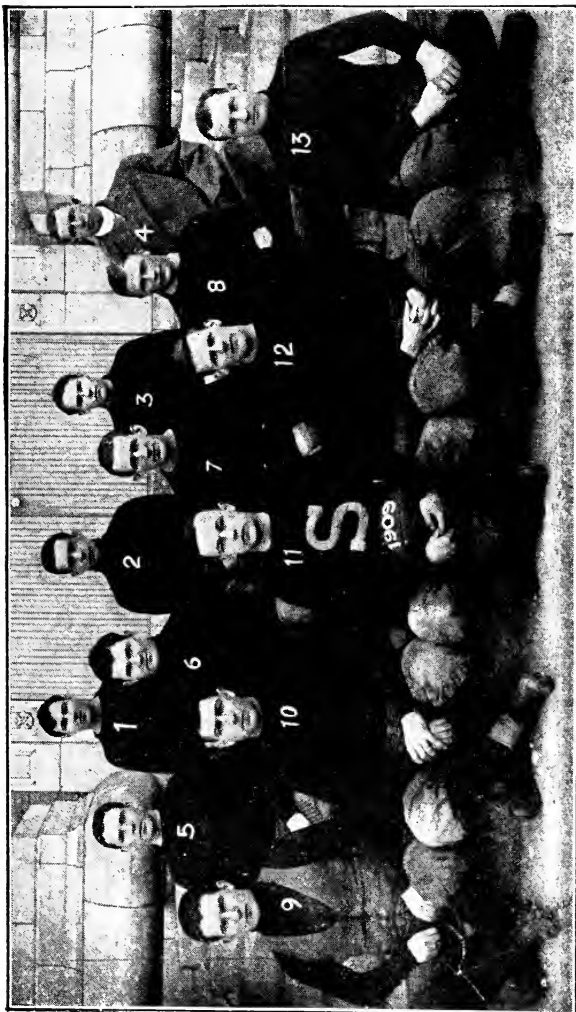
which begins at the very end and has to come back to work on the fundamentals toward the latter part of the season.

Yale and Harvard showed in their first November game the same consistent improvement. Yale perhaps a shade the better, defeating Brown 23 to 0, and Harvard beating Cornell 18 to 0. Princeton played a tie with Dartmouth, 6 to 6; Pennsylvania a tie with Lafayette, the same score, 6 to 6; Carlisle barely nosing out a victory against George Washington, 9 to 5; Annapolis a tie game with Washington and Jefferson, neither side able to score; Syracuse a rather poor game with Tufts, 9 to 0 in favor of Syracuse, and Michigan actually going down to defeat at the hands of Notre Dame, 11 to 3. But these experiences brought some measure of reform and a few of the teams at least profited.

Michigan was the most noteworthy of these. In the Notre Dame game her tackling had been poor, distinctly inferior, and while the week before she had run up, with forward passes and the like, a big score against Syracuse, she was brought soundly to earth once more. Here she found that Notre Dame played a simple game, but one in which every tackle was made right, every man charged upon the defense, every man started quickly, and every man got in every play, and that simple game of Notre Dame's was good enough to beat the carelessness of Michigan. Right down to hard facts came Yost and his team, and never was there a better record of getting a lesson and profiting by it. The next week Michigan showed the very same tactics against Pennsylvania that Notre Dame had shown against Michigan, and Michigan defeated Pennsylvania, 12 to 6, and then went up to Minnesota and cleaned up the Conference champions with exactly the same tactics, the final score being 15 to 6.

There never was a season more especially destined to lead up to the highest pitch of interest. Gradually Yale and Harvard forged ahead of the field. Step by step their fighting organizations were built up. Harvard had won over Yale by the barest margin of a field goal in New Haven in 1908, and it was Yale's turn to journey up to the Harvard stadium for the contest this year. The Harvard team looked to be at least twenty to twenty-five per cent. better than last year's team, and Yale's, while the personnel was practically the same, looked likewise much better. When the two teams met on November 20, 1909, it is probably safe to say there were never two better matched organizations nor a game in which so much interest was concentrated. One of the newspapers on the next day compared Harvard to a very powerful man with a broadsword, and Yale to the cleverest of fencers with a rapier. At any rate, Harvard, with an attack which gained between two and three yards to Yale's one, was never within Yale's twenty-five-yard line and only twice within possible scoring distance. Yale, on the other hand, kept Harvard on the defensive, and was thrusting at the Harvard goal from the time the game was two minutes old until the end. Coy took no less than seven chances at the Harvard goal and put two kicks over, while one of Harvard's kicks was blocked, and Kilpatrick, the Yale end, all but secured a touchdown. Harvard was obliged to make a safety. Thus the score, 8 to 0, won for Yale the championship of the season of 1909.

Some three or four years ago, as the writer said at the time, Western foot ball had advanced in the attack at least close to the standards of the older East. Then came a period when the better foot ball education of the preparatory schools of the East told in favor of that section, and as this was the time when Michigan, having been pre-eminent in Western foot ball, took on contests with Pennsylvania, there was a great deal of cry about the opportunity for a test. Now, unfortunately, this happened at a time when Western foot ball was falling off. It was necessary for the Western teams to take on the new



1, Manthe; 2, Weaver; 3, Vory; 4, McKee, Mgr.; 5, Watson; 6, Gray; 7, Johnston; 8, Smith; 9, Herman; 10, Hirschman; 11, Vorhis, Capt.; 12, Piolet; 13, McCleary.  
 PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE.



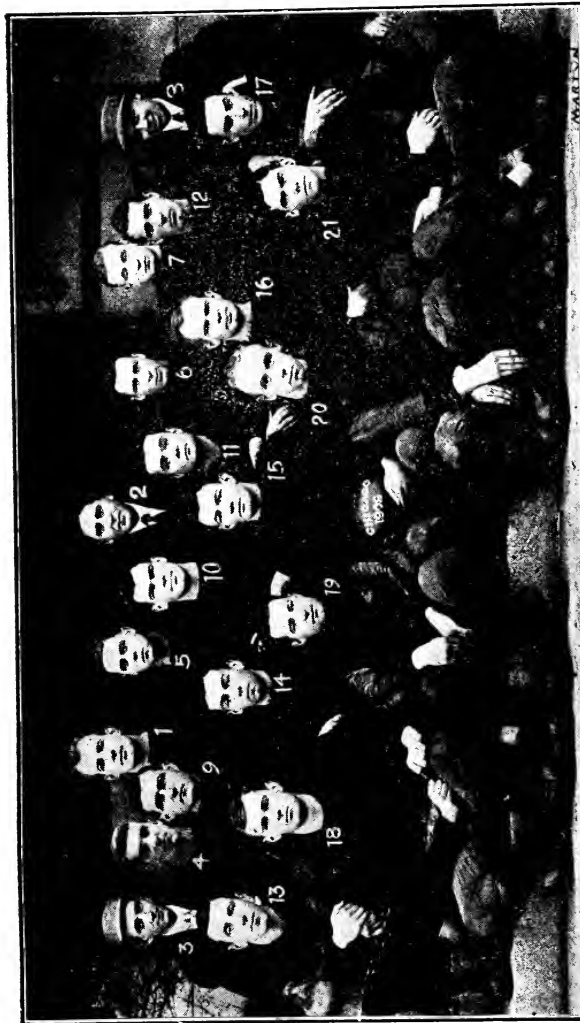
rules, and the greater number of feeders in the East was against them. Michigan suffered two close defeats at the hands of Pennsylvania, and then last year an overwhelming one, besides being obliged to play Syracuse when in a weakened condition from the Pennsylvania game, and thus meeting still another humiliating drubbing.

The Indians raised havoc too for a year or two with Western aspirations. A year ago Chicago took on Cornell after defeating Minnesota as well as Wisconsin decisively, and only succeeded in playing a tie game, while Cornell was equally defeated by one or two Eastern teams. Then the East dropped into somnolence once more regarding the quality of Western foot ball. But this year there is a different story. The East must notice the fact that Michigan defeated and outplayed Pennsylvania, and that Michigan is by no means the only one of quality in the Middle West. Notre Dame defeated these particular Michigan men the week before by a score of 11 to 3. Marquette played Michigan a tie, and Minnesota, even without the services of Johnson, her star player, defeated Chicago and later still accounted for Wisconsin, but was finally defeated in a desperate game by Michigan.

The situation in Middle Western foot ball is peculiar. The old days of Chicago-Michigan matches are no more. Before the Michigan-Notre Dame contest, and just after the tremendous victory of Michigan over Syracuse, there was much anticipatory figuring as to Michigan having one of her old-time teams and coming to the front by defeating everything in sight. But those rosy forecasts were dashed rudely into worse than nothing when Longman, an old pupil of Yost's, came to Ann Arbor with his Notre Dame team, numbering among its members a certain half-back of auburn locks named Miller, who ran rings around Michigan's left end, with the result that apparently Notre Dame walked off with all Michigan's aspirations for Western championship honors by defeating the Michigan team 11 to 3, crossing the Ann Arbor line twice for well-earned touchdowns. It was a cruel blow indeed, but for all that it may result in good to Western foot ball interests; as also it did, incidentally, so result to Michigan herself. A team that can afford to take on a trip to Philadelphia and then up to Minneapolis and do itself justice at both places is surely a good one. When such a trip comes after the heart has been taken out of the work by a defeat that apparently means the loss of Western prestige, it is hard on players, students, and alumni, and naturally brings up reflections as to whether such a game is worth the candle. Yet Michigan accomplished it, defeating both Pennsylvania and Minnesota, the Conference champion.

Now it should be remembered that Minnesota had been accredited with by all odds the best team in the Middle West. All the teams that faced the Gophers, as they were called, came away with the most remarkable respect for Minnesota's attack. It was without any doubt the most varied attack in the country, East and West included. It had shift plays, forward passes, good line-plunging assault, and all kinds of variations. This attack put up against the ordinary Western defense, which, as I have already said, is specialized, simply walked away with Chicago and defeated Wisconsin decisively. Minnesota had won the Western Conference championship, and there was a prevailing opinion that Minnesota's game was altogether too strong for any of the Western teams and a confidence that she would defeat many of the Eastern ones.

Such was the condition when the Michigan team, which had already had the long trip from Ann Arbor to Philadelphia and back to Ann Arbor, started for Minneapolis. Such traveling would generally take it out of any team and be quite a factor in the result. Now what happened? The very thing that had paralyzed Michigan's varied



1, Gerend; 2, A. A. Staggs, Coach; 3, Johnson, Trainer; 4, Davenport; 5, Smith; 6, Sauer; 7, Kassulker; 8, Stoffen, Asst. Coach; 9, Kelley; 10, Badenoch; 11, Rademacher; 12, Hoffmann; 13, Ehrhorn; 14, Sunderland; 15, Page, Capt.; 16, Worthwaine; 17, Crawley; 18, Hirsch; 19, Young; 20, Rogers; 21, Menaul, Martyn, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

offense when she, two weeks before, had faced Notre Dame now paralyzed Minnesota's defense. If a charging, ripping, jumping line comes through into your back field there is not a great deal of time to do tricks. More than that, when a man jumps right up and intercepts a forward pass, when he ought to be comatose or running backward or doing something else, it is demoralizing. The same things which had made Yost look sad and miserable when his team faced Notre Dame caused him to grin and Williams to look glum when Michigan turned them around against Minnesota.

And Western experience is confirmed a good deal by Eastern experience in this respect, for, at any rate, the records show that forward passes and on-side kicks, though far better developed than ever before, have not been very effective. They have driven the defense back away from tackle so that the tackle is more vulnerable and is pounded a great deal more, but they have not proved successful engines of attack in big games. Possibly they might do so if they were sufficiently perfected, but when they have failed they have been boomerangs.

In spite of the fact that Minnesota had a varied and powerful offense this year. Middle Western foot ball has not been really up to its old standard of interest since the day that Chicago defeated Michigan on Marshall Field 2 to 0. In these later days there is speed and variety of attack, but no sounder basic principles of play than could be found there then. The fundamentals of the game were then taught perhaps more thoroughly. All was not sacrificed to a few complicated maneuvers on the attack, but defense was studied. However, the West is not alone in being a bit carried off its feet with the possibilities of attack to the detriment of the defense. It is difficult to avoid this, and only the sounder advice of older players has kept many a team in the East from shipwreck on this rock. Michigan suddenly learned this in the Notre Dame game and wisely profited. Minnesota had no such opportunity of finding out that she had been playing against weak defense until Michigan showed her, and then it was too late to do anything but submit to humiliating defeat.

There is not the faintest shadow of doubt that the Western organizations can exhibit to-day a far more varied form of attack than anything displayed in the East. The shift plays and special formations are almost without number, and the drill of the teams in signal practice is so constant and well carried out that they perform these maneuvers with remarkable rapidity, and from this very feature they offer a greater scope of forward passing than any of the Eastern teams.

And this brings us to the question of how great a percentage of these plays of theirs is likely to be successful.

To approximate a satisfactory answer to this, one must turn at once to the defense. And here, as defense is not so rapidly built up and far more a product of certain schools than attack, it is only natural that the West does not offer as strong and rugged an opposition as does the East. Perhaps no better description can be given than to say that the Western defense presupposes either a knowledge of the attack it is to meet, or endeavors too religiously to diagnose that attack before plunging in. It is like a pitcher at the bat thinking too much of the possible curves. Eastern defense is not so specialized, but goes in on the cardinal principle that a line, given the freedom of using its hands and arms, can push back or overcharge a line which is bound not to use its hands or arms. Hence the defense should always be able to fight its way into the opposing territory and then look. Every foot ball coach and player is familiar with the fact that complicated plays behind the line depend upon the forwards of the side on the attack holding up the opponents at least momentarily. The Easterners give their lines on the defense less to think about, but more action. Notre Dame had in its game against Michigan more of



1, Anderson; 2, Puls, Mgr.; 3, Zander; 4, Hayes; 5, Iakisch; 6, Arpin; 7, Carter; 8, Rau; 9, Jacobson; 10, Bunker; 11, Johnson, Asst. Mgr.; 12, Barry, Coach; 13, Dean; 14, Osthoff; 15, Buser; 16, Wilce, Capt.; 17, Mackmiller; 18, Boyle; 19, Fuch; 20, Moll; 21, Culver; 22, Peterson; 23, Birch.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

this quick, ripping charge, and hence hurried Michigan's plays behind the line. Benbrook on the Michigan team had something of this style, and charged more aggressively and followed the ball more sharply than his mates. Later Casey at tackle developed it. Michigan had been able to charge the Syracuse line on defense and hold it long enough on Michigan's own attack to get the plays off, and that made just the difference between the victory over Syracuse and the defeat by Notre Dame, with a fair measure of credit going to Miller, the Notre Dame half-back, for his brilliant individual running. Yet it is only fair to appreciate that Miller's work on attack could not account for Michigan's weakness in the same department, for no one man, and that a back-line man, can play all the defense. Thus Michigan profited tremendously by this lesson. She took a leaf out of Notre Dame's book and went her one better, too. She lessened the complications of her own attack and made her defense an active, lunging, aggressive feature. The great Northwest is developing a grade of foot ball that is already high-class, and the interest in the game in that section is growing steadily. No wonder their standards are approaching the best when they have been able to secure such excellent coaches.

In this section they have developed formation and spread plays, and have not been behind in working out the forward pass and on-side kick. They have many stars, but probably the most noted this season is Borleske of Whitman, and in Clarke Oregon has a punter who will be watched with interest anywhere.

Their plays have shown the same tendency as has the game all over the country—to develop a hard attack on tackle, and this section will feel an equal interest in what is to be done to check the increasing tendency toward mass plays.

Down in the Virginia and North Carolina section the accident to Christian of Virginia put an end to the contests before the schedules were played out. But this South Atlantic section developed some good games and excellent teams, as well as good individual players. The University of North Carolina won five games, losing once to the Virginia Polytechnic Institute. The game between North Carolina and Virginia was not played. Probably the most noted player of this section was Hodgson of Virginia Polytechnic, a most active and aggressive guard. Elliot of Virginia was a capable end. Von Glahn of North Carolina and Osborne of Washington and Lee of North Carolina were capable back field men.

In the warmer South, Alabama, Georgia, and Texas have had some excellent foot ball and most interesting contests. The Thanksgiving Day games resulted: Georgia Technic 29, Clemson 3; Southwestern University of Texas 18, Tulane 0; Auburn 17, Georgia 5; Alabama 6, Louisiana State University 2. At Austin, Agricultural and Mechanical 5, Texas 0.

The final contest between Sewanee and Vanderbilt, owing to the greater experience of Sewanee, proved a victory for them, and they won a much satisfying contest; while out in the Missouri Valley section, the game has progressed with great interest, the plays being better developed than ever before and the attack having more continuity. At Kansas City in the final game, Missouri defeated Kansas, thus winning the Missouri Valley championship.

Of ends, Kilpatrick of Yale is admittedly the best on the gridiron, a type of power, speed, and judgment. Next to him is Regnier of Brown, who slightly betters Bankhart of Dartmouth, while Braddock of Pennsylvania is no mean player, possessing strength and excellent tackling ability, besides being powerful in boxing tackle. McCaffrey of Fordham is another good one, as Fordham's opponents will bear witness. Page of Chicago is the best in the West, although forced to play in another position this season.

At tackle the position is similar to that of end in respect to first



1, Collins; 2, Dimmick; 3, L. Kelly; 4, Philbrooke; 5, Lynch; 6, Dolan; 7, Matthews; 8, Curtis, Mgr.; 9, Dwyer; 10, Vaughn; 11, Edvaras, Capt.; 12, Miller; 13, Longuan, Coach; 14, Molony; 15, Ryan; 16, Hamilton; 17, Schmidt; 18 A Kelly.

NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY.

team, Fish and Hobbs surpassing their competitors to the satisfaction of all. Lilley might have been crowding either one with his greater brilliancy had he not been injured in the first play of his final game. Up to that time he was very much in the running. McKay of Harvard beats out Siegling of Princeton and Casey of Michigan by greater activity and steadiness.

At guard, Andrus of Yale, like Kilpatrick, stands at the top, but only those who saw the giant Michigan guard, already heralded as another Heffelfinger of the West, appreciate that Andrus's margin is a very small one. Benbrook is even larger than Andrus, a smothering player, who has also the quickness of the panther, and dives for his man as does Andrus. Goebel of Yale and Tobin of Dartmouth, both All-America men of last year, played fully up to their standard, but were just shaded out by these two, while Fisher and Withington, both of Harvard, were on their heels.

At center, Cooney of Yale by his exceptional quickness defeated P. Withington of Harvard, his nearest competitor, both were more powerful than Farnum of Minnesota, but the latter is steady as a rock, a great defensive player, and has a cleaner pass than either.

At quarter, McGovern of Minnesota is the best man in the country. Being a Westerner, he is not as well known to the East, but some idea of his quality may be gathered from the fact that he handled a machine of far greater variety of play than any Eastern quarter, and made it work for him, too, while his individual work in forward passing, running in a broken up-field, and catching punts, was quite up to that of Tad Jones, and in addition he kicked three drop-kick goals in one of his championship games. Howe of Yale and Sprackling of Brown fought out the second place, Howe just winning through his masterly work in his most important game, that against Harvard, where his generalship was capital and his diagnosing and his covering of on-side kicks a great factor. Vorbes of Penn State pushes them closely.

Behind the line, Coy of Yale and Minot of Harvard have no peers, the former as the best all-round kicking full-back of his time, or in fact of any time, and the latter as a plunger and defensive player. But they need to supplement them a man with a burst of speed and dodging ability and at the same time a certain catcher in the back-field and with power enough to tackle and down a man of any weight. These qualities are exceptionally difficult to find grouped in any one man, but in Philbin they are as if made to order. He never failed in any game to get in at least one run that transferred the play from mid-field and put his team in position to score; he muffed but one punt in a season of kicking and he never missed his man. This trio then completes the back-field of the first eleven. As second full-back stands Marks of Dartmouth, only beaten out by such stars as Coy and Minot, while McCaa of Lafayette, an old reliable, fills the position on the third against any contenders.

Of half-backs, Allerdice of Michigan and Magidsohn, his comrade, have only a shade the better of Miller of Notre Dame, Corbett of Harvard, and Murphy of Yale. Allerdice beats Miller and Corbett because he is a wonderful kicker in addition to his other qualities, while Magidsohn, more like them as a half-back, works a trifle better with his interference and has a broader grasp of plays. Miller is as good a runner in the simple formation plays as there was on the gridiron this season and a fighter every minute on attack and defense. Corbett is a powerful runner with plenty of speed, but more readily tackled in a clean field than Miller, while Magidsohn handles a pass to perfection.

On the first team Coy would do the kicking, while on the second Allerdice would attend to that department, and on the third McCaa.



1, Sowell; 2, Loftin; 3, Peyton, Mgr.; 4, Merring; 5, Cobb; 6, Niles; 7, Wright; 8, Brand; 9, King; 10, Clay; 11, Elmer; 12, Nason; 13, Dalton; 14, Weems; 15, Carey; 16, Richardson; 17, Erwin; 18, Reifsnyder; 19, Meyer, Capt.; 20, Reinicke, McAbey, Photo.

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.



## Other All-America Selections

### *New York Herald.*

**Ends** ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Vorhis, Pa. S.  
**Tackles** ..... Lilley, Yale; Pullen, Army.  
**Guards** ..... Goebel, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
**Center** ..... Cooney, Yale.  
**Quarter-back** .. McCaffrey, Fordham.  
**Half-backs** ..... Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
**Full-back** ..... Minot, Harvard.

### *By Charles Chadwick in New York Morning World.*

**Ends** ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Browne, Har.  
**Tackles** ..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
**Guards** ..... Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
**Center** ..... Cooney, Yale.  
**Quarter-back** .. Sprackling, Brown.  
**Half-backs** ..... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
**Full-back** ..... Coy, Yale.

### *New York Times.*

**Ends** ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Regnier, Br'n.  
**Tackles** ..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
**Guards** ..... Tobin, Dart.; Andrus, Yale.  
**Center** ..... Cooney, Yale.  
**Quarter-back** .. Sprackling, Brown.  
**Half-backs** ..... Coy, Yale; Allerdice, Michigan.  
**Full-back** ..... Minot, Harvard.

### *New York Mail.*

**Ends** ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Bankart, Dart.  
**Tackles** ..... Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
**Guards** ..... Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
**Center** ..... Cooney, Yale.  
**Quarter-back** .. Vorhis, Penn State.  
**Half-backs** ..... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
**Full-back** ..... Coy, Yale.

### *New York Evening Telegram.*

**Ends** ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Regnier, Br'n.  
**Tackles** ..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
**Guards** ..... Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
**Center** ..... Cooney, Yale.  
**Quarter-back** .. Howe, Yale.  
**Half-backs** ..... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
**Full-back** ..... Coy, Yale.

### *New York Morning Telegraph.*

**Ends** ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Page, Chic.  
**Tackles** ..... Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
**Guards** ..... Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
**Center** ..... Cooney, Yale.  
**Quarter-back** .. McGovern, Minnesota.  
**Half-backs** ..... Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
**Full-back** ..... Minot, Harvard.

### *By William B. Hanna in New York Morning Sun.*

Kilpatrick, Y.; Regnier, Brown.  
 Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
 Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Vorhis, Penn State.  
 Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
 Minot, Harvard.

### *New York Tribune.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Browne, Har.  
 McKay, Har.; Fish, Har.  
 Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Coy, Yale; Philbin, Yale.  
 Minot, Harvard.

### *By Burton S. Brown in New York Globe.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; L. Smith, Har.  
 Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
 Andrus, Yale; Waller, Prin.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
 Coy, Yale.

### *New York Evening Post.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; L. Smith, Far.  
 Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
 Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
 Coy, Yale.

### *New York Press.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; L. Smith, Har.  
 Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
 Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
 Coy, Yale.

### *Brooklyn Eagle.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Logan, Yale.  
 Pullen, Army; Lilley, Yale.  
 Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Hart, Prin.; Philbin, Yale.  
 Coy, Yale.



1, Walmsley; 2, Browne; 3, Arnold; 4, Christian; 5, Selleck; 6, Littlejohn; 7, Hines, Mgr.; 8, Wood; 9, Franke; 10, Fleming, Asst. Mgr.; 11, Keyes; 12, Purnell; 13, Gillespie; 14, Dean; 15, Wier; 16, Hyatt; 17, Pullen, Capt.; 18, Surles; 19, Hicks; 20, McDonald. UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y. McManus, Photo.

*Philadelphia Press.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Braddock, Pa.  
*Tackles* ..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Andrus, Yale; Waller, Prin.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Vorhis, Penn State.  
*Half-backs* .... Philbin, Yale; McCaa, Lafayette  
*Full-back* ..... Coy, Yale.

*Boston Herald.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Regnier, Br'n.  
*Tackles* ..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Sprackling, Brown.  
*Half-backs* .... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
*Full-back* ..... Coy, Yale.

*Pittsburg Dispatch.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Page, Chic.  
*Tackles* ..... Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-backs* .... Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
*Full-back* ..... Minot, Harvard.

*Washington Herald.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Logan, Yale.  
*Tackles* ..... Siegling, Prin.; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-backs* .... Minot, Harvard; Marks, Dart.  
*Full-back* ..... Coy, Yale.

*Christian Science Monitor,  
Boston.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Regnier, Br'n.  
*Tackles* ..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Hutchinson, Pennsylvania.  
*Half-backs* .... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
*Full-back* ..... Coy, Yale.

*Newark (N. J.) Sunday Call.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Page, Chic.  
*Tackles* ..... Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-backs* .... Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
*Full-back* ..... Minot, Harvard.

*By Tom Thorp, New York.*

*Ends* ..... Kilpatrick, Yale; L. Smith, Har.  
*Tackles* ..... Pullen, Army; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
*Center* ..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Sprackling, Brown.  
*Half-backs* .... Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
*Full-back* ..... Minot, Harvard.

*Philadelphia Public Ledger.*

Kilpatrick, Y.; Regnier, Brown.  
Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
Cooney, Yale.  
Vorhis, Penn State.  
Philbin, Yale; Marks, Dart.  
Coy, Yale.

*Boston Post.*

Kilpatrick, Y.; Bankart, Dart.  
Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
Barrett, Fordham.  
Sprackling, Brown.  
Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
Minot, Harvard.

*Philadelphia Evening Times.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Braddock, Pa.  
Siegling, Prin.; Fish, Harvard.  
Goebel, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
Cooney, Yale.  
Sprackling, Brown.  
Coy, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
McCaa, Lafayette.

*Baltimore News.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Vaughan, Yale  
Pullen, Army; Fish, Harvard.  
Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
Cooney, Yale.  
Sprackling, Brown.  
Minot, Harvard; Philbin, Yale.  
Coy, Yale.

*Haverhill (Mass.) Gazette.*

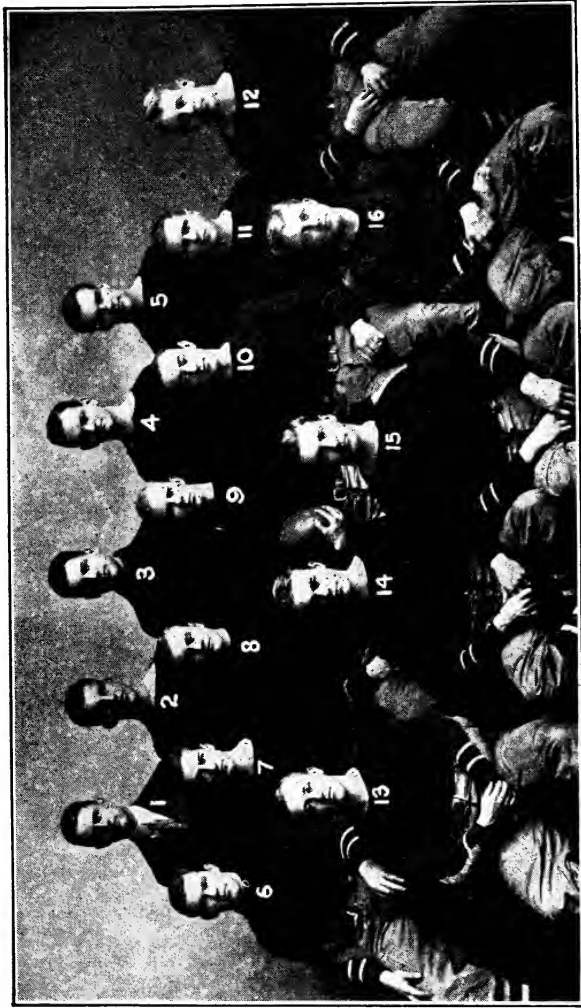
Kilpatrick, Yale; Bankart, Dart.  
Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
Barrett, Fordham.  
Sprackling, Brown.  
Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
Minot, Harvard.

*Kansas City Post.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Page, Chic.  
Lilley, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
Cooney, Yale.  
McGovern, Minnesota.  
Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
Minot, Harvard.

*By Wm. Edwards, Princeton.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Logan, Yale.  
Hobbs, Yale; Siegling, Prin.  
Andrus, Yale; Waller, Prin.  
Cooney, Yale.  
Sprackling, Brown.  
Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
Coy, Yale.



1. Thompson, Mgr.; 2, Simson; 3, Munb; 4, Farrington; 5, Weekes; 6, O'Connor; 7, Wood; 8, Hoffman; 9, Tyde-  
man, Capt.; 10, Crosby; 11, Robb; 12, Seagraves; 13, Seeley; 14, Krutzb; 15, Donnan; 16, Hurlburt.  
CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.

*The Pennsylvanian.*

*Ends*..... Kilpatrick, Yale; Braddock, Pa.  
*Tackles*..... Fish, Har.; Smith, Penn State.  
*Guards*..... Tobin, Dart.; Andrus, Yale.  
*Center*..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Vorhis, Penn State.  
*Half-backs*..... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
*Full-back*..... Coy, Yale.

## ALL-EASTERN SELECTIONS.

*New York Herald.*

*Ends*..... Kilpatrick, Y.; McCaffrey, Ford.  
*Tackles*..... Lilley, Yale; Pullen, Army.  
*Guards*..... Goebel, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
*Center*..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Vorhis, Penn State.  
*Half-backs*..... Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
*Full-back*..... Minot, Harvard.

*New York Press.*

*Ends*..... Kilpatrick, Yale; L. Smith, Har.  
*Tackles*..... Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
*Guards*..... Andrus, Yale; Goebel, Yale.  
*Center*..... Cooney, Yale.  
*Quarter-back*... Sprackling, Brown.  
*Half-backs*..... Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
*Full-back*..... Coy, Yale.

## ALL-WESTERN SELECTIONS.

*Chicago Record-Herald.*

*Ends*..... Ander'n, Wis.; Rad'cher, Minn.  
*Tackles*..... Walker, Minn.; Boyle, Wis.  
*Guards*..... Butzer, Ill.; Benbrook, Mich.  
*Center*..... Farnum, Minnesota.  
*Quarter-back*... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-backs*..... Crawley, Chic.; Magidsohn, Mich.  
*Full-back*..... Pickering, Minnesota.

*By A. L. Fridstein in**Daily Maroon, U. of Chicago.*

*Ends*..... Dean, Wis.; Page, Chicago.  
*Tackles*..... Walker, Minn.; Osthoff, Wis.  
*Guards*..... Butzer, Ill.; Mackmiller, Wis.  
*Center*..... Badenoch, Chicago.  
*Quarter-back*... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-backs*..... Crawley, Chic.; Ros'nw'd, Minn.  
*Full-back*..... Pickering, Minnesota.

*By E. C. Patterson in Collier's Weekly.**First Team.*

*End*..... Rademacher, Minnesota.  
*Tackle*..... Walker, Minnesota.  
*Guard*..... Dolan, Notre Dame.  
*Center*..... Farnum, Minnesota.  
*Guard*..... Benbrook, Michigan.  
*Tackle*..... Philbrook, Notre Dame.  
*End*..... Page, Chicago.  
*Quarter-back*... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-back*..... Allerdice, Michigan.  
*Half-back*..... Magidsohn, Michigan.  
*Full-back*..... Pickering, Minnesota.

*Yale Daily News.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; Vaughan, Yale  
 Pullen, Army; Fish, Harvard.  
 Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Philbin, Yale; Coy, Yale.  
 Minot, Harvard.

*New York Tribune.*

Kilpatrick, Y.; G. Browne, Har.  
 McKay, Harvard; Fish, Har.  
 Andrus, Yale; Tobin, Dart.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Coy, Yale; Philbin, Yale.  
 Minot, Harvard.

*By C. Walter Randall in**New York Evening Post.*

Kilpatrick, Yale; L. Smith, Har.  
 Hobbs, Yale; Fish, Harvard.  
 Tobin, Dart.; Goebel, Yale.  
 Cooney, Yale.  
 Sprackling, Brown.  
 Philbin, Yale; Minot, Harvard.  
 Coy, Yale.

*Chicago Daily News.*

Rademacher, Minn.; Dean, Wis.  
 Walker, Minn.; Osthoff, Wis.  
 Butzer, Ill.; Benbrook, Mich.  
 Farnum, Minnesota.  
 Page, Chicago.  
 Ros'nw'd, Minn.; Allerd'e, Mich.  
 Worthwine, Chicago.

*By Walter Eckersall.*

Dean, Wis.; Page, Chicago.  
 Walker, Minn.; Dim'ick, NotreD  
 Dolan, NotreD.; Benbrook, Mich  
 Smith, Michigan.  
 McGovern, Minnesota.  
 Allerdice, Mich.; Magids'n, Mich  
 Vaughan, Notre Dame.

*Second Team.*

Dean, Wisconsin.  
 Boyle, Wisconsin.  
 Butzer, Illinois.  
 Smith, Michigan.  
 Powers, Minnesota.  
 Dutter, Indiana.  
 Conklin, Michigan.  
 Seiler, Illinois.  
 Crawley, Chicago.  
 Miller, Notre Dame.  
 Wilce, Wisconsin.



1, Rathbone; 2, Magori; 3, Frank; 4, Eager, Mgr.; 5, Best, Trainer; 6, Shouka; 7, Sturzenegger; 8, Elliott; 9, Temple; 10, Chauner; 11, Harte; 12, Beltzer, Capt.; 13, Johnson; 14, Hascall.  
UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

*All-Conference Selections, by Walter Eckersall, in Chicago Tribune.**First Team.*

*End* ..... Dean, Wisconsin.  
*Tackle* ..... Walker, Minnesota.  
*Guard* ..... Butzer, Illinois.  
*Center* ..... Farnum, Minnesota.  
*Guard* ..... Mackmiller, Wisconsin.  
*Tackle* ..... Dutter, Indiana.  
*End* ..... Page (Capt.), Chicago.  
*Quarter-back* ..... McGovern, Minnesota.  
*Half-back* ..... Crawley, Chicago.  
*Half-back* ..... Rosenwald, Minnesota.  
*Full-back* ..... Pickering, Minnesota.

*Second Team.*

Baum (Capt.), Illinois.  
 Osthoff, Wisconsin.  
 Ward, Northwestern.  
 Badenoch, Chicago.  
 Powers, Minnesota.  
 Hoffman, Chicago.  
 Rademacher, Minnesota.  
 Seiler, Illinois.  
 Gill, Indiana.  
 Culver, Wisconsin.  
 Worthwine, Chicago.

## MISCELLANEOUS SELECTIONS.

Greater New York All-Scholastic Eleven (Evening Telegram)—Ends, Ferris (Manual) and Tabor (Boys' High); tackles, Phillippi (Morris) and Johnston (De Witt); guards, Haviland (Boys' High) and Squires (Erasmus); center, Kinney (Manual); quarter-back, Gamble (Erasmus); half-backs, McKinney (Erasmus) and H. Halstead (Adelphi); full-back, Farley (Manual).

All-Greater New York High Schools (by W. D. Pulvermacher)—Ends, Archibald (Commerce) and Tabor (B. H. S.); tackles, Wiener (DeWitt) and O'Brien (B. H. S.); guards, Squires (Erasmus) and Haviland (B. H. S.); center, Kenney (Manual); quarter-back, Wood (Adelphi); half-backs, Schavel (Commerce) and Halsted (Adelphi); full-back, Vandewater (DeWitt).

All-Manhattan Private Schools (by W. D. Pulvermacher)—Ends, Gurry (De La Salle) and Yost (Groff); tackles, More (Groff) and Bolet (Trinity); guards, Thorpe (De La Salle) and Guthrie (Horace Mann); center, Goldsmith (Columbia Gr.); quarter-back, Green (Groff); half-backs, Powers (Trinity) and Sullivan (De La Salle); full-back, Meenan (De La Salle).

All-Brooklyn High Schools (by W. D. Pulvermacher)—Ends, Lopez (Poly) and Tabor (B. H. S.); tackles, Frenkman (Adelphi) and O'Brien (B. H. S.); guards, Squires (Erasmus) and Haviland (B. H. S.); center, Kinney (Manual); quarter-back, Wood (Adelphi); half-backs, McKinney (Erasmus) and Halsted (Adelphi); full-back, Farley (Manual).

All-Manhattan and Bronx High Schools (by W. D. Pulvermacher)—Ends, Archibald (Commerce) and Walters (Commerce); tackles, Wiener (DeWitt) and Sharpe (Stuyvesant); guards, Spamer (Morris) and Simon (DeWitt); center, Rashbaum (DeWitt); quarter-back, Cherr (Commerce); half-backs, Schavel (Commerce) and Hirschman (Commerce); full-back, Vandewater (DeWitt).

All-Star School Eleven (Boston Journal)—Ends, Stankard (Walton High) and Sawyer (Everett High); tackles, Anderson (Malden High) and Coldwell (Somerville High); guards, Swart (Rindge M. T. S.) and Woodman (Somerville High); center, Breslin (Malden High); quarter-back, Smith (Waltham High); half-backs, Brickley (Everett High) and O'Brien (Rindge M. T. S.); full-back, Fraser (Dorchester High).

Cook County High School All-Star Team (Chicago Daily News)—Ends, Stevenson (Englewood) and Cahn (Wendell Phillips); tackles, Jones (Crane) and Murphy (Englewood); guards, Hyatt (Wendell Phillips) and Vehe (Lake View); center, Bloom (Englewood); quarter-back, Hart (Hyde Park); half-backs, Llewellyn (Hyde Park) and Wayman (Wendell Phillips); full-back, Pliska (Englewood).

All-Indiana Eleven (Heze Clark in Terre Haute Star)—Ends, Starbuck (Wabash) and Eggeman (Purdue); tackles, Philbrook (Notre Dame) and Standau (Rose Poly); guards, Dunter (Indiana) and Dolan (Notre Dame); center, Offutt (Rose Poly); quarter-back, Bradford (Rose Poly); half-backs, Miller (Notre Dame) and Gill (Indiana); full-back, Vaughn (Notre Dame).



1. Thomas; 2. Lone Star; 3. Germaine; 4. Burd; 5. Warner, Coach; 6. Le Claire; 7. Kennerly; 8. Wauseka; 9. Wheeler; 10. Solomon; 11. Garlow; 12. Newase; 13. Libby; 14. Hauser; 15. Jordan.  
CARLISLE INDIAN SCHOOL



**All-Colorado Team** (Edward C. Day in Denver Times)—Ends, Russ (Denver) and Vandemoer (Colorado); tackles, Bowler (Colorado) and Volk (Denver); guards, Leadbetter (Mines) and O'Brien (Colorado); center, Newton (Colorado); quarter-back, Stirrett (Colorado); half-backs, Crowley (Denver) and McFadden (Colorado); full-back, Schroeder (Denver).

**All-Indiana Eleven** (Joe Kelly in Indianapolis Sun)—Ends, Berndt (Indiana) and Starbuck (Wabash); tackles, Philbrook (Notre Dame) and Standaun (Rose Poly); guards, Eggeman (Purdue) and Dolan (Notre Dame); center, Lawrence (De Pauw); quarter-back, Bradford (Rose Poly); half-backs, Miller (Notre Dame) and Gill (Indiana); full-back, Vaughn (Notre Dame).

**All-Nebraska Team** (Omaha World-Herald)—Ends, Griffith (Doane) and Dow (Bellevue); tackles, Primrose (Bellevue) and Perry (Doane); guards, Kellenbarger (Grand Island) and Myers (Wesleyan); center, Luke (Doane); quarter-back, Beck (Peru); half-backs, Morter (Bellevue) and Enlow (Doane); full-backs, Gilmore (Peru) and Mann (Hastings).

**All-Northwest Eleven** (C. N. McArthur in Sunday Oregonian)—Ends, Grimm (Washington) and Huntley (Oregon Aggies); tackles, Pinkham (Oregon) and Eakins (Washington); guards, Fishback (Washington State) and May (Washington); center, Tegtmeyer (Washington); quarter-back, Latourette (Oregon); half-backs, Taylor (Oregon) and Borleski (Whitman); full-back, Keck (Oregon Aggies).

**All-Star Northwestern Team** (George Varnell in Spokane Chronicle)—Ends, Dodson (Oregon) and Galbraith (W. S. C.); tackles, Grimm (U. of W.) and Pinkham (Oregon); guards, Hunter (W. S. C.) and Eakins (U. of W.); center, Tegtmeyer (U. of W.); quarter-back, Latourette (Oregon); half-backs, Muckleston (U. of W.) and Borleski (Whitman); full-back, DeWitt (W. S. C.).

**All-Missouri Eleven** (Kansas City Star)—Ends, Simmons (William Jewell) and Griebel (Warrensburg Normals); tackles, Littlefield (Wentworth) and Rouse (Kirksville Normals); guards, Marshall (Central) and Tripp (Westminster); center, Jones (Cape Girardeau Normals); quarter-back, Hillix (Wentworth); half-backs, Owen (Wentworth) and Martin (William Jewell); full-back, Dunn (Cape Girardeau Normals).

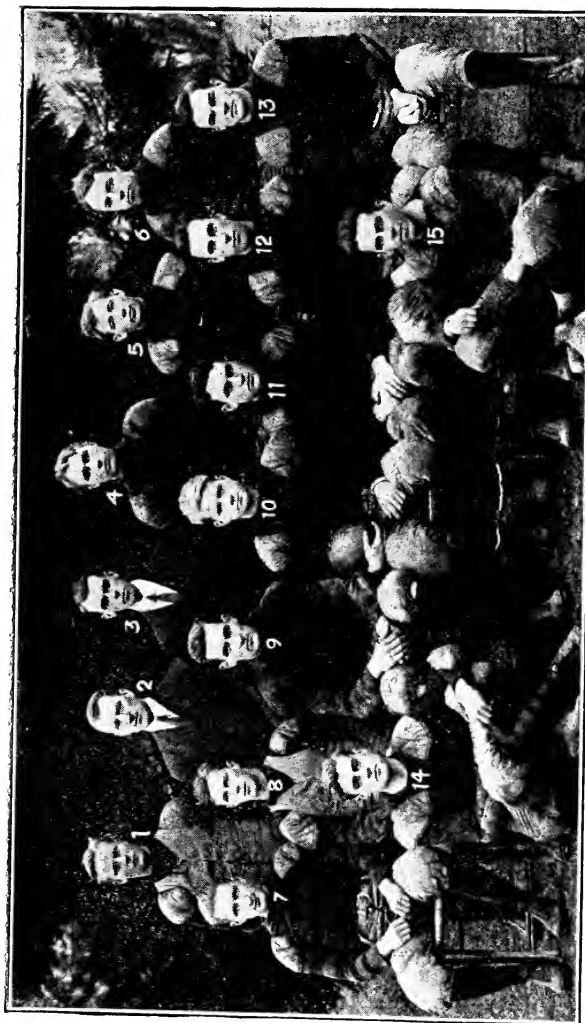
**All-Western Pennsylvania Collegiate** (Pittsburg Dispatch)—Ends, Roe (Pitt.) and Very (State); tackles, Van Doren (Pitt.) and Smith (State); guards, Gray (State) and Swearingen (West Virginia); center, Galvin (Pitt.); quarter-back, Vorhis (State); half-backs, McCleary (State) and Hittner (Tech.); full-back, Richards (Pitt.).

**All-Southern Eleven** (by H. B. Taber, Fort Smith, Ark.)—Ends, Williams (Sewanee) and Neely (Vanderbilt); tackles, Morse (Sewanee) and Phillips (Arkansas); guards, Ross (Vanderbilt) and Cheape (Sewanee); center, Stovall (Louisiana); quarter-back, Browne (Sewanee); half-backs, Hardage (Auburn) and Lanier (Sewanee); full-back, Seip (Louisiana).

**All-Illinois College Team** (by O. H. Henson)—Ends, Mather (Lake Forest) and Grier (Monmouth); tackles, Stein (Shurtleff) and Stallings (Shurtleff); guards, Chapelle (Shurtleff) and McKee (Lake Forest); center, Blair (Lake Forest); quarter-back, Bergman (Shurtleff); half-backs, Richmond (Millikin) and Dunsmore (Lake Forest); full-back, Ingerich (Wesleyan).

**All-South Atlantic Eleven** (by W. A. Lambeth)—Ends, Elliott (Virginia) and Klutz (Davidson); tackles, Hart (G. W. U.) and Dunn (A. and M.); guards, Thompson (N. C. U.) and Hodgson (V. P. I.); center, Webster (V. M. I.); quarter-back, Bosley (St. John's); half-backs, Yancy (Virginia) and Stanton (Virginia); full-back, Christian (Virginia).

**All-Michigan High School Team** (by L. P. Jocelyn)—Ends, Torbett (Detroit Central) and Underhill (Saginaw); tackles, Cohn (Muskegon) and Slade (Detroit Central); guards, Kohler (Lansing) and Allmendinger (Ann Arbor); center, Matthews (Ann Arbor); quarter-back, Reule (Ann Arbor); half-backs, Bell (Ann Arbor) and Pembirthy (Menominee); full-back, Maulbetsch (Ann Arbor).



1. Porter; 2. Guiney, Asst. Coach; 3. Kirby, Mgt.; 4. Murray; 5. Brownlee; 6. Smiley; 7. Levin; 8. Wheeler; 9. Froelicher; 10. Tomlinson, Capt.; 11. Barrett; 12. Elise; 13. Post; 14. Hires; 15. Watson.  
HAVERFORD (PA.) COLLEGE.

## Some Representative Teams and Their Work in 1909

---

### YALE HARVARD

The game of the season was for many reasons the Yale-Harvard contest at Cambridge. In the first place, Yale had defeated every team she met, including Princeton, and had not been scored on. Harvard had likewise defeated every team they met and had been scored upon but twice. Both teams were strong, and it was looked upon as a battle royal. Such, indeed, it proved. The weather was good, the teams for the most part were in fit condition, and the game was played with all the season's education apparent in each team. Harvard had developed a close locked interference and mass play on the tackle which had proved too strong for every opponent met up to this time; and in fact in this game itself Harvard seemed with this style of play to be able to gain ground against Yale anywhere from her own 30-yard line up to Yale's 30-yard line. Yale on the other hand played an open game of looser interference and varied both her attack and defense according to emergencies, at the same time making good use of Coy's kicking. In spite of the fact that the value of a field-kick goal had been reduced from 4 points to 3, Yale wasted no time in taking advantage of any opportunity to send the ball at Harvard's goal. After Harvard's first rush had been stalled off, Yale soon forced the play into Harvard's territory, and although upon occasions having only a yard to go, they took no chances, but kicked. The result was that before long Coy had secured a field goal and shortly after a blocked kick came very near giving Yale a touchdown. A safety made the score five points in Yale's favor. Still, excitement was very great, for everyone realized that five points would be wiped out if Harvard should succeed in getting a touchdown and kick a goal. This, however, was not to be, for the second half was only a repetition of the first, Harvard making occasional good gains in midfield, but being gradually forced back by better generalship, and it was not long before Coy secured another field goal, which everyone recognized as settling the issue beyond peradventure. And this was true, for the final score remained at 8 to 0 in favor of Yale.

---

### YALE PRINCETON

The previous scores of the two teams had indicated a slight superiority on Yale's side, although Princeton had been improving considerably just before the match. Lafayette had defeated Princeton, however, and several teams had scored upon them, so that naturally the belief was that Yale would win a comparatively easy victory. Princeton had had a hard game with Dartmouth the week before, which resulted in a tie, while Yale had not experienced much difficulty in defeating Brown on the same day. The condition of the teams, therefore, also favored Yale. The game was played along the same lines displayed by the New Haven team in all their matches. A game of very little pounding, but great variety. It was not a hammering attack directed at any one spot, but a game of quick, active aggressiveness rapidly developed and more or less bewildering. It was well interspersed with kicks, but forward passes were kept in the background on account of the danger of injury just on the eve of the Harvard game. Princeton fought desperately and well, but exhaustion weakened their own attack and they were early thrown



1, Vradenburg, Asst. Coach; 2, Savage, Grad. Mgr.; 3, C. Pendleton; 4, MacDaniels; 5, Harvey; 6, Clark; 7, Blakeley, Student Mgr.; 8, Metcalf; 9, King; 10, G. Pendleton; 11, Gray, Capt.; 12, Pelton; 13, Bird; 14, Baxter; 15, Nichols; 16, Brown; 17, Bliss.

OBERLIN COLLEGE.

upon the defensive. By the middle of the second half it was evident the only question was not whether Princeton would be defeated, but whether they would succeed in scoring. They did, indeed, make two plucky attempts which seemed worthy of better fate, but were unable to bring off the desired touchdown. Toward the latter part of the play, Yale's wisdom in refraining from the forward pass against Princeton's well-prepared defense was made manifest, for Yale made an attempt under favorable circumstances, but instead of her end, Vaughn, securing the ball, he was promptly turned over by the Princeton defense and carried to the side lines, incapacitated for further play for the year. In the last few minutes Yale resorted entirely to a kicking game, using up no energy and taking no chances, Coy merely driving the ball well down the field at every opportunity, and the game closed with a score of 17 to 0.

## DARTMOUTH PRINCETON

This was one of the hardest-fought games of the season, Dartmouth having shown themselves safer on the defense than Princeton, but a shade less aggressive in attack. When the two teams met, Princeton was still suffering under the chagrin of a defeat by Lafayette and a very close score with Annapolis, 5 to 2, and furthermore they knew they must test themselves out for their championship game the following week with Yale. This proved a most interesting contest. Princeton's line charged so sharply and well as to repeatedly break up Dartmouth's offense almost before it was started. Furthermore, Dartmouth seemed inexperienced in handling the kicking game, a most vital and expensive weakness under the methods of 1909. But Dartmouth made up for this by general all-around power, which was effective upon Princeton between bursts of speed. After seven minutes of play, Princeton secured a field-kick goal. Soon after Princeton, through some bad handling by Dartmouth, was once more on their 20-yard line, but splendid charging by Dartmouth's line was effectual in stalling off Princeton's attack, and finally Cunningham was dropped back once more and made his second field-kick goal. The first half thus ended with Princeton having an apparently safe lead and an advantage that looked like victory. Dartmouth kicked off and Princeton ran the ball back to the 35-yard line. McCormick was dropped back for a punt, but was slow in getting the kick away, so that Tobin, Dartmouth's left guard, and Lang, their right tackle, broke through and blocked the ball, Lang getting it and carrying it down to within a yard and a half of Princeton's goal line. From here it took but one play to put the ball over, and Tobin converted the goal, making the score a tie, which it remained to the end.

## MICHIGAN PENNSYLVANIA

One of the most important games, as bearing on the season's history, was played at Philadelphia, when Michigan came down from Notre Dame, and in spite of the fact that they were by no means the favorites, succeeded in defeating Pennsylvania by a score of 12 to 6. It was indeed an achievement for Yost's men, especially in consideration of the above-mentioned defeat, its naturally depressing effect on the spirits of the men, and the long, hard journey East. Pennsylvania had been more or less erratic and had been scored on by Brown, Penn State, Carlisle, Lafayette, and tied by both the latter and Penn State. Michigan had been scored upon by Ohio and Marquette and defeated by Notre Dame. The game was a hard-fought one, Penn responding to the occasion



1, Huggins, Trainer; 2, Corp; 3, Smith; 4, Raquet; 5, Kratz; 6, Sisson; 7, Ayler; 8, Winslow, Asst. Mgr.; 9, Jeffris, Mgr.; 10, High; 11, Altioffer; 12, Hills; 13, Regnier, Capt.; 14, McKay; 15, Walcott; 16, Adams; 17, Kohler; 18, Young; 19, Sprackling; 20, Ashbaugh; 21, Gorman.

Bellin, Photo.

BROWN UNIVERSITY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

at times in splendid fashion, but being more or less mystified at others. Michigan played a harder and much better generated game than against Notre Dame, and finally succeeded in winning by a score of 12 to 6.

### **MICHIGAN MINNESOTA**

This important contest in the Middle West, in spite of the excellent work that Minnesota had been doing and their overwhelming defeat of Chicago, turned out in Michigan's favor. Few teams have ever improved as rapidly in their general constructiveness of play as did Michigan after the Notre Dame defeat. Minnesota stock had gone up very high, although they had been scored upon by both Chicago and Wisconsin. Michigan had added considerable to her prestige by defeating Pennsylvania, and hence all eyes were centered on this contest. But it proved an unequal one. For a time the contest was close. McGovern, the Minnesota captain, although disabled early in the season, went into the match and lasted for quite a time, but was finally obliged to give way. At a critical moment a forward pass of Minnesota's went wrong and was intercepted by Michigan. From that time on the play was entirely in favor of the Ann Arbor men, who finally won by a score of 15 to 6.

### **PENNSYLVANIA CORNELL**

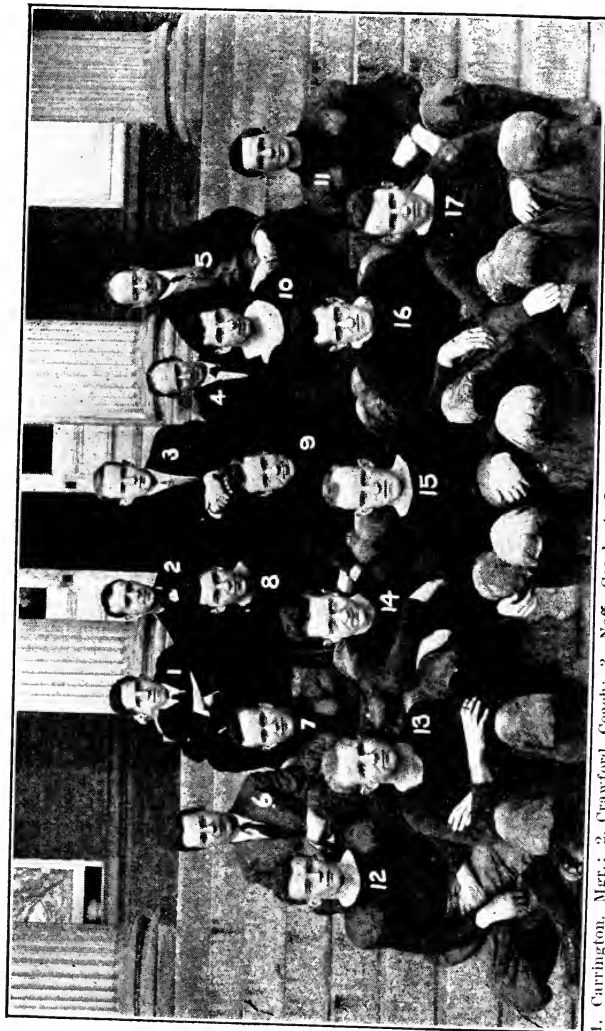
Seldom have such atrocious conditions prevailed for any foot ball contest as marred the game played between Pennsylvania and Cornell on Franklin Field on Thanksgiving Day, 1909. There has been but one worse day for this contest, and that was several years ago when the giant Hare was one of the stars of Pennsylvania. The ground was a sea of mud and slush, and the faces of the players became entirely unrecognizable before the play had been going ten minutes. It is difficult to make any criticism of a game played by men who find it well-nigh impossible to stand up and almost out of the question to snap the ball back with any certainty for a punt. Suffice it to say that Cornell did very well in the early part of the game, but gradually weakened, Pennsylvania finally winning by a score of 17 to 6.

### **HARVARD CORNELL**

The Harvard-Cornell game, while it resulted in a decided victory for the Cambridge team by a score of 18 to 0, was nevertheless interesting in two respects, namely, the remarkable gaining of the Harvard team with a heavy rushing game, Minot carrying the ball, and a beautiful forward pass contributed by Cornell of 35 yards. Cornell was entirely unable to stop Harvard's heavy line breaking, the latter carrying the ball in 26 rushes for a total of 125 yards.

### **LAFAYETTE PRINCETON**

Lafayette, who has been looking for the scalps of the large universities and occasionally succeeding in securing one, managed this year to take it from Princeton. They had a good team, and had proved themselves strong both in attack and defense. Princeton would, however, have managed to get off with a tie, had it not been for a fumble and a Lafayette man securing the ball. That turned the tables, and the score of 6 to 0 rendered all Easton happy that night.



1, Carrington, Mgr.; 2, Crawford, Coach; 3, Neff, Coach; 4, Larrigan, Trainer; 5, Macdonald, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Bowen;  
 7, Geyer; 8, Cecil; 9, Lambeth; 10, Thraver; 11, Holladay; 12, Gooch; 13, Stanton; 14, Elliott; 15, Yancey, Capt.;  
 16, Murphy; 17, Harris.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

University Studio, Photo.



**CHICAGO  
MINNESOTA**

It seemed to the Chicago partisans that Stagg and his team would give a good account of themselves against Minnesota, but when the test actually came the Gophers proved altogether too strong. Their heavy pounding attack, with Pickering keeping his feet well, tore Chicago's line to pieces, and rendered even easier the running of the ends with which McGovern varied his attack. Chicago's trick forward passes were useless, and they were thrown almost entirely on the defensive, a blunder by Minnesota eventually giving them a touch-down, but the final score was 20 to 6 in favor of Minnesota.

---

**WISCONSIN  
MINNESOTA**

The same kind of an attack which so thoroughly disorganized Stagg's team proved even more effective against Wisconsin. Barry, their coach, had worked well, but his team had not learned the lesson of the season any more than had Chicago—that forward passes were of little use, whereas the tremendous ripping attack on and outside tackle could be effected simply through fear of the forward pass. Minnesota, under Williams, had mastered this proposition, and they were not content until they had overwhelmed the Badgers no less than 34 to 6.

---

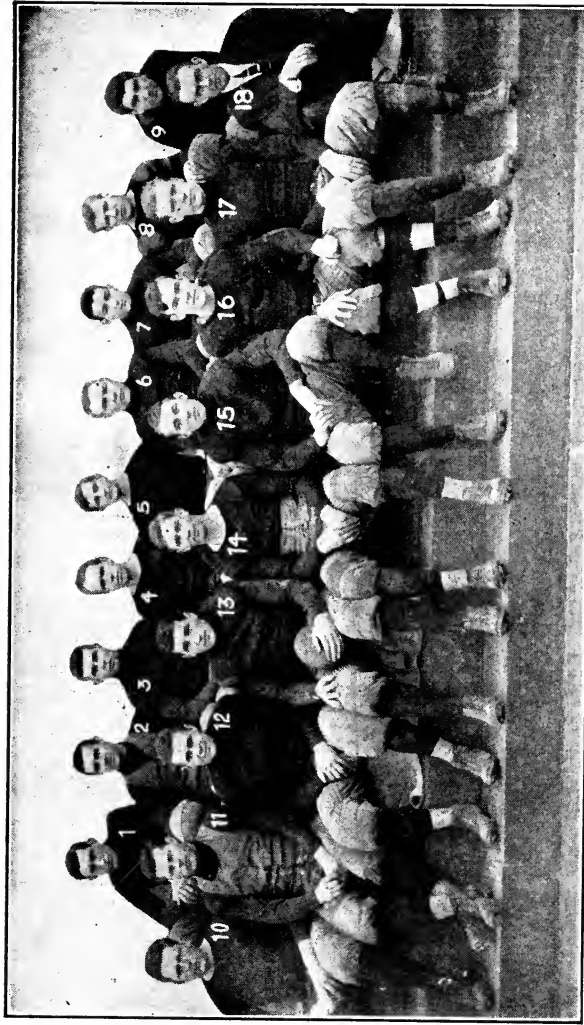
**CHICAGO  
WISCONSIN**

When these two teams met neither had either the brilliancy or the power of the previous year. In fact, they had suffered so that it was really not up-to-date foot ball. The brilliant run with which Walter Steffens opened the game in 1908 had no parallel last year, the two teams playing it out to a tie.

---

**MICHIGAN  
NOTRE DAME**

This was a contest which did much toward perfecting Michigan's later work, too, for it brought Yost to a realizing sense of the fact that tricky forward passes were all right in their way, but what counted a great deal more was a good swinging, powerful attack, backed up by an active, aggressive defense. His former pupil brought the Notre Dame team up to Ann Arbor on their toes, and they smashed through and hurried Michigan's passes, and then ripped up their line with an attack of their own. (Marquette showed good work in playing this same team to a tie later in the season.) It is greatly to the credit of Yost that he was able within a week to reorganize, and go down and defeat Pennsylvania, and complete his triumph by conquering Minnesota.



1, Crane; 2, Schwenk; 3, Fillmore; 4, Foresman; 5, Darnelbauer; 6, Alexander; 7, Woodcock; 8, Jones; 9, Roach; 10, Hays; 11, Norris; 12, Conover; 13, Blacher, Capt.; 14, McCaa; 15, Irmschler; 16, Moore; 17, McCutcheon; 18, Parker, Mgt. Johnston. Photo.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

## Foot Ball in New England

By J. B. PENDLETON, BOWDOIN, '90.

The past season in foot ball found the New England colleges as usual playing a hard but clean and scientific game. Doubly fortunate in their coaching staff and medical supervision, these colleges went through the season in good shape, free from all but a few minor injuries.

To most of them the old game was satisfactory, but realizing that the good of the sport demanded certain radical changes, they readily joined in the new order of things and will do their share to keep the game where it belongs, at the top of all college contests.

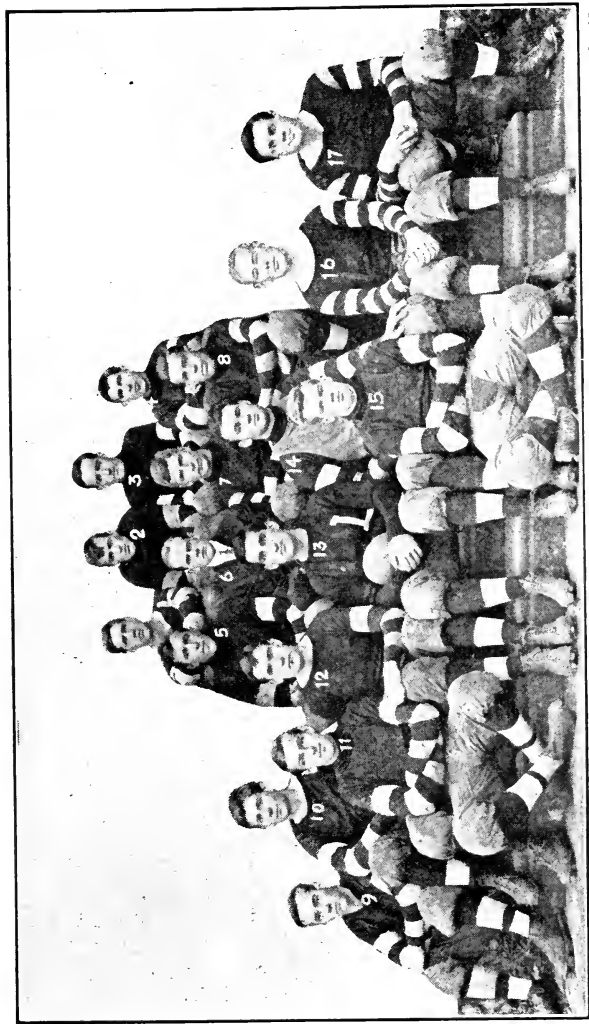
In this short review Harvard and Yale, being covered by older and wiser critics, will not be discussed, and the writer trusts that his selection of a fairly representative team may meet with the approval of all.

At Dartmouth the former 'Varsity men found their work not as easy as may be imagined. Some of the second team bid fair to crowd them close, and this met with their entire approval, for each man there feels that he has done his duty by the college if, in trying for the team, he has by his skill and pluck developed a competition so keen that in the final selection he is relegated to the position of a "sub." The college honor first, the individual glory second, is the keynote at Hanover. Their games are well scheduled and many of them not easy. To play the old time rivals, Amherst and Williams, to a successful issue and still be in condition for the games with Princeton and Harvard is a task of no mean size. Williams, fresh from her almost-victory at Harvard, did not do herself justice in the game at Hanover and Dartmouth profited by this reversal of form and won by the largest score of recent years. Her other games were used to prepare for the great battle at Princeton, and she was in fine shape for that contest until a series of unavoidable delays prevented their reaching the field until two hours after the game should have been started. As it was she played her opponents to a tie score and made the only touchdown of the day. Against Harvard she played, as usual, a hard and sportsmanlike game, but there was never any real doubt as to its outcome, for that Harvard team was unusually powerful and well coached.

Brown, with a schedule equal to any played by the "big four," has for the past two seasons had almost too much of a contract on her hands. To tackle Pennsylvania, the Indians, Harvard and Yale and make a good showing in each is creditable to her, but if she could see her way clear to drop one of these games her chances for victory might be increased; on the other hand, a good sportsman is a good loser, and, win or lose, the Brown team brings no little honor to the college. Her game at New York with Carlisle gave the crowd there a chance to see two of the best men of the year in McKay and Sprackling.

Williams had a powerful team and one that knew football in its every phase. Fortunate in her coach, she showed the ability to profit by his ideas, and her season on the whole must be stamped a success. Her close game with Harvard and her victory over Cornell was followed up with a somewhat easy win from Amherst.

Wesleyan's season was a disappointment to all. No set of men ever worked harder, but things seemed to go wrong. The spirit was there, but the ability to profit by it seemed lacking. Everyone hopes that another season will see better results, for they play in a manner that is worthy of approval and die gamely, but victory is none the less sweet. A win over Amherst or Williams would prove such a tonic, and this may not be so far in the future as we think.



1. Wood; 2. J. H. Smith; 3. E. C. Smith; 4. Black; 5. Knox; 6. Smith, Men; 7. Kitchell; 8. Martin; 9. Heard; 10. Skenk; 11. Lawson; 12. Gordon; 13. Treat, Capt.; 14. Cox; 15. Wilcy; 16. Bilheimer; 17. Reese. McCaa, Photo.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

Amherst had a poor team, but just where its weakness was is hard to tell. Her old fighting spirit was there and the men looked physically fit, but somehow they failed to accomplish much. One consolation remains, Amherst is no quitter and always comes back strong. Those teams that found her comparatively easy last fall need to be on their guard the coming season.

Tufts had a fairly successful season, but lost the one game they most desire, that with Bowdoin. The men are loyal to their team and work hard, but are fearfully handicapped during their practice, as the college departments are widely separated, and evidently the hours for recitations are mapped out by one who gives football scarcely a thought.

The Maine colleges were somewhat stronger than usual and Colby rightly won the honors. The rivalry there is still a wee bit too keen for her comfort, but they play the game fair and, win or lose, are sportsmanlike. A pleasing feature of their schedules is that they are playing games outside the State and are coming more in contact with other college men. The games with Harvard are a grand, good thing, and I am glad to state that each one has always played in such a way as to bring glory to its alma mater.

Trinity again closed its season in a blaze of glory. Its best game was that with Colgate, but the one game that they are still dreaming about was the clean cut victory over Wesleyan. The rivalry between these two teams is intense, but their contests are distinctly high grade and a source of pleasure to all who enjoy the strenuous and heady work of the gridiron.

Vermont and Norwich universities had teams better drilled and more versatile than usual and won games from colleges usually in a higher class in this sport, and due credit should be given them.

The teams at Holy Cross and Amherst Agricultural College were, I believe, not quite up to their standard. At the former the baseball teams are so high class that an ordinary foot ball team looks somewhat out of place.

Again I come to the real exciting contest of each year, unsurpassed even by a big Varsity game, the Andover-Exeter game. Have you ever seen one? Well, if you have not, you have yet to see American foot ball at its best. Both teams coached by the best talent possible and composed of the pick of over one hundred athletes, enthused by a cheering section that will not acknowledge defeat, and scarcely realize it until the game is long over. Sportsmanship as high as one could well desire, the spirit of fair play permeating not only the players but the entire student body, and the game itself as good a one and as scientifically played as those seen at Harvard and Yale. It is no surprise to me to see these men later stars at Harvard, Princeton and Yale.

Andover was again the winner, and by a goal from the field. At the beginning of the season Exeter's prospects were far brighter, but each day saw Andover improve, and from midseason on Exeter was unfortunate in losing some of her best men from injuries and other causes.

The following team could, I believe, prove its right to be classed as a worthy representative of the best in our New England colleges (Harvard and Yale not being considered):

Bankart (Dartmouth) and Regnier (Brown), ends.  
Sherwin (Dartmouth) and Brooks (Williams), tackles.

Ayler (Brown) and Tobin (Dartmouth), guards.

Pinkett (Amherst), center.

Sprackling (Brown), quarter-back.

Ingersoll (Dartmouth) and McKay (Brown), half-backs.

Marks (Dartmouth), full-back.



1. H. R. Reiter, Coach; 2. Pettigru; 3. Reynolds; 4. Durling; 5. Parkinson; 6. Bernhardt; 7. Vanderilt, Mgr.; 8. Montgomery, Asst. Mgr.; 9. Pazzetti; 10. Mitchell; 11. Joy, Capt.; 12. Wilcox; 13. Boyd; 14. McCaffrey; 15. White; 16. Wright; 17. Schlee; 18. Rice; 19. Bacon. Hennigar, Photo.

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.



1. Gettell, Coach; 2. Eaton; 3. Howell; 4. McCreery; 5. McElroy; 6. Breed; 7. Loveland; 8. Groves, Mgr.; 9. Nelson; 10. Carroll; 11. Burdick; 12. Henshaw, Capt.; 13. Ramsdell; 14. Woodbury; 15. Cook; 16. Capen; 17. Bassford; 18. Gildersleve; 19. Gildersleve. Randall, Photo.

TRINITY COLLEGE, HARTFORD, CONN.

## Foot Ball in the Middle States

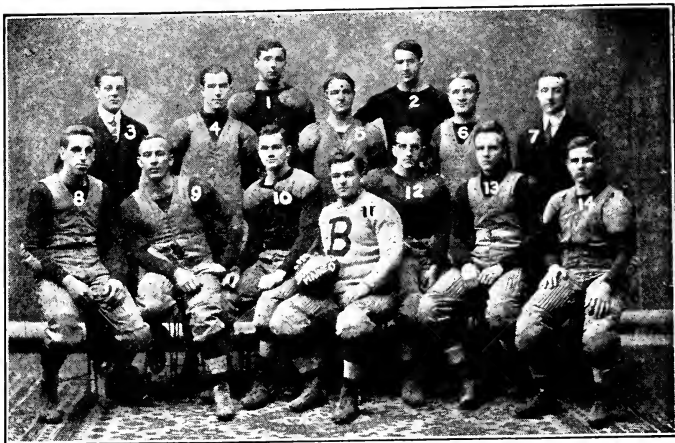
BY GEORGE W. ORTON, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Though Princeton and Pennsylvania, the members of the "Big Six," failed last year to show really championship form, the minor colleges played better ball than ever before and kept the standard of play higher than in any other section of the country. Princeton had one of the poorest seasons in her history and on the form shown would rank not better than fifth in the Middle States teams. Penn did better, but she failed to show the pre-eminence, which has been hers over all the other Middle States colleges for so many years. This does not mean that Penn's team was very weak, as Michigan was the only team to defeat her. It rather indicates the rise to the front rank in foot ball of at least two of the Middle States teams. Lafayette and State showed form that should entitle them to rank on a par with Pennsylvania. The tie games that each of these colleges played with Penn indicates pretty clearly the relative strength of these three teams. In this review we shall not mention Penn further, as their season will be taken up by Mr. Camp in his review of the season at the "big" colleges.

The only team that Lafayette and State both played was Pennsylvania, and, as stated above, each game resulted in a tie. The standard of play that each showed in its other games was very high, but there was nothing to indicate that one was better than the other. Had the game scheduled between them taken place, the matter would have been settled. We thus feel that these two teams should rank together at the top of the colleges of the Middle States and on a par with Pennsylvania.

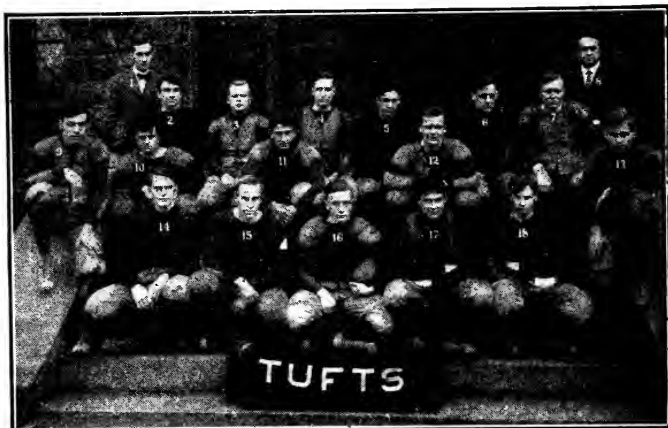
Looking at Lafayette's season, we find that besides the very meritorious tie game with Penn they defeated Princeton. To many this would be sufficient to give them the preference over State, but Princeton was not up to her usual standard, and a victory though, no doubt, just as acceptable to Lafayette's supporters, cannot be given the prominence that would attach to it had Princeton been up to her ordinary strength. The game with Lehigh was bravely won, even without the assistance of Lafayette's great full-back, McCaa, thus avenging the defeat of the previous year. Swarthmore was beaten decisively, while Dickinson was also defeated. The season was the best that Lafayette has ever had, barring possibly that of 1896, when Princeton was tied and Penn beaten, 6 to 4. That Lafayette was strong is shown by the fact that though they met some of the best teams in the East but six points were scored against them. Two of the players, Blaicher and McCaa, were chosen by many experts on their All-America teams, the former as end and the latter as full-back. Another player that deserves to be ranked with the best was Conover, who played left half-back. For Lafayette men, Irmschler, who blocked the kick and made the long and winning run against Princeton, was the hero of the year.

State College's record was just as meritorious. Early in the season they showed unexpected strength by tying the Carlisle Indians. They then played a tie with Penn, defeated Bucknell and the University of West Virginia by big scores, and then wound up the season by defeating Pittsburg, the champions of western Pennsylvania. State also had three men of great merit, two of whom—Vorhis and Piolet—were mentioned by many for All-America honors. The former was a brilliant quarter-back and a drop-kicker of great ability, while Piolet played a magnificent game at end, being good both offensively and defensively. Another of the star State men was Smith, a brother of Penn's former famous full-back. Smith played tackle, and was



1, Wilson; 2, Hurley; 3, Otis, Mgr.; 4, Pratt; 5, Hastings; 6, F. A. Smith; 7, Berry, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Farnham; 9, King; 10, Crosby; 11, Newman, Capt.; 12, Boynton; 13, E. B. Smith; 14, Kern.

BOWDOIN COLLEGE, BRUNSWICK, ME.



1, J. Adams, Mgr.; 2, Wallace; 3, Mountfort; 4, Russell; 5, Henry; 6, Merrill; 7, Burt; 8, E. Robinson, Coach; 9, Costanza; 10, Burgess; 11, Weber; 12, Porter; 13, Hooper; 14, Dunn; 15, Nason; 16, Dittrick, Capt.; 17, Ireland; 18, Bohlin.

TUFTS COLLEGE.



noted for his great defensive work and the way in which he got down with the ends and tackled.

The ranking of the other Middle States colleges is, indeed, difficult. On general form, it would seem that Pittsburg, Fordham and the Carlisle Indians should be grouped, this in spite of the fact that Pittsburg defeated the Indians. To offset this, State defeated Pittsburg, but tied the Indians. It has very rarely happened since Carlisle took up foot ball that they should be ranked so low. They had a very poor season, with not a single brilliant victory. But Carlisle as usual played very strong teams and showed sufficient strength to warrant their being classed with Pittsburg and Fordham. Pennsylvania defeated them, 29 to 6, but they gained victories over Villanova, Gettysburg, Bucknell and Syracuse.

Fordham had by far the best team in her history. Princeton was put to it to defeat them 3 to 0. Cornell was handed a very unpleasant pill in the shape of a 12 to 6 defeat, while the strong Syracuse team could do no better than battle to a tie. Indeed, were it not for this tie game, Fordham's record would entitle her to being given preference over Carlisle, but the latter defeated Syracuse, though by but a little margin. By defeating Georgetown and Holy Cross and holding Princeton 3 to 0, whereas Villanova was defeated by the Tigers 12 to 0, Fordham has every right to claim the championship of the Roman Catholic Colleges of the East.

Pittsburg also had the best season in their history. They defeated Bucknell, Carlisle, Washington and Jefferson and forced State to the limit, the latter winning out by only 5 points to 0.

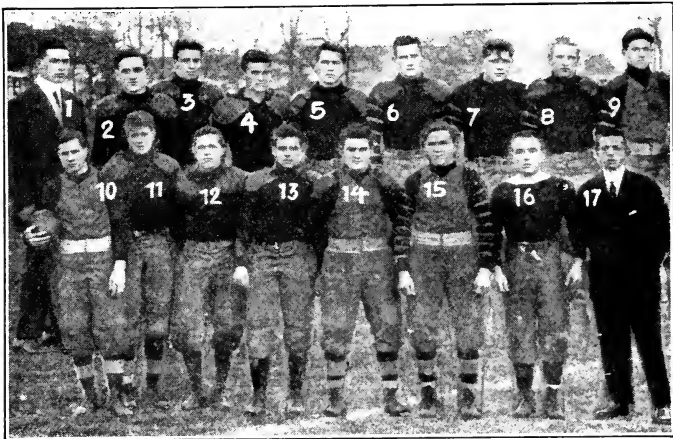
Villanova seems the best of the other colleges. They held the Indians to a 9 to 0 score, forced Princeton to play her best to defeat them 12 to 0; defeated the Navy 11 to 5, and scored a victory over Swarthmore, though the latter was beginning to show the form which they afterward gave evidence of against Bucknell. Villanova's season was very short, but their play proved that they had mastered the forward pass and were strong in the other departments of the game.

Washington and Jefferson, Annapolis Naval Cadets and Ursinus seem to come next in order. They seem to be very evenly matched. If a preference were to be given, Ursinus would probably get it. They had the best team that they have ever had. They tied Lehigh early in the season, but won the rest of their games by big scores, defeating Dickinson 24 to 6, George Washington 21 to 0, Stevens Institute 40 to 0, and Swarthmore 34 to 6. Ursinus had a fine, rangy-looking team. The men were 6 feet tall and averaged over 170 pounds. They were fast, and as they keep almost all of them, it will be well to look out for them the coming season.

The Navy has never had such a poor and disheartening season. The injury to Cadet Wilson, which finally resulted in the cancellation of the game with the Army, and the very slow development of the eleven, brought this about. Villanova and Princeton gained victories over the Middies while Washington and Jefferson and Virginia tied them. The latter is given credit for a 5 to 0 victory, though, after the game, the referee admitted that he had made a mistake and given the Virginians an extra down. But there was a wealth of good material and the Navy will undoubtedly do much better this season.

Washington and Jefferson did remarkably well for a small college, especially so in that they have followed the lead of the big universities and have adopted the one-year rule. Despite this big handicap, the team showed surprising strength, tying the Navy, defeating Dickinson 18 to 3 and West Virginia 18 to 5. The defeat by Pittsburg, however, lost them the Western Pennsylvania Championship.

Of the rest of the Pennsylvania teams, Franklin and Marshall deserves mention. They had a very excellent schedule with teams of



1, Wiltse, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Crawford; 3, W. Elliffe; 4, Dumond; 5, Cooney; 6, Veseley; 7, Mackay; 8, Stone; 9, Brennan; 10, Wheeler, Capt.; 11, R. Elliffe; 12, Davis; 13, Gorsch; 14, Henneberger; 15, Galloway; 16, Nixon; 17, Mace, Mgr. Pach Bros., Photo.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.



1, O'Toole; 2, J. McCarthy; 3, Scanlon; 4, Waite; 5, Kelleher; 6, Quinn; 7, Collard; 8, Kehoe; 9, Eller; 10, Sarubbi; 11, J. McCaffrey; 12, Healy; 13, Magrane; 14, H. Gargan, Coach; 15, Convery, Mgr.; 16, Geary; 17, Barrett; 18, S. McCarthy; 19, F. McCaffrey; 20, F. Gargan, Capt.; 21, E. Walsh; 22, L. Fitzpatrick, Asst. Coach; 23, Williams.

FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.

their own class and they played consistently all season, winning every game except that with the Carnegie Technical Schools. Dickinson's season was remarkable in that, starting with a poor team, they developed with each game until in their final match with Lafayette they showed surprising strength, holding down that mighty eleven to five hard-earned points. Were we to rank the teams on the highest standard of play shown during the season in individual games, Dickinson would have to be ranked close to the leaders. Swarthmore is another team that developed on similar lines. It will be remembered that in 1908 Swarthmore did not play foot ball. The consequence was that Coach Brooke had to begin all over again. But in the final game against Bucknell the latter were outplayed entirely, the score being 29 to 0 against them. This indicates that the coming year Swarthmore will come nearer to taking her accustomed place among the leaders of the Pennsylvania colleges. Lehigh's team was a good one, though not so strong as in 1908.

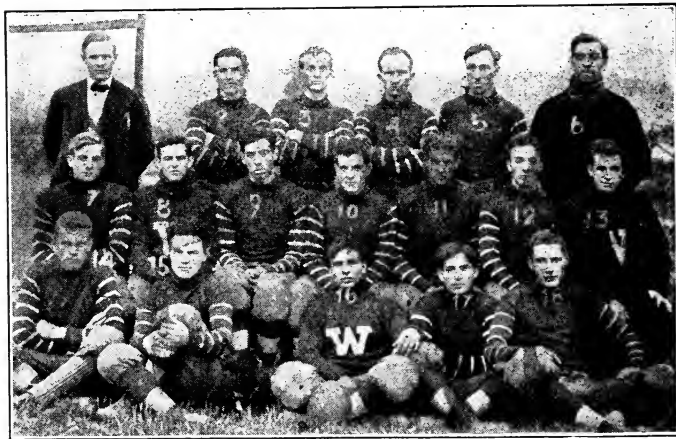
Though Fordham undoubtedly had the best team in New York City, the eleven of New York University proved by far the best that they have ever had, as they scored victories over Haverford, Stevens and even over the strong New England team from Wesleyan.

The Maryland colleges showed some development, but they are not yet up to the form of the Pennsylvania elevens. But still there is the greatest rivalry among them. Johns Hopkins, by defeating Western Maryland, seems to be entitled to first rank, though on the showing of the two teams for the season, there is not much to choose. Washington College, St. John's and the Maryland Agricultural College should follow in this order, according to their respective showings.



1, Tarble; 2, Crews, Mgr.; 3, Dr. Fauver; 4, Geig; 5, Johnson; 6, Miller; 7, Messner; 8, Boughton; 9, Henry; 10, Pollock; 11, Krider, Capt.; 12, Wickham; 13, Buck; 14, Perkins.

SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.



1. Cooper, Trainer; 2. Mansell; 3. Phillips; 4. Houston; 5. Sturgeon; 6. McMahon, Coach; 7. McClure; 8. Walker; 9. L. Wiggins; 10. Graham; 11. Vance; 12. Turnbull; 13. McNary, Mgr.; 14. Russell; 15. Ashton; 16. Everhart, Capt.; 17. C. Wiggins; 18. Tallant.

WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, NEW WILMINGTON, PA.

## South Atlantic Foot Ball

By W. A. LAMBETH, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Under the rules of 1906, which had for their purpose the opening up of the game, the teams in this section developed rapidly along the lines anticipated by the rule-makers. But in the season of 1909 there was a general tendency to minimize and neglect the use of the forward pass, for it was seldom resorted to unless in extremities or for the purpose of scattering the opposed defense. This development led to plays of great power and intensity which were focussed on or around the unsupported tackle. The teams which deserve special mention for creditable development of the forward pass were St. John's, Hampden-Sidney, and Washington and Lee, the latter executing one of the cleanest of these passes in her game with V. P. I.

The Virginia Polytechnic Institute put forward an unusually strong and well-coached team. As individuals they were not speedy, but as a combination they were alive to the great advantage they possessed in the best kicker in the South. None of her opponents were able to gain sufficient ground against their line to neutralize Hodgson's wonderful booting. In the early season they scared Princeton and throughout the remainder of the schedule, every game of which they won with ease, they were never in danger of being overtaken. Their two stars were the two Hodgsons, one playing a plunging game at full-back, the other playing a much less creditable game at guard, but his kicking offset any weakness he may have possessed.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College of Raleigh was out with her usual strong aggregation of men. Their material was fast and husky, but she did not get the men working together sufficiently to compete with her old rivals from Virginia.

Davidson College began her schedule with her usual good form, but the lack of substitutes to replace injured players as the season progressed prevented this team from closing the season with her usual dash. Davidson's greatest misfortune was in the injury to Klutz, who was perhaps the best end playing in the South Atlantic division.

Washington and Lee University was more erratic last season than is usual. They opened the season with great promise and while Captain Izard and her best men were in line she played some brilliant games. This institution suffered also in regard to her schedule, being deprived of the final date with Georgetown because of the serious accident in the Georgetown-Virginia game.

St. John's College and the Virginia Military Institute, who are usually well matched, generally well coached and always fighters, played one of the most interesting games of the section, in which St. John's finally secured a victory.

George Washington had in its material some stars of the first magnitude, but they were never quite able to mold themselves into a team. Crafts and Morse were both spectacular, and under more favorable conditions would undoubtedly have made history for the Hatchettes.

The University of North Carolina did not show very good form during the season, being defeated by V. M. I. and barely nosing out in other games, yet there is a strong probability that they were on a still hunt for Virginia on Thanksgiving.

Virginia's misfortune dissipated her hopes for what promised to be one of her most successful seasons, and ended in sorrow over Christian's accident. She had defeated Georgetown and the Navy with a team which was clearly not yet developed, but one which was coming along strongly for the final game when disaster overtook her.



1, Dr. Traeger; 2, Meigs, Mgr.; 3, Gibson, Coach; 4, Coffin, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Bartlett, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Myers; 7, MacMullen; 8, Freyer; 9, Stroug; 10, Perry; 11, Ketcham; 12, Howe; 13, Buttfeld; 14, Branch; 15, Nash; 16, DeCou; 17, White; 18, Ford; 19, O'Connor; 20, Hill; 21, Bruce; 22, Hamilton; 23, Harris, Capt.; 24, Skinner; 25, Pangburn; 26, Burnham.  
STEVENS INSTITUTE, HOBOKEN, N. J.



1, Bergamun; 2, Smith; 3, Jahn; 4, Alverson; 5, McMichael; 6, Van Winkle; 7, Overton; 8, Liebschutz; 9, McGovern; 10, Cooper; 11, Koehler; 12, McCallum; 13, White; 14, Green, Mgr.; 15, Leslie, Capt.; 16, Hanson; 17, Travers; 18, Arthur; 19, Sexton, Asst. Mgr.; 20, Burke.  
RUTGERS COLLEGE.

The development of Virginia's defense, which, during the past few years, has become almost impregnable in her class, has been largely the result of conserving her resources of instruction.

Such men as the Johnsons, Cooke, Walker, Williams, Warren, Neff and others constitute in themselves a valuable asset as a board of strategical advisers, and men whose experiences both as players and instructors has enlarged their views and strengthened their judgments. If Virginia can keep this organization in operation there is hardly a doubt but that her offensive system will go forward with equal certainty. The sad accident to Arctur Christian will be a restraining influence to foot ball from which Virginia cannot hope to recover for several years. She will require her greatest endeavor to keep her head above water, and it is more than probable that teams which have had difficulty in scoring heretofore may, during the coming season, find victory over her.

The teams in the Eastern division, consisting of Hampden-Sidney, William and Mary, Richmond College and Randolph-Macon, tied themselves in a hopeless knot. The contests were good, even though no championships were settled, but the division would do well to abandon so-called exhibition games. If two games are desired, well and good, but the public cannot be expected to so easily distinguish between them.

### ALL-SOUTH ATLANTIC TEAM.

In selecting a team for the GUIDE the writer, while exercising his own judgment, has not been unmindful of the opinion of others, so that the team presented is as nearly as can be composite of the opinions of many others, some of whom have named teams for various newspapers.

No critic has questioned Elliott's right to occupy his old position at left end. No one has played the position better or as well for many seasons. While he is not a sprinting end, his unerring judgment and sure tackling more than offset this physical defect. For the position of left tackle Cecil and Osborne have received much favorable comment, but the general judgment gives the place to Hart of George Washington. Hart is a big, active fellow, full of endurance, and escapes many pitfalls that beset younger men in this important position.

North Carolina is called upon to supply big Thompson for left guard. While his tackling is not as clean as other guards, his blocking and defensive power in the line earns for him a place over the other men playing this position last season. For center Gibbs and Eickhoff were both conspicuous figures, and, while their merit justly entitles them to great consideration, there is no doubt but that Webster of V. M. I. was the most finished center of the season. He was always strong on defensive line plays, handled the ball cleanly, and was an accurate open-field tackler.

The position of right guard goes to E. R. Hodgson without a contestant. Hodgson has drawn this honor for two seasons, and none have criticised the choice. While it is true that his defensive work lacks something to be desired, his wonderful punting, both in height and in distance, makes of him an asset which would place him on any team. Right tackle could well be played by Wymard of Georgetown, who came fast and strong, but Dunn of A. and M. deserves the place through a more ripened experience. Geyer of Virginia deserves special mention here for his knack of aiding the runner. Right end should go to Klutz of Davidson without an argument. He was a master of the forward pass and as an end, running end without a peer. His work in a kicking game was of a most finished character.

Bosley of St. John's and Stevens of A. and M. are the only strong bidders for quarter, and, while it is with difficulty that the choice is



1, Horn, Mgr.; 2, Taylor; 3, Millington; 4, Todd; 5, Haley; 6, Corkran; 7, Carswell; 8, McAvoy, Coach; 9, Cann; 10, Bice; 11, Rothrock, Capt.; 12, Kidd; 13, Attix.

DELAWARE COLLEGE.

Gunnings, Photo.



1, Merrick; 2, Stollenwerck; 3, Mills; 4, Reid; 5, Thompson; 6, Christilf; 7, Bishop; 8, Holmes; 9, Fulton; 10, Bridgman; 11, McCabe; 12, Musser; 13, Waters; 14, Saylor; 15, Gillet; 16, Pieper; 17, Penniman.

Bachrach, Photo.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MD.



made, the team would doubtless be better geneared and a safer machine in the hands of Bosley. Bosley is a veteran in the game with wide experience, versatile, heady, and exceptionally quick withal. His work in the open is splendid, but no better than that of Stevens. No other captain than Bosley would be needed.

Stanton, Yancey, and Christian were the strongest back field men playing in the section last season. All of them were strong in carrying the ball and in interference, all good kickers and good broken field men; two of them could kick drops and placements. Of the three Stanton was best known because of his spectacular end running, but, great as was his work, it was inferior to that of either of the others.

For left half Mr. Brides of Yale selected Archer Christian. Mr. Brides personally witnessed as many games in this section as any other man, and having had wide experience as player and coach, his opinion is of great value. Other critics would have selected him without hesitation but for the Georgetown-Virginia misfortune. This writer sees no impropriety or lack of delicacy in treating his memory with that consideration which his abilities so justly and conspicuously entitles him. He was a fair punter, a good place kicker, and the best drop-kicker in the South. On defense he demolished forward passes without sacrificing his unerring ability as a defensive back. Notwithstanding the fact that he never was taken in on a short kick or forward pass he was constantly seen tackling behind the opponents' lines, a feature no other Southern back exhibited. He was not a conspicuous end running back, but his ground gaining was far more certain than that of any end runner—he seldom if ever failed to gain on tackle or short end runs, and had no superior as a line-bucker. He did more essential things and did them better than any foot ball man in the South has done for many years.

While it may be unusual here to pay a tribute to a player's personality, it cannot be a mistake for the GUIDE, which is after all an historical chronicle of foot ball, to go on record concerning this young man. Of irreproachable character and with a high ideal of duty, the game is a better game for his having played it.

#### ALL-SOUTH ATLANTIC ELEVEN.

Elliott (Virginia) and Klutz (Davidson), ends.

Hart (George Washington U.) and Dunn (A. and M.), tackles.

Thompson (N. C. U.) and Hodgson (V. P. I.), guards.

Webster (V. M. I.), center.

Bosley (St. John's), quarter-back.

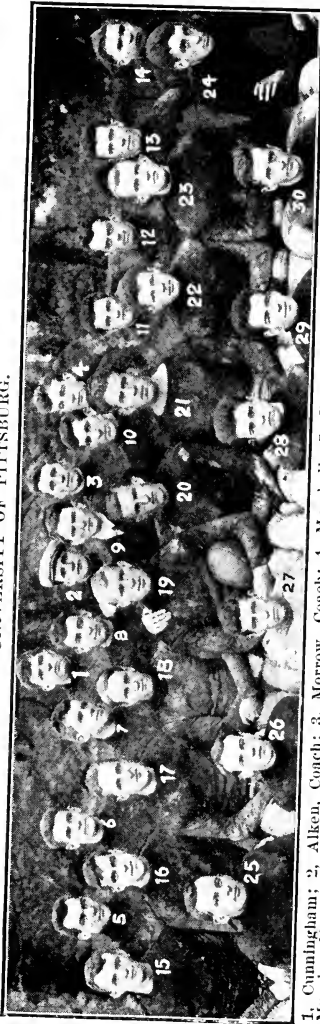
Yancey (Virginia) and Stanton (Virginia), half-backs.

Christian (Virginia), full-back.



1, Rose, Asst. Coach; 2, Blair; 3, Ebeck; 4, Galvin; 5, Van Doren; 6, Roe, Capt.; 7, Stevenson; 8, Ent; 9, R. W. Richards; 10, Bailey; 11, Thompson, Coach; 12, Hurst, Mgr.; 13, Proper; 14, Lindsey; 15, D. J. Richards; 16, W. A. Robinson; 17, Early; 18, Sayre; 19, Gehlert; 20, Hinchman; 21, Peacock; 22, Moran, Trainer; 23, Mulvihill; 24, Levy; 25, Hapgood; 26, Porter; 27, Budd; 28, Qualey; 29, Carson; 30, A. L. Robinson; 31, Frankel. Founston, Photo.

# UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURG.



1, Cunningham; 2, Alken, Coach; 3, Morrow, Coach; 4, Marshall; 5, Rankin; 6, Gray; 7, Russell; 8, Bachman; 9, Murphy, Mgr.; 10, McClure; 11, Jones; 12, Workman; 13, Wallace; 14, Over; 15, Ingham; 16, Wilcox; 17, K. Reed; 18, Grimm; 19, Freitag, Capt.; 20, Forsythe; 21, Kirberger; 22, Tibbens; 23, Buchanan; 24, Anderson; 25, Hoffman; 26, C. Reed; 27, Cumrine; 28, Holden; 29, O'Connell; 30, Streater. Weller, Photo.

# WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

## Review of the Western Conference Foot Ball Season of 1909

BY WALTER H. ECKERSALL,

In summarizing the play of the Western Conference Foot Ball teams for the season of 1909, so many things must be taken into consideration that the situation has to be scanned most carefully and conclusions drawn only after a study of the different teams in each contest and the conditions which made some of the teams' victories possible.

It cannot be said that the caliber of foot ball played in the Conference colleges in the year 1909 was up to the standard set by the players who composed the elevens in former years. This can be explained by the fact that the players themselves were not as good as those warriors who fought for the honor and glory of their respective institutions in previous years.

The tackling was not as fierce, aggressive or deadly, plays were not executed with the snap and precision that should characterize the play of Conference elevens, and, with but one or two exceptions, the attacks lacked concentration and the necessary power to gain distance. Forward passes lacked the deception of former years, and in the great majority of cases these plays were solved before they were even started. Onside kicks were not executed with the perfection which warrants success.

Despite this falling off in form, the games were attended by large crowds, whose interest was held during the entire season. The absence of Michigan was felt, the same as in other years since its withdrawal from the organization in the winter of 1905-06. The Wolverines played one Conference team, Minnesota, and defeated the Gophers, 15 to 6, in one of the best played games of the year.

To Minnesota belongs the honor of being the champion of the Conference colleges. Coach Williams had a formidable aggregation of giants, who depended mostly for their gains on old style attacks. This was one team whose attacks were concentrated, and the power of these drives was in evidence when teams with weaker lines were met.

The Gophers met and defeated Iowa, Wisconsin and Chicago decisively, and there is no doubting their claim to the title. Minnesota had a powerful line and in Walker, right tackle, Williams had as good a lineman as played in this section last year. He was a power on the defense and a great help in opening up holes on the offense, through which Pickering, a big, strong and powerful full-back, was pushed and pulled for good gains.

Minnesota was unfortunate in having its fleet half-back, Johnston, injured in one of the early games, which kept him out of the game for the entire year. This man was a great offensive player, who was very fast and quick to take openings. He would run back punts for good gains, and was a good defensive man, too. Captain McGovern, the quarter-back, was a grand little field general who handled his team with utmost confidence. He was injured in the Chicago game, which prevented him from being at his best when Michigan was met.

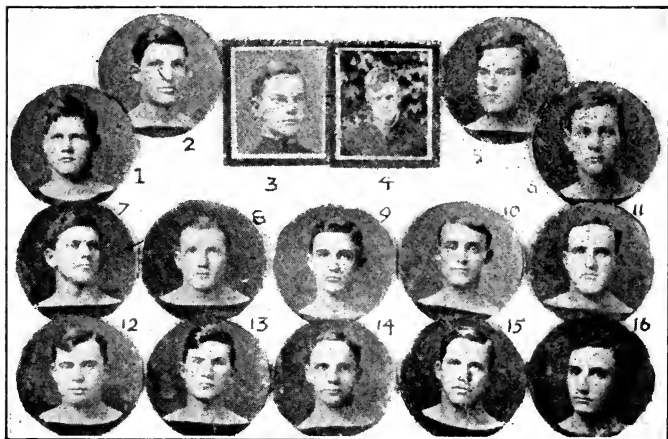
Generally speaking, Minnesota had a more powerful offensive team than any of the other Conference teams, and the aggregation was nearly as strong on defense. The Gophers played consistent foot ball during the entire season, and they won the honor of being Conference foot ball champions on their merits.

Because of the better showing which it made against Minnesota, Chicago is entitled to second place over Wisconsin, although these



1, Brown; 2, O'Quinn; 3, Derr; 4, Chenoweth, Mgr.; 5, Thach, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Morales; 7, Bruce; 8, Earwood; 9, Burke; 10, Blackburn; 11, Osbourn; 12, Smartt; 13, Waddill; 14, Izard, Capt.; 15, Barnard; 16, Wilson; 17, Simms.

WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.



1, Burruss; 2, Norris; 3, Stoneburner, Mgr.; 4, Bocock, Coach; 5, Billups; 6, Hicks; 7, Gibbs; 8, E. Hodgson, Capt.; 9, Legge; 10, Hughes; 11, Jones; 12, V. Hodgson; 13, Davis; 14, A. Hodgson; 15, Luttrell; 16, Massie.

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VA.

teams played a tie game in the last contest of the season. The Maroons succumbed to defeat at the hands of the Gophers by a 20 to 6 score, while the Badgers were trounced, 34 to 6. In the final game, Chicago and Wisconsin played poorly, and either team could have won the verdict by playing an average brand of foot ball.

Before its defeat by Minnesota, Chicago had met and defeated Purdue, Indiana and Illinois, and the Maroons were confidently expected to scalp the Gophers. Not even Coach Stagg expected Minnesota to be so strong, and the Gophers simply tore the Maroon to bits, running the ends and gaining almost at will. Chicago was unable to successfully combat the versatile attack which Captain McGovern shot with unremittent persistency. Most of the Gophers' gains were made by Pickering, who would keep his feet and allow his team-mates to push and pull him for great distances, and it was not infrequent that he would break clear of the Maroon forwards and go clear back to the defensive full-back.

Chicago was powerless to stop these attacks, but the Maroons fought as best they could in the face of overwhelming odds and succumbed to defeat at the hands of a better team. Minnesota further demonstrated its superiority over Conference elevens by defeating Wisconsin by means of the same tactics. The Badgers were expected to give Williams' team a much closer battle than Chicago, but the Gophers simply got the jump on Wisconsin, and, before Coach Barry's players could recover, Minnesota had scored enough points to win by a large margin.

Wisconsin is awarded third place in the rating because of its tie game with Chicago, the Maroons having defeated Illinois earlier in the year. In the face of many obstacles, which would discourage most any foot ball mentor, Coach Barry worked hard and faithfully with his proteges, even after the disastrous defeat by Minnesota, and he finally developed the eleven to a point where it played the Maroons to a standstill. With a squad of scarcely twenty men, any one of whom might have been taken from the game by the faculty, Barry developed a good team out of the timber placed at his disposal, and this eleven was well versed in all styles of foot ball.

Because of faculty restriction, Wisconsin was allowed to play only five games, while the other Conference colleges, with the exception of Northwestern, were given the privilege of playing seven. Naturally, the teams that played seven contests were better at the end of the season than the ones which played only five, as experience is the best teacher in foot ball. In all of its five contests, Wisconsin played as good foot ball as could be expected from the caliber of the players.

By virtue of its victory over Indiana by a single point, Illinois is given fourth position. The Orange and Blue eleven was one of the best that has represented the down State institution in many years, and if it had not been for a few pieces of hard luck, which may befall a team at any time, Illinois undoubtedly would have won from Chicago. In this contest, Illinois played its best game of the season, but every time a well-directed play gained a good distance, a fumble resulted. Coaches Hall and Lindgren did wonders with the eleven in the closing stages of the season, and their thorough knowledge of foot ball was evidenced in every contest. In its second game of the season, Illinois was defeated by the University of Kentucky, 6 to 2, the result being brought about by the over-confidence of the Illinois players.

Indiana was one of the hard-luck elevens of the organization. This team, under the tutelage of Jimmy Shelton, played consistent foot ball during the entire year and lost two of its contests by the closest kind of scores. Chicago defeated the Hoosiers early in the year by intercepting a forward pass, and Wisconsin was victorious



1, Matschke; 2, Prindle; 3, Peterson; 4, J. Brooks; 5, Stevens; 6, Smith; 7, Lewis; 8, Erskine, Mgr.; 9, Tillinghast; 10, Austin; 11, Stocking; 12, B. Brooks; 13, Pratt; 14, Page; 15, Wood; 16, Kissam, Asst. Mgr.; 17, Kellogg; 18, Linder; 19, Rogers. WILLIAMS COLLEGE.



1, Hazlett, Mgr.; 2, Rice, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Vail, Coach; 4, McCaw; 5, Stugart; 6, Burdette; 7, Nickles; 8, Witherspoon; 9, Dulebohn; 10, Russell; 11, McCullough; 12, H. Stouffer; 13, Walker; 14, Gotwald; 15, Diehl; 16, Hunger; 17, Beaver; 18, J. Smith; 19, Beidemann; 20, E. Stouffer; 21, Beegle; 22, Sincell; 23, Leibegott; 24, Beetem; 25, Spangler; 26, Empfield; 27, Sachs; 28, M. E. Smith; 29, Phillipy; 30, Snyder; 31, Bowersox; 32, Weigandt; 33, Bowman; 34, A. Hunger; 35, Brumbaugh; 36, Miller; 37, Chamberlin; 38, Beard; 39, Aldinger; 40, Keller; 41, Dreibelbis; 42, Hosack. GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

over them by a 6 to 3 count. In both these games, the Indiana players played like demons, even with the odds of fate against them. Although a good team, it cannot be rated better than fifth place.

Northwestern, in its second year of foot ball after the game was abolished at the Methodist institution, when the reform wave struck foot ball at the close of the season of 1905, was represented by an average team, one good enough to be awarded sixth place in this rating. By displaying a great reversal of form, Northwestern won from Purdue in its first Conference engagement, after Illinois Wesleyan had held it scoreless on the preceding Saturday. The team was coached last season by Horr, the former Syracuse tackle, and he made the most of the material placed at his disposal.

Purdue had one of the most disastrous seasons in the history of foot ball at that institution. The team did not even come close to winning a game from a Conference college, and the only contests it did win were from institutions of an inferior athletic standing. Constant friction between coaches and the faculty was as much responsible for the bad showing of the team as anything else. This institution is an engineering school and enough men attend it to turn out foot ball teams which should make much better gridiron showings. Purdue is ranked seventh in the list.

Iowa, as it played but one Conference college, Minnesota, and was given an awful beating, cannot be awarded better than last place. Untimely injuries, which kept most of the players out of important games, were one reason for the bad season. Because of the limit to the number of games which each college is allowed to play, it is mighty hard for Iowa to schedule games with Conference colleges. As Iowa is located west of the Mississippi River and is a member of the Missouri Valley Conference, its most important games are played with teams of that organization.

During the season there were some players whose ability to perform unexpected feats on the chalk-lined fields made them loom up as stronger than others. Captain Page of Chicago, although a natural end and a player who could have made a great name for himself if allowed to play this position last year, was placed at quarter-back, in which position he played well, considering his lack of experience. He was of the fearless type of player, who sacrificed his own ability and an opportunity to make a great foot ball reputation, by giving up his favorite position to play one that would be more helpful to the team.

Captain McGovern, Pickering, Rosenwald and Walker of Minnesota; Anderson, Mackmiller, Dean and Cunningham of Wisconsin; Manley of Northwestern; Butzer, Baum and Seiler of Illinois; Dutter and Gill of Indiana; Eggeman of Purdue and Gross and Hyland of Iowa were some of the Conference players who put up a consistent game of foot ball all season.

It would not be just to close this article without saying something about the showing of Michigan, Notre Dame and Marquette on the Western gridiron for the season of 1909. Of these teams, Notre Dame went through the entire season without being defeated. Such elevens as Michigan and the University of Pittsburgh were met, and, at the close of the season, Notre Dame was held to a tie by Marquette, its great rival.

In developing his team at Michigan, Coach Yost pointed his aggregation for two games, Pennsylvania and Minnesota. Before these contests, the Wolverines were defeated by Notre Dame and experienced no end of difficulty in winning from teams which were supposedly inferior. The team seemed to come all at once, and when it went to Philadelphia every one expected to see the Quakers win by a large margin. But such was not the case. Michigan displayed great form and defeated Pennsylvania 12 to 6. On the following Saturday,



1, Numbers, Student Mgr.; 2, Cordray, Coach; 3, Clarke, Mgr. of Athletics; 4, Dysert; 5, Simmons; 6, Wise; 7, Haas; 8, Preston; 9, Sharp; 10, Tyson; 11, Groscup; 12, Jones; 13, Steele, Capt.; 14, Minds; 15, Bastian; 16, Glosser; 17, Jacobs; 18, Babcock; 19, Lucas; 20, Hodson. Dean, Photo.

WILLIAMSPORT (PA.) DICKINSON SEMINARY.



1, Brehm, Mgr.; 2, Yoh; 3, Gerges; 4, Isenberg; 5, Price, Grad. Dir.; 6, Bunting; 7, Knaver; 8, R. Thompson; 9, Douthett; 10, K. Thompson; 11, Slonaker; 12, Keyer; 13, Quay, Capt.; 14, West; 15, Davis; 16, Gay.

URSINUS COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, PA.



Michigan met and defeated Minnesota at Minneapolis, 15 to 6, in a game which was one of the best of the Western season.

In this contest, Minnesota met a team which had every bit as strong a line as it had, and it was not so easy for the Gophers to make ground through the Wolverine forwards. The contest was replete with scintillating plays, but the superiority of Michigan was apparent at all times. The kicking of Captain Dave Allerdice of Michigan was the feature. Not in the history of Western foot ball has any man ever given such a remarkable exhibition of kicking.

Not once did he kick the ball into the arms of an opponent, but on the contrary, the Gophers were lucky to recover the oval after it had struck the ground. Allerdice booted the pigskin high or low according to where the backs were playing, and several times the ball was recovered by Michigan players, so neatly did Allerdice place his attempts. It was the first time in the entire season that Minnesota met a defense which frustrated its offense. It must be admitted that Yost outgeneraled Williams in springing a new assortment of plays, while Williams tried to down Yost by using the same plays which had won other contests.

In Magidsohn, Casey, Benbrook, Allerdice and Smith, Michigan was represented by a quintette of warriors who were the superiors of any in the West last season and it was their individual ability in the last two games that made Michigan's victories possible.

Marquette, with a veteran team, held Michigan to a 6 to 5 score, and on Thanksgiving day, held Notre Dame 0 to 0. This aggregation was coached by Bill Juneau, the old Wisconsin end. The team had a versatile attack, and in Meyers had one of the best kickers in the West last year.

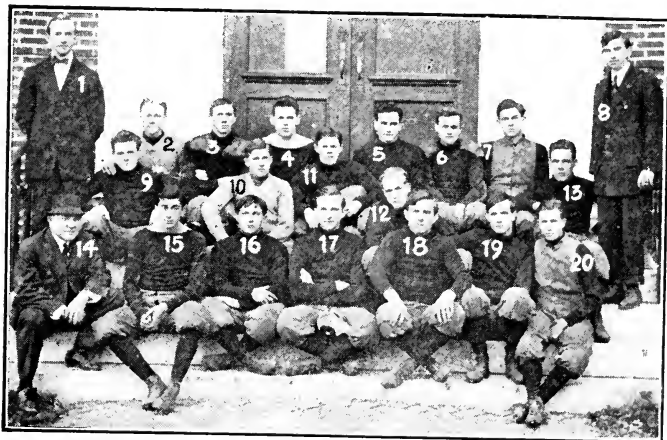
Most of the teams are fortunate in having a number of regulars back this year, and with the experience which these players gained last fall, a much better brand of foot ball can be expected.



1. Wright; 2. Grafe; 3. Pritchett; 4. Whealton; 5. Smith, Mgr.; 6. Price; 7. Sprague; 8. Dudley; 9. Thomas; 10. Leary; 11. Cottrell, Coach; 12. White; 13. Turner; 14. Gill, Capt.; 15. Twigg; 16. Birdsall; 17. Wiley; 18. Stultz; 19. Gehr.

Wilson, Photo.

WESTERN MARYLAND COLLEGE, WESTMINSTER, MD.



1. Huston, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Parsons; 3. Greenlee; 4. Jones; 5. Bowland; 6. Porter; 7. Meredith; 8. Brown, Mgr.; 9. Krantz; 10. Thibodeau; 11. Turner, Capt.; 12. Ford; 13. Meegan; 14. Thompson, Coach; 15. Bauby; 16. Wallace; 17. Maddox; 18. Gibson; 19. Crouch; 20. Jump.

South, Photo.

WASHINGTON COLLEGE, CHESTERTOWN, MD.

## Foot Ball in the South

BY H. B. TABER, FORT SMITH, ARK.

Sewanee University of the South, by defeating Vanderbilt 16 to 5, Thanksgiving Day, won the Southern Championship for 1909. Auburn was in the money, but lost to both Vanderbilt and Sewanee. Vanderbilt and Auburn each during the season displayed strength so nearly equal that it is not easy to give one the preference without seemingly doing the other an injustice. Some authorities tie Auburn and Vanderbilt for second place, inasmuch as Auburn, having her regular line-up and in her best condition, gave Sewanee such a tight game as 11 to 12, but her decided loss to Vanderbilt previous to this game, although under unfavorable conditions, bars the weight of authority from ranking Auburn anything except a very close third.

Sewanee's 1909 schedule shows a strong, fast team, playing hard and consistent foot ball, and having a bull dog tenacity, coupled with wonderful speed and endurance. Her games with Georgia Tech, Louisiana State, Auburn and Vanderbilt demonstrate her right to the title of Southern Champions, although there are some who say that Vanderbilt might have won from Sewanee if she had not met Washington University of St. Louis the preceding week.

Vanderbilt won her games with Mercer, Rose Poly, Mississippi and Tennessee with ease, and had little trouble in downing Auburn and Washington University, though neither of the last two games were walk-overs, and Washington University surprised herself and Vanderbilt as well, and must be given credit for a hard and gritty game. A very difficult schedule and too few substitutes spelled disaster for Vanderbilt, and Thanksgiving Day saw Sewanee's 16 to 5 victory over the Gold and Black. It is a pity that Vanderbilt could not show the form against Sewanee that she had in her game with Ohio State earlier in the season, for many say that at that time she was the strongest team in the South.

Plucky Auburn, last year's champions, while compelled to bite the dust of defeat in 1909, still deserve sincerest admiration for the sheer sand and gameness with which they fought every game to the last ditch. Auburn displayed great recuperative powers, for, after losing to Vanderbilt by a disappointing score, back she came and defeated Georgia Tech, one of the best teams in the South this year, and barely lost to Sewanee in probably the most brilliant game of the season, and won her final game from the University of Georgia easily, finishing apparently stronger than ever.

Georgia Tech had a splendid team this year, and while she lost to Sewanee and Auburn, suffered no overwhelming defeat in either instance, and came back strong in the balance of her schedule, winning from Mercer, Gordon, University of Georgia and Clemson by comfortable scores.

Louisiana State played a good game throughout, but did not show at all the strength and speed of last year, and her quarter-back, Fenton, last season touted as the best in the South, fell far short of his past record. Louisiana was handicapped by the loss of several of her best veterans, and lost to Sewanee and Arkansas.

University of Arkansas, so situated that she has to schedule teams from the Missouri Valley and Southwest, as well as from the South, is unfortunate in only having met one strictly Southern team this season—Louisiana. In this game Arkansas displayed great ability and speed, winning 16 to 0, and her quarter-back, Creetmore, played rings around the renowned Fenton in running back punts and in generalship. Arkansas defeated Oklahoma University, Fairmount of Kansas, Drury and Henderson, all by large scores, and on Thanksgiving took



1, Butterweck; 2, H. Kreider; 3, Witmeyer; 4, Frost; 5, Rutherford; 6, Loser; 7, Walk; 8, S. P. Kreider; 9, Marshall; 10, Biever; 11, Yoder; 12, R. Guyer, Coach; 13, Ziellinger; 14, O. Ehrhardt, Asst. Mgr.; 15, J. Strock, Mgr.; 16, Plummer; 17, F. Schaeffer, Capt.; 18, Lehman; 19, Hensel.

LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE, ANNVILLE, PA.



1, Coleman; 2, Kerstetter; 3, Snyder; 4, Savacool; 5, Brandt; 6, Deibert; 7, Butz; 8, Reno; 9, Shelly; 10, Aberly, Capt.; 11, Williams; 12, Kohler; 13, Shupp; 14, Bennett; 15, Klingler; 16, Quinn; 17, Fasig; 18, Fink; 19, Bixler.

Lindenmuth, Photo.

MUHELENBERG COLLEGE, ALLENTOWN, PA.

her game from Washington University by a score of 34 to 0, and was within two yards of another touchdown when the whistle blew. She can justly claim recognition as a runner-up in the Missouri Valley, South and Southwest, undefeated. Haygood, a former Vanderbilt quarter-back, said: "Arkansas could not defeat Vanderbilt or Sewanee, but there's not another team in the South could touch her." Stagg of Chicago, who officiated in the Arkansas-Washington game, also spoke very highly of Arkansas.

University of Georgia turned the tables on Tennessee this year, winning by a small score. She lost to Auburn again and also to Georgia Tech. These two games were too hard to have been placed so near together, and Georgia did well, all things considered.

Tennessee had a rather bad season. Tying her game with Central University of Kentucky and losing a close game to North Carolina gave her a poor start, but she recovered somewhat and gave the University of Georgia an interesting game, but again luck broke against her. She finally lost to Vanderbilt, the latter winning with such ease that it was apparent that Tennessee this year was much weaker than last.

Alabama had a very successful season, but as she did not meet any of the leaders it is difficult to establish her rank with any degree of certainty. She won from Union, Howard, Clemson and Tennessee, and tied Tulane and Mississippi.

University of Mississippi lost to Tulane by a small score, and lost to Vanderbilt, 17 to 0. Vanderbilt, however, won with much greater facility than the score would indicate, and clearly outclassed "Ole Miss." Mississippi tied Alabama and Henderson College of Arkansas, but won her final game against her old-time rival, Mississippi A. and M., 9 to 5, and as a whole proved herself stronger than last year.

Clemson started out well by winning from Davidson, redeeming last year's defeat, but lost a close game to Alabama, and a very one-sided game to Georgia Tech.

Mercer tallied once on Vanderbilt, but lost by a heavy score. She lost to Howard, and Georgia Tech easily won from her. The one bit of sunshine for Mercer was her tie game with South Carolina.

Howard lost to Alabama and Auburn, but won from Mercer and Georgetown University of Kentucky.

Kentucky State reversed matters with Tennessee, winning, 17 to 0, and during the entire season lost only one game, which was to North Carolina A. and M. Kentucky had a better team this year than last, but failed to get as good a schedule.

Henderson College of Arkansas, one of the coming small college teams, lost to Arkansas University and to Louisiana Industrial Institute, but tied Mississippi.

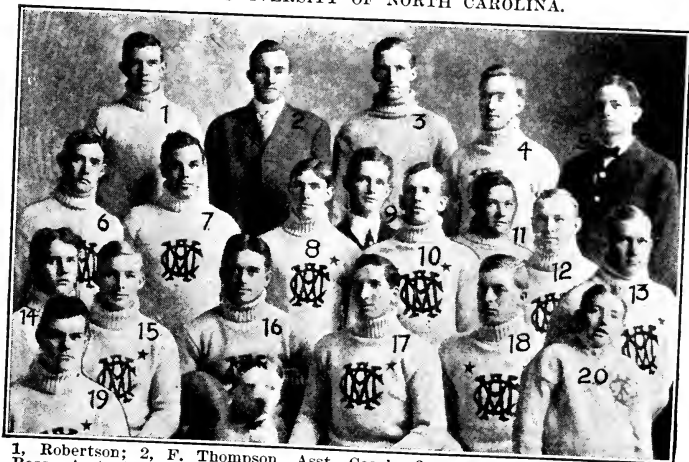
A review of the season reveals Sewanee improving steadily, game after game, Vanderbilt at her best early in the season, fighting hard all along, but unfortunate, and Auburn, lame at the start, slow in rounding into form, but finishing strong, and almost neck and neck with Vanderbilt. Aside from these, Georgia Tech clearly ranks the rest, while Arkansas, Louisiana State, Alabama, Mississippi, Georgia and others must be left to opinion. Speaking generally, there was a marked improvement in the Southern teams in the season just closed and a still greater improvement may be looked for in 1910.

I also offer the following selection for an All-Southern eleven:

- Williams (Sewanee) and Neely (Vanderbilt), ends.
- Morse (Sewanee) and Philips (Arkansas), tackles.
- Ross (Vanderbilt) and Cheape (Sewanee), guards.
- Stovall (Louisiana), center.
- Browne (Sewanee), quarter-back.
- Hardage (Auburn) and Lanier (Sewanee), half-backs.
- Seip (Louisiana), full-back.



1, Joyner, Mgr.; 2, Belden; 3, Belk; 4, McLean; 5, Croswell; 6, Porter; 7, Tillett; 8, F. Williams; 9, Hedgepith; 10, Garrett, Capt.; 11, Thompson; 12, Ruffin; 13, Venable; 14, Spainhour; 15, D. M. Williams; 16, Deans; 17, Brown; 18, Winston. UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.



1, Robertson; 2, F. Thompson, Asst. Coach; 3, Hurtt; 4, Lassiter; 5, G. Ross, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Staffort; 7, Keasler; 8, Hartsell; 9, L. McLendon, Mgr.; 10, S. Stevens, Capt.; 11, Haynes; 12, Siefert; 13, Long; 14, Glenn; 15, Floyd; 16, Bray; 17, Mott; 18, Von Glahn; 19, Dunn; 20, Park, Mascot. NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## Review of the 1909 Season in Dixie

BY GRANTLAND RICE OF THE ATLANTA JOURNAL.

Dixie's 1909 gridiron campaign passed into history with the championship won in a clean-cut manner by the best eleven, and no squabble recorded to mar proceedings such as graced the 1908 race.

The standard of play upon the whole was about on a par with that of 1908—no better, perhaps, but certainly nothing below the mark. Sewanee, with less high-class material than that under Van Surdam, showed much improvement; Vanderbilt, with about the same material, suffered a relapse; Auburn, after once hitting her stride, at least held her own; Tech finished about as strong as in 1908, but L. S. U. was far below her former standard, due to the house cleaning inaugurated and the graduation of a good many stars; Alabama came forward a stride, and Mississippi, under Coach Stauffer's fine instruction, moved up considerably; Clemson and Georgia showed slight improvement at least, while the big slump of the year fell to the lot of Tennessee.

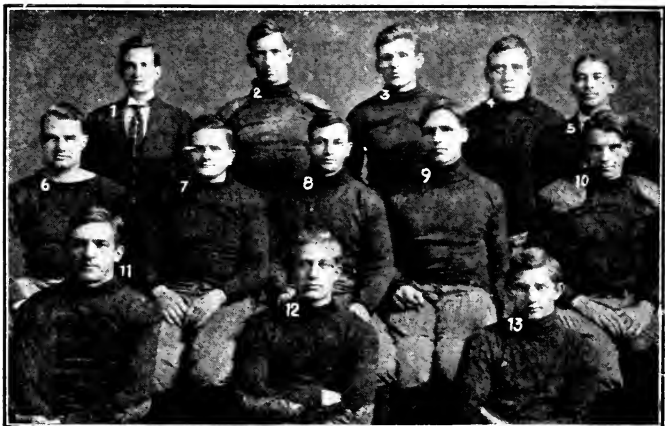
Taken all in all, the coaching was excellent—the material of good average caliber rather than brilliant here and there with many weak spots—the sportsmanship above the average run. Within the association no deaths were recorded and no serious injuries of the sort liable to leave their mark later on in life. The year was a successful one—one that the S. I. A. A. may look backward upon with considerable pride—for there are a good many things in sport that rank above brilliant playing and spectacular contests.

The one best contest of the year, beyond a doubt, was the Sewanee-Auburn battle in Birmingham on November 13. For general excitement, intensified rivalry, brilliant episode and incident—uncertainty to the finish—in fact all that goes to make up a thrilling nerve-racking spectacle—this contest between the standards of Purple and Orange and Blue was well above the season's yield.

Other good games were Sewanee's battles with L. S. U., Vanderbilt and Tech; the Tech-Georgia and Tech-Auburn clashes; the Alabama-Clemson and Vanderbilt-Auburn melees; with the Georgia-Auburn and L. S. U.-Alabama fight.

A brief summing up of 1909 indicates a fine year ahead for 1910 if the game is held in anything like its present shape. Much good new material was developed—men like Moise and Finley and Juhan, of the Tigers, with full-back Hawkins; Wilson, of Tech; Steet, of Auburn, and good forwards here and there. The coach was again high class, where Cope and Phillips, McGugin, Donahue, Heisman, Pollard, Stauffer and others not only taught foot ball, but kept their teams in such shape that the carnage which raged in other sections failed to touch the S. I. A. A. in any respect.

All in all, 1909 was a year of more general interest and better attendance figures through leading games than the South has ever known. The Vanderbilt-Sewanee crowd broke all previous records, while Sewanee and Louisiana State University set a new mark at New Orleans. Tech and Auburn drew well in their big games, showing that foot ball has come into its own at last throughout Dixie as a sport that is well worth while to the spectator, who is beginning at last to understand and grasp the many complex but interesting features of the more open field play



1. F. Steelman, Mgr.; 2. Bashore; 3. Gougler; 4. Hess; 5. Thompson, Asst. Mgr.; 6. Cook; 7. Felton; 8. Mt. Pleasant, Capt.; 9. Long; 10. O'Brien; 11. Nebanger; 12. Young; 13. Mann.

DICKINSON COLLEGE, CARLISLE, PA.



1. T. Thompson, Mgr.; 2. Locke; 3. Ketler; 4. Harmon, Coach; 5. F. Locke, Asst. Coach; 6. Heckert; 7. McCauley; 8. Harbison; 9. Lamb; 10. Mills; 11. Kirkaddon; 12. Shaw; 13. Marks, Capt.; 14. Acheson; 15. Ginsbigler; 16. Jones; 17. Allen.

GROVE CITY (PA.) COLLEGE.



# Foot Ball in the Rocky Mountain Region

By JAMES L. GARTLAND.



Clem F. Crowley,  
University of Denver,  
All-Colorado Half-back.

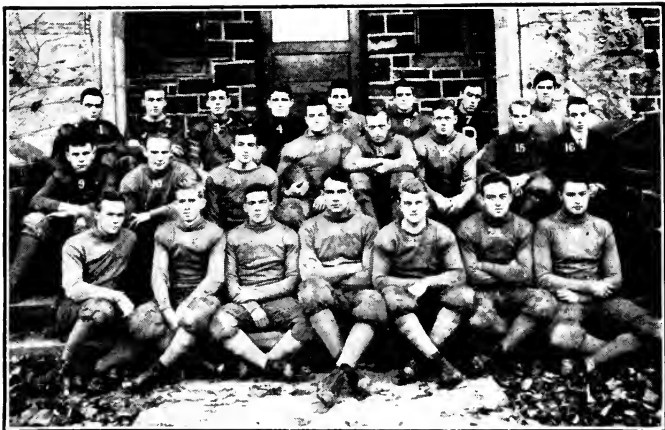
The intercollegiate foot ball season in the Rocky Mountain region was marked by many features. The championship was again won by the University of Denver, which was awarded both the *Denver Times* and the Daniels and Fisher pennants. In addition to overwhelming the Colorado School of Mines, 25 to 0, and Colorado College, 29 to 6, the Preachers defeated Longmont, Wyoming, Washburn, South Dakota State University and Washington State College at Spokane, lost to Nebraska, 6 to 5, and to the Haskell Indians, 8 to 5, playing by far the longest and hardest schedule ever arranged for a Rocky Mountain eleven. The other elevens were handicapped by poor schedules. A faculty conference on athletics has now been arranged, to which belong the five Colorado institutions and the University of Utah. This organization is expected to smooth out difficulties and differences in eligibility and like matters, which have marred previous seasons.

The schedules for the coming season, as tentatively announced, show improvement. In addition to games with rivals in the State the University of Denver brings Marquette University to Denver, October 15, journeys to Nebraska, November 22, and to Salt Lake City, November 12, to play Utah. Colorado College is met in Denver Thanksgiving Day, the Mines November 6 and the Aggies October 8. Colorado College has added Wyoming, the Kansas Aggies and Utah to the schedule, journeying to Laramie to play Wyoming, to Salt Lake City to meet Utah, and brings the Kansans to Colorado Springs. Colorado Uni-

versity plays Utah in Denver October 22, and Kansas at Lawrence October 15, in addition to State games, including the Mines in Denver Thanksgiving Day. Denver and Colorado University do not meet, although both are members of the same faculty conference. The Miners have taken Utah on and travel to Salt Lake City.

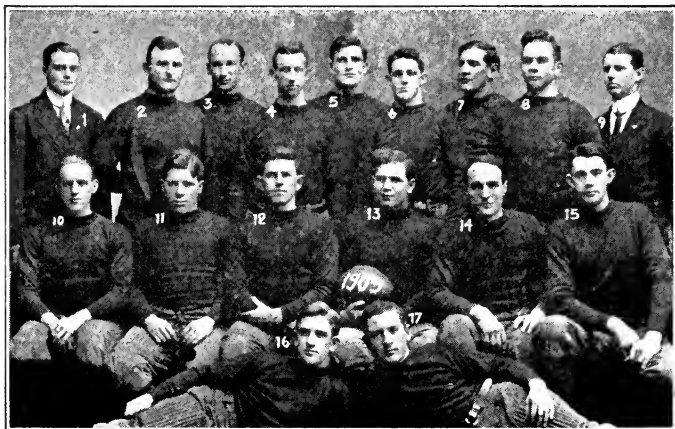
There are two changes in the coaches as announced. Ted Stuart, for three seasons a star on the Denver University team, of which he was captain, and who played his last year at Michigan, has been engaged as coach at the School of Mines. He was very successful the previous year at Baker University. Draper, the famous Pennsylvania tackle, has been chosen coach at Colorado College. At Denver, Coach John P. Koehler returns for another season; Claude J. Rothgeb remains at the Agricultural College and Fred G. Folsom at Colorado University.

The outlook for material at the Colorado institutions, all of which bar freshmen from foot ball, is promising. Naturally the largest and most experienced squads are at the two larger institutions at Denver and Boulder, although the class of material is very high at Colorado College and the School of Mines.



1. Roberts; 2. Stone; 3. Kuluchar; 4. Root; 5. McGovern; 6. Martin; 7. Pryor, Coach; 8. C. Root; 9. Thompson; 10. Wisehart; 11. Wheeler; 12. Glover, Capt.; 13. Baldwin; 14. Knox; 15. Peters; 16. Burns, Mgr.; 17. Getman; 18. Burdick; 19. Abbott; 20. Fiske; 21. Harper; 22. Sidle; 23. Drummond,

HAMILTON COLLEGE, CLINTON, N. Y.



1. Bisgood, Mgr.; 2. Hartman; 3. Scully; 4. Gardner; 5. Camp; 6. Waldron; 7. Clark; 8. Reere; 9. Snyder, Asst. Mgr.; 10. Darby; 11. Anderson; 12. Twaddle; 13. Barry, Capt.; 14. Shimer; 15. Camp; 16. Fogg; 17. Kallet. Ryder, Photo.

SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

In selecting an All-Colorado intercollegiate foot ball team one is almost tempted to pick the University of Denver championship team in its entirety. Certain it is that these men, playing together all season in the longest and hardest schedule on record, are entitled to serious consideration, and except in one or two cases outclassed their rivals in the colleges of the State. At least six Denverites are assured positions by their work; Colorado College has two men, -Colorado University two, the Miners one and the Aggies are without representation on the All-Colorado rolls.

For the position of center there were three contenders, namely, Greene of Denver, Newton of Colorado University at Boulder, and Ortner of the Mines. The choice falls upon Newton, who is big, rugged and consistent, if not brilliant. He leads Greene by a very small margin. Ortner performed brilliantly in the few games he played.

Two guards of sterling worth were Pruter, playing his fourth year at Denver, and Captain-elect O'Brien, in his third year at Boulder. Both played consistent, aggressive foot ball. There were several other excellent workers next to the center, among them Fike of Denver, who displayed unusual ability for a candidate playing his first season.

Leadbetter of the Mines, with several years of experience in the East, and Captain Cary of Colorado College, in his fourth season, easily take the tackle positions.

At end Russ of Denver and his team-mate Meyers led the field. Other good men were Sinton and Wilson of Colorado College.

The quarter-back situation makes it necessary to pair Brusse of Denver with Russ on the ends. Captain Sterritt of Boulder and Brusse led the quarterbacks, and excelled in running their teams. Sterritt was the life of the Boulder team, while Brusse was the player around whom Coach Koehler of Denver built his intricate plays and upon whom he greatly depended for their execution. If it were a question of leaving either Brusse or Sterritt off the All-Colorado eleven, I would retain Brusse, who may be considered one of the very best all-around men in the history of Colorado foot ball, being equally at home in any position and fully capable of taking care of any detail to which he is assigned, either on offense or defense. Sterritt's selection as quarter merely moves Brusse to end as a matter of convenience. Brusse has played this position and would easily rank with Russ, forming the headiest and most efficient pair in the State. Meyers, through no fault of his own, was somewhat handicapped by his condition, but by rivals and team-mates was considered as All-Colorado material.

The full-back position again goes to Schroeder of Denver. Starting the season greatly below normal weight, as the result of illness, the Denver giant rapidly improved, reaching the height of his form in the important closing games of the schedule. In line plunging, interfering, throwing the forward pass, punting and in defensive work Schroeder was unapproached.

The leading half-back beyond question was Captain Clem Crowley of Denver, who bore more than his share of responsibility and of both the offensive and defensive work. Cool, resourceful and capable of standing the strain, Crowley is selected as captain of the All-Colorado team. The other half-back position lies between Vandemoer of Colorado College, McFadden of Boulder and Volk of Denver. Vandemoer is the choice. Volk played the most powerful game of the trio, but was handicapped by injuries. McFadden was in his most important game against Colorado College only a few moments, and showed his best form on Thanksgiving Day against the Mines. Vandemoer was the fastest man on the gridiron in Colorado, and his playing was one of the features of the Tigers' work.



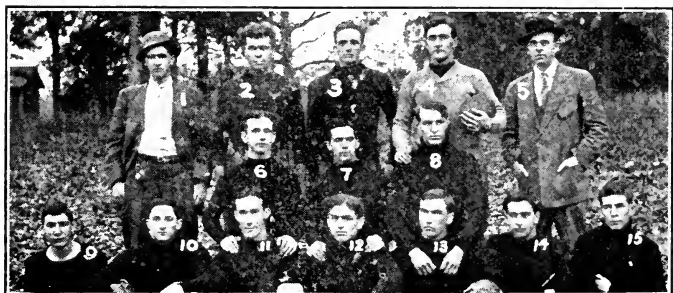
1, Luehrmann; 2, Coleman; 3, Artley; 4, McDowell; 5, Lewis; 6, Patterson; 7, Robinson; 8, Burt; 9, Wood, Mgr.; 10, Heisman, Coach; 11, May, Asst. Mgr.; 12, Spalding; 13, Jenkins; 14, Goree; 15, Davis, Capt.; 16, Hill; 17, Wilson.

GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY, ATLANTA, GA.



1, Fox; 2, Dr. Duncan, Coach; 3, Christian; 4, Wight; 5, Pafford; 6, Lane; 7, Rumble; 8, Stiles; 9, Suttles; 10, Malone; 11, Burford; 12, Mackay; 13, Westey; 14, Kenyon; 15, Wilson; 16, Clay; 17, Cooper.

EMORY COLLEGE, OXFORD, GA.



1, Williams, Mgr.; 2, Allen; 3, Burnett; 4, A. Samsel, Capt.; 5, Mitchell, Coach; 6, Jenkins; 7, Guigon; 8, Maden; 9, Graves; 10, Bell; 11, Wilson; 12, Anderson; 13, Wright; 14, P. Samsel; 15, Huguley.

MARYVILLE (TENN.) COLLEGE.

Three Denver newspapers selected All-Colorado elevens. The choices were as follows: Edward C. Day in the *Denver Times* selected Russ and Vandemoer, ends; Bowler of Boulder and Volk of Denver, tackles; Leadbetter of the Mines and O'Brien of Boulder, guards; Newton of Boulder, center; Sterritt was chosen for quarter, Crowley and McFadden for half-backs, and Schroeder for full-back.

Walter Pyke Johnson of the *Denver Republican* selected Russ and Vandemoer for ends, Leadbetter and Cary for tackles, Pruter and O'Brien for guards, Greene of Denver for center, Sterritt of Boulder, for quarter; Crowley and Volk, half-backs, and Schroeder, full-back. He also favorably mentioned Brasse, Slattery, half-back of the Mines, Ortner for center, Captain Spring of the Mines, a half-back, McFadden and Stocker of Boulder for full-back.

Wirt G. McCarty of the *Denver Post* selected a first and a second eleven. His first eleven consisted of Vandemoer and Russ, ends; Cary and Leadbetter, tackles; Bowler and O'Brien, guards; Ortner, center; Sterritt, quarter; Crowley and Volk, half-backs, and Schroeder, full-back. The second team is selected as follows: Gilligan, Boulder, and Meyers, Denver, ends; Slusher, Boulder, and Brusse, Denver, tackles; Prince, Boulder, and Pruter, Denver, guards; Newton, Boulder, center; Slattery, Mines, and McFadden, Boulder, half-backs, and Stocker, Boulder, full-back.

---

## Foot Ball in Southern Idaho

BY HARVEY HOLMES, PRESIDENT ROCKY MOUNTAIN A. A. U.

The season just closed was probably the most successful of any during the years that foot ball has had a hold in the State of Idaho, and the success was marked in many directions. First, it was one of great enthusiasm among all the schools, and not a cloud arose over the athletic horizon in the shape of a wrangle or a protest from any of the institutions playing. This general harmony is due first to direct faculty control and secondly to an unwritten law among the coaches and directors that no proselytizing be countenanced in any form whatever. The mutual confidence between the several faculties is such that players vouched for by one are never questioned by another; the feeling being that each honors the other as they desire to be honored, and as a result the utmost of good feeling predominates between the different faculties and student bodies. A high degree of scholarship is adhered to and lived up to more carefully than is generally prevalent in the large institutions farther East.

The State Championship was won by the Academy of Idaho, situated at Pocatello, which team won every game and had its goal line crossed but once. Payette High School, Albion Normal and the State University were close contenders for second place, with little choice as to which of the three should rank next to the A. of I.

The Academy of Idaho, with a team averaging 141 pounds, and using six men who had never played in match games were the continual surprise of the season. Predicted to lose each game played, they seemed to rise to the occasion and defeated every succeeding opponent with apparent ease. Perhaps the biggest contrast in weight was with Albion Normal, who outweighed the Academy twenty-six pounds to the man, and yet during the first half made first down but twice and not once had the ball in Academy territory.

Not one serious accident occurred, due mainly to the careful supervision of those in charge, and this has given the game a big boost in Idaho and the West, and next year promises to be even better than that just past.



1, Wray; 2, Rowe; 3, Irby; 4, Lawless; 5, Simpson; 6, Bryan; 7, Hardy; 8, Mosby; 9, Kellam; 10, Chaplain; 11, Warren, Coach; 12, Turner; 13, Gillette; 14, Jackson; 15, Jordan; 16, De Shazo; 17, Chapman; 18, Newberry; 19, Drewry, Capt.

RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE, ASHLAND, VA.



1, Grier; 2, Loch, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Howe, Mgr.; 4, O'Toole, Coach; 5, Maines; 6, Gibbons; 7, Young; 8, Swartz; 9, Schaeffer; 10, Mahon; 11, Becker; 12, Lynn; 13, Hain, Capt.; 14, Stevens; 15, Kugan; 16, Ringgold; 17, Von Kessler; 18, Engle; 19, Haigley, Mascot; 20, Hugh; 21, Binder.

MEDICAL AND SURGICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1, Donnelly, Coach; 2, Frissell; 3, Reed; 4, Gleason; 5, Armour, Mgr.; 6, Gillette; 7, Dodge; 8, Landon, Asst. Mgr.; 9, Clough; 10, Sherman; 11, Power; 12, Waring, Capt.; 13, B. Calligan; 14, Cleveland; 15, Sanderson; 16, M. Halligan; 17, Brown.

Worcester (Mass.) Polytechnic Institute.

# Foot Ball in the Pacific Northwest

BY C. N. MCARTHUR, SALEM, OREGON.

The season just closed demonstrated beyond all doubt that the ranking teams in the Northwest have perfected their style of play to a point where they would be dangerous rivals of many of the best teams of the East and Middle West, if it were possible to arrange games with those teams. This season's championship went to the Washington eleven—the champion of last season also. Gilmour Dobie, the once-famous Minnesota player, was again in charge of the coaching at Washington, and turned out a team that won every game on its schedule, crowning a splendid season's work by defeating Oregon before a record-breaking crowd, at Seattle, on Thanksgiving Day.

Oregon had a splendid team, and aside from the above-mentioned defeat, her season's record is one of unbroken victories. Robert W. Forbes, the form Yale end, coached Oregon again this season, and although his team did not win the championship, its record is satisfactory to its friends and supporters.

Under the tutelage of W. S. Kienholtz, a former Minnesota star, Washington State College won the Inland Empire Championship, and would have held her own with Oregon or Washington had games been played with either of these institutions. Oregon Agricultural College began the season with a squad of untried freshmen, but under Coach Sol S. Metzger, formerly of Pennsylvania, the Aggies made a most creditable showing against both Oregon and Washington, and defeated Whitman College and the Multnomah Amateur Athletic Club. Coach J. Merrill Blanchard brought out a good team at Whitman, but his men were lacking in weight and experience, and could not cope successfully with the heavy teams of Washington, Washington State and Oregon Agricultural College. Idaho fought hard, and her coach, John S. Grogan, worked against overwhelming odds.

The six institutions whose work I have mentioned are members of the Northwest Conference—an organization that has done much toward purifying and regulating athletics in the Northwest. Outside the Conference there was little high-grade foot ball this year, although Whitworth College, Pacific and Willamette Universities, the Multnomah A.A.C., and the various academic teams, made good records.

I cannot conclude my review of the season in the Northwest without mentioning the individual playing of Vincent Borleski, captain and half-back on the Whitman team. Borleski ranks as the greatest all-round player that the Northwest has seen, and it is my candid belief that he is in a class with Murphy, Philbin, Corbett and the other great half-backs of the East. Pinkham, Oregon's veteran tackle, is another Northwest man whose playing would win recognition in any part of the country, while Keck, of Oregon Agricultural College, and Warren Grimm, of Washington, are of more than average worth.

FIRST ELEVEN.	POSITION.	SECOND ELEVEN.
W. Grimm, Washington.....	End.....	Dodson, Oregon
Pinkham, Oregon.....	Tackle.....	H. Grimm, Washington
Fishback, Washington State.....	Guard.....	Hawley, Oregon Agri. College
Tegmier, Washington.....	Center.....	Jewell, Idaho
May, Washington.....	Guard.....	Englehorn, Washington State
Eakins, Washington.....	Tackle.....	Hunter, Washington State
Huntley, Oregon Agri. College.....	End.....	Hickson, Oregon
Latourette, Oregon.....	Quarter-back.....	Coyle, Washington
Borleski, Whitman.....	Half-back.....	Muckelstone, Washington
Taylor, Oregon.....	Half-back.....	Thornton, Idaho
Keck, Oregon Agri. College.....	Full-back.....	Clarke, Oregon



1, Spies, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Martel; 3, Griffiths; 4, Dodds; 5, Logan; 6, Griffin; 7, Olds; 8, Cramer; 9, Stone; 10, Bird, Mgr.; 11, Welch; 12, Sweet; 13, Calder, Capt.; 14, Jones; 15, Timmerman; 16, Collins; 17, Wiles; 18, Head; 19, Williams; 20, Vilas.

ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY.



1, Magor; 2, Church; 3, Clark, Mgr.; 4, Von de Muehlen; 5, Shankey; 6, Boissard; 7, Kennedy; 8, Wagner; 9, Summers; 10, Inglis, Capt.; 11, Owen; 12, Hunt; 13, Kieys; 14, Turner; 15, Scrafford.

RENSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TROY, N. Y.



## Ohio Foot Ball in 1909

L. W. ST. JOHN, DIRECTOR ATHLETICS OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

While the results for 1909 leave the usual muddle in any declaration of championship honors, it may be truthfully characterized as one of the most successful seasons in the history of the sport in Ohio. Not more than the usual quota of surprises were forthcoming. Judged by the general perfection of play, the rules no longer deserved the name of "new," and real merit was more sure of its just reward. The general public unquestionably enjoyed the games more than ever before. Ohio's verdict on the game was that it was good and in need of nothing beyond some possible slight modifications.

Of all the adverse criticism which the game in general aroused, it is safe to say that none emanated from Ohio and but little of the reflected variety found substance upon which to exist. On the other hand, while physical injury was here at a minimum, these facts were more generally recognized than ever before:

That intercollegiate sport, particularly foot ball, does more in the way of unifying the college and giving it a sense of solidity than any other activity of the undergraduate.

That lessons of sport are lessons of life and that we could better lose the physical benefits of the game than the severe moral training it affords.

That it, more than any other training of the college, teaches effectively a high degree of concentrated attention, self-control, prompt and vigorous response, and above all a discipline, an instant and unflinching obedience not met with elsewhere.

President Thompson of Ohio State University, in speaking of the significance of the season there, uses words which apply aptly to the general condition at most of the institutions. We hope that they may have a fuller and a broader application. He said: "To win is good, but to play clean foot ball is better. I rejoice that we have the better part to our credit this year. It is a great thing, too, to cultivate and give expression to genuine courtesy; to show enthusiasm over the achievements of others; to let our neighbors know that we can give them a welcome while accepting gracefully our defeats, and to show the team that we appreciate their playing and do not make the condition of our support the winning of a game or the championship. I should have been glad to see the team champions, but I am better pleased with other good things I have seen and heard."

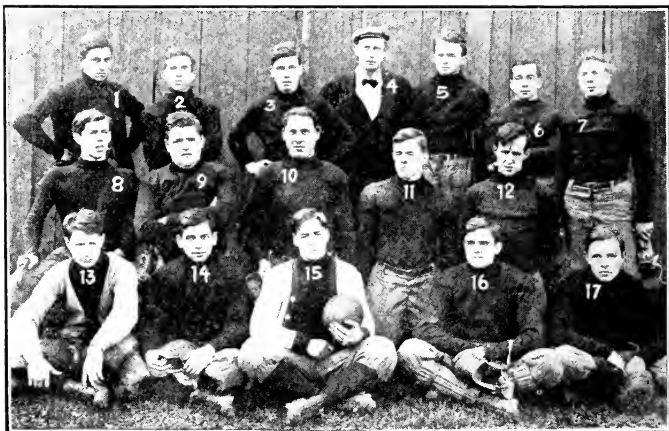
The governing body in Ohio athletics, "The Ohio Conference," presents some changes for the fall of 1910. Heidelberg has found the going too severe without her freshmen and has withdrawn. Wittenburg, Miami and Ohio University, after a year's trial, have been accepted as Conference members. Otterbein has made application, and will no doubt be admitted after they have tried operating under Conference rules. It is hoped that the University of Cincinnati and Marietta will become members of the Conference, thus extending the beneficial influence over the entire state.

Though no college was able to win a clear title, two institutions—Case and Oberlin—stand well above all others. Neither suffered a defeat at the hands of an Ohio college. Many able critics are inclined to give Oberlin the preference, but to the writer this is not apparent. Both present excellent material and were most ably coached, Case by "Silent" Joe Fogg, assisted by "Piggy" Parratt; Oberlin by Harvey Snyder, assisted by Vradenburg. Case won five Conference games and tied two (Oberlin and Reserve), a considerable harder schedule than that played by Oberlin. Oberlin won four



1. I. H. Farnham, Mgr.; 2. Dr. J. H. McCurdy, Coach; 3. W. A. Linethurst, Asst. Mgr.; 4. Moller; 5. Yeager; 6. Courleux; 7. Collings; 8. Schroeder; 9. Gregory; 10. Metzler; 11. Winters; 12. J. H. McCulloch, Capt.; 13. Delehanty; 14. Martin; 15. Hulek; 16. Hopkins.

Y. M. C. A. TRAINING SCHOOL, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



1. Woodring; 2. McKeon; 3. Toddings; 4. Walton, Coach; 5. Wilcox; 6. Mead; 7. Newlin, Asst. Mgr.; 8. Koch; 9. Gilday; 10. Schmidt; 11. Allan; 13. Stauffer; 14. Diodati; 15. Hoyer, Capt.; 16. Stull; 17. Evans.

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Conference games and tied one (Case). Oberlin showed superiority over Reserve, but not over the Reserve that met Case on Thanksgiving Day. Oberlin likewise showed superior to Case in their game against State, but the Columbus team had gone through gruelling contests with Case and Vanderbilt on the two Saturdays preceding their Oberlin game. Enough good things might be said about both teams to satisfy the most exacting partisan.

In the graduation of Emerson, Case loses one of the most able and consistent tackles that Ohio has produced. Strong on both offense and defense, an exceptional punter, and so rugged that he has probably never lost a minute's play on account of injury, the Scientific School will look long for his equal. Hinaman, an unusual type of guard, has made a great record this year by his defensive ability in playing an open center game. Randall was good at end, though not showing the same class as in 1908. Twitchell, captain-elect for 1910, is a unanimous choice for an All-Ohio half-back—a wonderfully strong player of whom more will probably be heard. Roby at half and Heller at full made worthy running mates for Twitchell. The Case team was one of the best balanced teams seen in the state for some years.

It is impossible to mention at present Oberlin's players without saying Gray in the same breath. While it is probably true that he is the best foot ball player, certainly the best all-round athlete in Ohio, it is not true that he is the only good man Oberlin had last fall. They had a bunch of other good men. Pelton, selected by everybody as an All-State end; Nichols, one of the star quarters of the year; C. Pendleton at tackle, McDaniels at center, Bird at half, Brown and Clark at guards, are all men of exceptional merit and are frequently mentioned as All-Ohio selections. If ever the term "well oiled machine" was aptly used it was applicable to the Oberlin team in their final game against Ohio State.

Herrnstein at Ohio State had a heavy schedule and a bunch of green men to handle it with. Though losing his important games to Oberlin and Case, he did well. Jones at quarter was one of the sensations of the year and is an almost unanimous choice for All-Ohio quarter. Powell at tackle, though not consistent, is generally conceded an All-Ohio position. Hatfield and Wells at the halves, along with Jones, gave State a great backfield, far better than their line. Those who know Hatfield approve Coach Herrnstein's selection when he places him between Gray and Twitchell as the All-Ohio full-back.

Reserve had one of the lightest schedules they have faced for years. It was well. They were short on good men and suffered much from injuries to good players. Never really getting together in good shape before their game with Case, they developed unexpected strength on that day. Wertz at quarter, Bonfield and Barney at halves, Corbett at full, Portman at tackle, Lind at guard, and Rafferty at end, all played excellent ball and showed their real calibre. Their game on this day stamped them as worthy opponents for any Ohio team. Reserve in particular, and athletes generally, mourn the loss of the genial and hearty Coach "Budget" Seamon. By his death Reserve lost one of the most able and efficient coaches Ohio has seen. Xen Scott, who has assisted Seamon throughout his work at Reserve, has been selected to handle the Reserve team for 1910.

Ohio Wesleyan, with a green bunch, did fairly well for the season. Baker at center, Patton and Hicks at tackle, were the only men of experience. Baker was undoubtedly one of the best men at the position in Ohio. Burdened with the captaincy of a green team, flanked by two light guards, he still made tackles everywhere while protecting his position in good shape. Patton was one of the best



VARSITY TEAM—1, Walsh; 2, McCormack; 3, Duffy; 4, Dougherty; 5, Conaghan; 6, Spillaine; 7, Flanagan; 8, F. J. Crolius, Coach; 9, Troxel; 10, Casey; 11, Kelly; 12, Curley, Capt.; 13, Barr; 14, Barry; 15, Thompson; 16, Shimpf; 17, Slavin; 18, Neuser; 19, Farrell. PREP SCHOOL—1, G. Donahue, Mgr.; 2, Roessner; 3, Carroll; 4, Cassidy; 5, Neis; 6, Duggan; 7, C. McGiehan, Coach; 8, Eckenmonde; 9, Riley; 10, Snyder; 11, Lynch, Capt.; 12, Byres; 13, Robinson; 14, Magnes; 15, Breen; 16, Weir; 17, MacInerney; 18, Reeves; 19, McLaughlin.

#### VILLANOVA (P.A.) COLLEGE.



1, Monheim; 2, Cronin; 3, McDermott; 4, Shunk; 5, J. O'Neil, Mgr.; 6, Thorney; 7, W. Burke; 8, Letzkus; 9, E. Burke; 10, Mower; 11, Walker; 12, Ellis.

#### CORPUS CHRISTI CADETS, PITTSBURG, PA.

punters in the state and much is expected of him as captain for 1910. Thommson at full and Rathbun at quarter are two men who attracted much attention. Both are fast, heady and strong and full of foot ball instinct. Littick at end is also a most promising player.

Kenyon, though a disappointment to many foot ball followers, did well. Their record for 1909 was a hard one for so small a school to follow. Bentley finished his foot ball for Kenyon by a strong game at Ohio State. Bland at center was not up to his form of 1908. Axtell at end, Lord at full and Young at quarter played strong games for the Gambier college. Bemis Pierce is to have charge again in 1910 and seems to have a more promising outlook.

"Doc" Freeman's Denison bunch had a fair season, winning from Heidelberg, Kenyon and Wooster, of the Conference teams. There were many new faces on the team and they had lost some exceptionally strong men. Stilwell at full was their best man and the selection of some writers for an All-Ohio position. Hunt at center and Bowers at half were deserving of notice.

Wooster had a rather disappointing season, though not much was expected of the team on account of the lack of experienced men. Captain Garvin at center, Johnson at quarter, Harrison at full, Elder at end and Crawford at guard were their best men. Coach Johnson came to Wooster from Central University of Kentucky. There were seven good men in the Freshmen class and more is expected of him in 1910.

DeTray at Wittenburg did well. Knightbaum at full attracted much attention and was picked by some as full-back on the All-Ohio team. DeTray returns for 1910 and will have a better chance to show.

Heidelberg, as stated, has withdrawn from the Conference. They had a disastrous season, not winning a Conference game. They expect to do better next fall, when they can draw from their Freshman class.

Among the teams not in the Conference there were some exceptionally good men—Marietta College had a strong and heavy team that would have made a worthy opponent for any Conference team. After a bad get-away they finished strong, defeating Denison by a score of 34—0. Captain Dayton and Green at tackles were fast and heavy and players of much experience. They would rank up well with the best in Ohio. Gardner at full is deserving of mention. Reiter is given much credit for his work in charge of the team.

Miami was not up to the standard last year. Reserve defeated them by the small score of 3—0, however, and they won from Marietta 10—0 in the best game of the season. Custenborder at left half, Levering at full, and Harley at left guard, are players deserving of special mention.

Otterbein, under the leadership of Exendine, the Carlisle end, had one of the most successful years of their history. Victories over Ohio State, Cincinnati University and Wittenburg are much to their credit. Sanders at quarter was probably their best man. He scored nine field goals. Dittmer at full and Stouffer at tackle were good men.

The University of Cincinnati, under the coaching of "Bobby" Burch, developed fast after he had time to get them going right. They finished a fair season by handing an unexpected defeat to Miami in a hard fought battle, the score being 10—6. He will probably have a stronger aggregation for the 1910 season.

Mt. Union, under the coaching of Dawson, who made a reputation at East High in Cleveland, came to the front in good shape, winning eight and losing two games. It was a light schedule well handled. Smoots at tackle, O'Brien and Gilson at the halves, might



1, Cruikshank; 2, Markel; 3, J. A. MacGruer, Mgr.; 4, Lane; 5, J. M. Griffin, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Claster; 7, Capron; 8, Ryan; 9, Newton; 10, King; 11, Maxfield; 12, Semmens; 13, C. E. Brown; 14, Boland; 15, Hyland; 16, Raftery; 17, J. H. Brown, Capt.; 18, Dunlap; 19, E. J. Brown; 20, Wood.

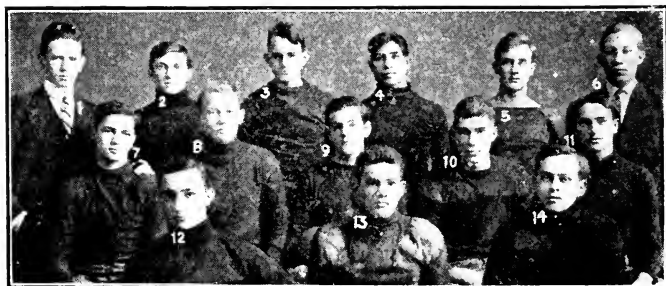
MERCERSBURG ACADEMY.

Rogers, Photo.



1, Porter, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Palmer, Coach; 3, Eckles, Asst. Coach; 4, Stephenson; 5, Loverin; 6, Lenhart; 7, Graham; 8, Walton; 9, Saunders; 10, Sims; 11, Hellings; 12, Butler; 13, Fritz; 14, Garrett; 15, Evans, Mgr.; 16, Cochran.

HAVERFORD (PA.) SCHOOL.



1, Killough, Mgr.; 2, Goldstein; 3, Slater; 4, Hendricks; 5, Groome; 6, Lamert, Coach; 7, Deardorff; 8, Martin; 9, Shearer, Capt.; 10, Trego; 11, Buezko; 12, Barnitz; 13, Opperman; 14, Stiehell.

CONWAY HALL, CARLISLE. PA.

have made places on almost any Ohio team. Dawson is given much credit for putting things on a good clean footing at Mt. Union.

Hiram, under the direction of Watterson, a Reserve man, commanded much respect on the gridiron and played some very creditable games. Bradshaw at full, Craig at quarter and Hall at half were good men.

Findlay College had an unusually good team for that school and promises some things for the future among the smaller colleges.

With no comment beyond the statement that selection is made on the writer's behalf in the effectiveness of the combination, the following men are chosen for a mythical All-Ohio team:

Pelton (Oberlin) and Randall (Case), ends.  
Emerson (Case) and Powell (State), tackles.  
Portman (Reserve) and Hinaman (Case), guards.  
Baker (Wesleyan), center.  
Jones (Ohio State) quarter-back.  
Gray, Captain (Oberlin) and Twitchell (Case), half-backs.  
Hatfield (Ohio State) full-back.

Leading newspaper selections of an All-Ohio team were as follows:

<i>Terrell, in Cleveland Leader.</i>	POSITION	<i>Edwards, in Cleveland Plain Dealer.</i>
Randall, Case.....	End.....	Axtel, Kenyon.
Powell, Ohio State.....	Tackle.....	Powell, Ohio State.
Clark, Oberlin.....	Guard.....	Brown, Oberlin.
McDaniels, Oberlin.....	Center.....	Abbott, Case.
Hinaman, Case.....	Guard.....	Hinaman, Case.
Portman, Reserve.....	Tackle.....	Portman, Reserve.
Pelton, Oberlin.....	End.....	Pelton, Oberlin.
Nichols, Oberlin.....	Quarter-back.....	Jones, Ohio State.
Twitchell, Case.....	Half-back.....	Twitchell, Case.
Gray, Oberlin.....	Half-back.....	Gray, Oberlin.
Heller, Case.....	Full-back.....	Knightbaum, Wittenburg.

<i>Read in Ohio State Journal.</i>	POSITION	<i>Miller in Columbus Dispatch.</i>
Bentley, Kenyon.....	End.....	Randall, Case.
Powell, Ohio State.....	Tackle.....	Powell, Ohio State.
Brown, Oberlin.....	Guard.....	Portman, Reserve.
Bland, Kenyon.....	Center.....	McDaniel, Oberlin.
Hinaman, Case.....	Guard.....	Hinaman, Case.
Emerson, Case.....	Tackle.....	Emerson, Case.
Pelton, Oberlin.....	End.....	Pelton, Oberlin.
Jones, Ohio State.....	Quarter-back.....	Jones, Ohio, State.
Twitchell, Case.....	Half-back.....	Twitchell, Case.
Gray, Oberlin.....	Half-back.....	Gray, Oberlin.
Stillwell, Denison.....	Full-back.....	Stillwell, Denison.



1, Albertson; 2, Pancoast; 3, Lutz; 4, Parker; 5, Griest; 6, Delaney; 7, Durborow; 8, Rogers; 9, Johnson; 10, R. Anderson, Capt.; 11, Gordon; 12, M. Porter, Coach.

SWARTHMORE (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.



1, McQuale; 2, Hunt; 3, Crowell, Coach; 4, Scott; 5, Campuzano; 6, Clive; 7, Woertz; 8, McClement; 9, Banon, Capt.; 10, Kelly; 11, Harris; 12, Balton; 13, Snyder; 14, Harter; 15, Lertz; 16, Fawcett; 17, Simpson.

CENTRAL MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1, Harwick; 2, Thomas; 3, Johnston, Coach; 4, Weidner; 5, Lawson; 6, Dougherty, Mgr.; 7, Robertson; 8, Young; 9, Miller, Asst. Mgr.; 10, Mills; 11, Hood; 12, Kennedy; 13, Bennis, Capt.; 14, Topham; 15, Orr; 16, Ertel; 17, Haug; 18, Edmiston; 19, Reinhart; 20, Lee; 21, Craig; 22, Scott.

NORTHEAST MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Gilbert & Bacon, Photo.



# Foot Ball in Western Pennsylvania

BY EDWARD M. THIERRY, PITTSBURG.

## ALL-WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA TEAMS.

### First Team.

End ..... Roe, Pitt.  
End ..... Very, State.  
Tackle ..... Van Doren, Pitt.  
Tackle ..... Smith, State.  
Guard ..... Gray, State.  
Guard ..... Swearingen, W. Va.  
Center ..... Galvin, Pitt.  
Quarter ..... Vorhis, State.  
Half ..... McCleary, State.  
Half ..... Hittner, Tech.  
Full ..... Richards, Pitt.

### Second Team.

Piolett, State.  
Grimm, W. and J.  
Stevenson, Pitt.  
Ingham, W. and J.  
Frankel, Pitt.  
Johnson, State.  
Watson, State.  
W. Robinson, Pitt.  
Munk, W. Va.  
Mauthe, State.  
Hirshman, State.

### Third Team.

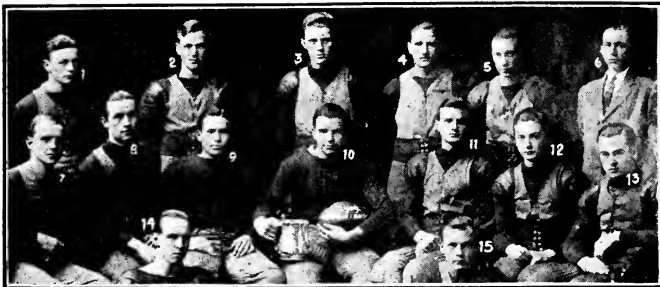
Dolin, Tech.  
Over, W. and J.  
Marshall, Tech.  
Weaver, State.  
Kime, Tech.  
Leahy, Pitt.  
Woodhouse, W. Va.  
Coldren, Tech.  
Tibbens, W. and J.  
A. Robinson, Pitt.  
Marshall, W. and J.

Penn State College once more captured the championship, by virtue of victories over the University of Pittsburgh and West Virginia. State defeated Pitt before a record-breaking crowd of 20,000 people at Forbes Field, Pittsburgh, on Thanksgiving Day, 5 to 0, and ten days previously triumphed over West Virginia at Morgantown, W. Va., 40 to 0. Carnegie Tech., another member of Western Pennsylvania's so-called "Big Five," did not play any of the other members, but was not quite in a class with Pitt, W. & J., State or West Virginia. W. & J. also defeated West Virginia, 18 to 5, while Pitt was only able to get a 0-0 score with the Mountaineers. But Pitt defeated W. & J. before a crowd of 12,000 people in Pittsburgh on November 14, 17 to 3, thus being next to State in the final resume of the season.

The real big noise in this part of Pennsylvania was Penn State. The Center County institution is really in the middle of the Commonwealth, but is generally regarded as a member of Western Pennsylvania's foot ball circle. They tied the University of Pennsylvania, 3 to 3, thus placing themselves in the foreground among classy college elevens. They only tied the Carlisle Indians, 8 to 8, while Pitt surprised everybody by defeating the Indians in Pittsburgh, 14 to 3.

State's greatest stars were Capt. Larry Vorhis, who was picked by many as All-America quarter-back; half-back McCleary, easily the best ground gainer in this part of the country, and tackle Dick Smith. At Pitt the real stars were tackle Van Doren, one of the best in college ranks; left end and Capt. Homer Roe and full-back Richards. The first two named are lost by graduation in June, 1910, while Richards has been chosen captain. W. & J. had few stars, not one being picked on the Pittsburgh Dispatch All-Western Pennsylvania team. Carnegie Tech's stellar performer was Captain Hittner, who got one man in the hall of fame—Swearingen at guard. Left end Very of State, guard Gray of State and center Galvin of Pitt were also honored with places on the first team.

At State, much of the success of the foot ball team was due to the efforts of Bill Hollenbach, former Penn star, who coached the team in conjunction with "Lefty" McIlveen, the former State foot ball and base ball star, and several other graduates. At Pitt, the bulk of the work fell upon the shoulders of Joe Thompson, former Pitt and Geneva star, who was head coach. He had a little assistance from former Pitt players. At W. & J., Dave Morrow and "Biddy" Aiken were the coaches, but they had too much youthful material to perfect a winning team. At Tech, "Bill" Knox, the former Yale star, was succeeded by E. J. Snitjer, former coach of the Allegheny Prep team of Pittsburgh when Knox played there; he did very well, considering



1, Gilkeson; 2, Orlemann; 3, Lumley; 4, Shoemaker; 5, Allen; 6, Chandlee, Mgr.; 7, de Sanno; 8, Haddock; 9, Marshall; 10, Barr, Capt.; 11, Greenwood; 12, Kruger; 13, Clarke; 14, Doyle; 15, Warren. Gilbert, Photo.

PENN CHARTER SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1, Shellenberger; 2, Day; 3, Shermer; 4, T. Rankin, Mgr.; 5, Dungey; 6, E. Rankin, Coach; 7, Carter; 8, Leidy; 9, Thom; 10, Diamond, Capt.; 11, Ferguson; 12, MacMallin; 13, Parsons; 14, Guerra; 15, McKenty. Pott, Photo.

BROWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1, Henk, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Walton; 3, Windell; 4, Gilbert; 5, Dean; 6, Grimly; 7, Gatchell, Mgr.; 8, Yost; 9, Ellis; 10, Reisner; 11, Zearfoss, Capt.; 12, Weaver; 13, Meredith; 14, Van Lott; 15, Berse; 16, Sherlock; 17, Girtton. Gilbert & Bacon, Photo.

WILLIAMSON SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

the youth of the institution, and Tech had the best team in its short career on the gridiron. At West Virginia, "Pop" Leuder, the former Cornell coach, was again at the helm.

Although the University of Pittsburg team lost to State, the team's followers were enthusiastic over the showing made during the 1909 season, and hailed it as the most successful year in their gridiron history. The victory over W. & J., Pitt's most cherished rivals, was the one accomplishment which offset any reverses which could possibly happen to the team, and the game in which Captain Roe's boys soundly trounced the Red and Black will be a landmark in Pitt's athletic history. The great victory achieved over the Carlisle Indians was also a wonderful accomplishment for Thompson's proteges. Notre Dame's great work against Michigan makes Pitt's 6-0 defeat at their hands look pretty good. The way W. & J. hung it on West Virginia maintained Pitt's claim that their 0-0 game with the Mountaineers should not be taken seriously, and had their full strength been shown, the game would have resulted in an easy victory.

Summing up the season's work, Pitt's only reverses were in the Notre Dame and State games, and neither of these were walkovers for the opposition. During the season a total of 94 points were scored, against 25 for their opponents. Bucknell was the first team to score on Pitt, a fluky touchdown giving them 5 points. Field goals by the Indians, W. & J. and Mt. Union and State's touchdown added the additional 20 points. Alumni and undergraduates are inclined to give Joe Thompson the lion's share of the credit.

When it is considered that the Pitt coach started the season with a bunch of raw material which looked anything but good, and developed a team which not only defeated W. & J. and the Indians, but held Notre Dame and State down to single touchdowns, it is little wonder that Pitt followers are hailing him as a hero. Of the 'varsity team which lined up against State in 1908, Roe, Lindsay, Van Doren, Ent and Richards were left on the squad when Thompson started to work. Stevenson and Quailey were the only second string men who looked at all good, and it was up to Thompson to develop a tackle, two guards, a center, a quarterback and at least one back-field man. He accomplished the feat, too.

W. & J. piled up a total of 207 points to their opponents' 33, but they met a number of weak teams. It is a significant fact that, outside of Pitt, which scored 17 points against them, the team they made the greatest number of points against also scored the greatest number against them. This team was Indians Normal, a school team, which was defeated, 74 to 8. W. & J.'s best effort was a 0-0 game with the Navy and an 18-3 victory over Dickinson.

Carnegie Tech scored a total of 74 points, while their opponents made 79. They defeated Westminster, Waynesburg, Western Reserve of Cleveland, Allegheny, and Franklin and Marshall; they got a 0-0 score with Denison and lost to Lehigh, Marietta and Colgate, the latter by a big score on Thanksgiving Day, 38 to 6.

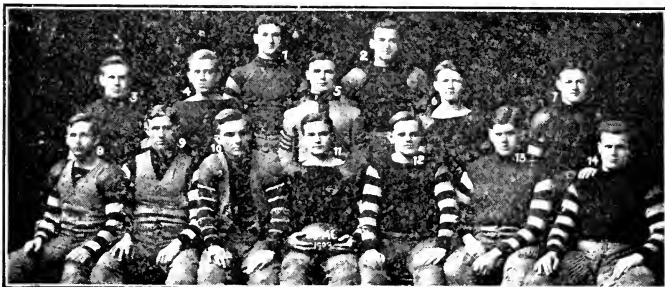
State piled up 166 points while their opponents made 11, these being 8 by the Indians and 3 by Penn. They defeated Grove City, Geneva, Bucknell, West Virginia and Pitt.

In Western Pennsylvania scholastic circles Pittsburg High School was generally conceded the championship because of victories over all the school teams in the district. But P. H. S. did not play Butler High School, which team cleaned up everything else and the Butterflies claimed the title. In independent circles the Pittsburg Lyceum team was easily the best, defeating everything in the Pittsburg section. They lost their first game in three years in Dayton, O., on Thanksgiving Day, when they went there with a crippled team. Latrobe, Pa., had the next best independent team, while the Sterlings of Wilkesburg were next in line.



1. Johnson, Coach; 2. Treglown; 3. Dobbins; 4. Vreeland; 5. Reese; 6. Rowland, Coach; 7. Poland; 8. Crichton; 9. Steele; 10. Ruhe; 11. Babcock; 12. Schleichter; 13. Bianco; 14. Gayne; 15. Farber; 16. Flanigan; 17. Stringer; 18. Kastner; 19. Farnham; 20. Greenhalgh; 21. Rau, Capt.; 22. Shrewsbury; 23, Hallman. Eggert, Photo.

#### BETHLEHEM (PA.) PREPARATORY HIGH SCHOOL.



1. Shafer; 2. Miller; 3. Smith; 4. Gay; 5. Buck; 6. Fairburn; 7. Hyatt; 8. Ward; 9. Clark; 10. Ingham; 11. Battles; 12. Keeler; 13. Webb; 14. Passmore. PENNSYLVANIA MILITARY COLLEGE, CHESTER, PA.



1. Porterfield; 2. Rippman; 3. Brown; 4. Bennet; 5. Richardson; 6. Monypeny; 7. Keller; 8. Mitchell; 9. Johnson; 10. Butz, Capt.; 11. Dorwart; 12. Mellvain; 13. Herman; 14. Herr; 15. Schriver.

#### YEATES SCHOOL, LANCASTER, PA.

## Middle States Scholastic Foot Ball

BY GEORGE W. ORTON, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Never before have there been so many good scholastic teams in the Middle States. It would be practically impossible to try to rank the different teams. But if such were necessary, there are three elevens that seem to stand out from the others, namely, Mercersburg, Lawrenceville and Hill. The two former played to a tie, and on comparative scores they both seem a little stronger than the Hill eleven. But, comparative scores are misleading, and it is very probable that the above three teams are best ranked when grouped together.

Lawrenceville, though playing but a very short schedule, reached a high standard of play, while the Hill School as usual played up-to-date foot ball and steadily improved until the end of the season.

There are so many claimants for honors that it is probably best to mention them according to districts rather than from the standpoint of the whole of the Middle States. In Greater New York, Brooklyn Manual Training High and Erasmus Hall played a tie game for the championship. Both of these have a shade the better of the New York High School of Commerce. This is shown by the fact that Brooklyn Manual defeated the Brooklyn Boys' High while the High School of Commerce were held to a 0 to 0 score by Boys' High.

The North East Manual Training High School fairly won the championship of Philadelphia as they met and defeated all the other high schools and also defeated the strong team from the Swarthmore Prep School. In Topham they had one of the best punters and full-backs developed in the scholastic ranks last year. Swarthmore Prep and Chestnut Hill are the main claimants for second place. Swarthmore met by far the stronger teams and won all her games except that with North East and a tie game with Philadelphia Central Manual. Lutz was another great full-back. Chestnut Hill had a glorious season, but as she did not meet the stronger teams of the city, she can hardly be ranked higher than we are placing her. Coach Bennett had a very well-drilled eleven and they would surely have given North East a very hard fight. The teams of the city next in order would probably be Haverford, Villanova Prep., Central Manual, Penn Charter and Delancey.

The Pittsburg High School very appropriately showed superiority over all the schools in the Pittsburg district. In Central Pennsylvania, the Harrisburg High School developed her best team to date and defeated all her rivals.

Besides the above schools, there are some others that did notable work. Of these Conway Hall and Tome Institute were probably the best. Both should rank high up in any list of Middle States schools. Wyoming Seminary had a very fine team, virtually winning the championship of northeastern Pennsylvania while Tome was the undisputed champion of the Southern district. For the New Jersey schools, next to Lawrenceville, Centenary Collegiate Institute, Pennington and Atlantic City High School seemed to be the strongest. Centenary played the New Jersey schools about Newark, and she seemed to be of about the strength of the New York High School of Commerce. Pennington, like Chestnut Hill, won all their games easily, but with the exception of the Villanova team, which they defeated, they did not meet elevens sufficiently strong to give a correct line on their real ability. Atlantic City played good ball all season, forcing Villanova to a tie in their final game.

There were many other teams that played good ball, such as Radnor High, Blair Hall, Bethlehem Prep., Franklin and Marshall Academy, Pennsylvania Institute for the Deaf, etc. "



1. Shenk; 2. Knight; 3. Aikins; 4. Wiedeman; 5. Johnson; 6. Waller; 7. Carter; 8. Rawleigh; 9. Ethridge; 10. Peabody, Capt.; 11. Matter; 12. Peacock; 13. Smith. McManus, Photo.

LAWRENCEVILLE (N. J.) SCHOOL.



1. Tucker; 2. Richardson, Mgr.; 3. Miller; 4. Hamilton, Coach; 5. Fox; 6. Showell; 7. McCurdy; 8. McCaulless; 9. Kelly; 10. Starr; 11. Oliver, Capt.; 12. Black; 13. Murphy; 14. Bookmyer; 15. Paxson; 16. Hutchinson; 17. Greene; 18. Garrity. Gilbert & Bacon, Photo.

DELANCEY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1. Randolph; 2. Miller; 3. Bennet; 4. Short, Coach; 5. Simpson; 6. Fleming; 7. Whiteman; 8. Boyd; 9. Barr; 10. Diamond; 11. Yarnall; 12. Doheney, Capt.; 13. Anderson; 14. Bishop; 15. Viney; 16. Hilyard, Mgr.

LOWER MERION (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

# Scholastic Foot Ball of Greater Boston

BY JOHN J. HALLAHAN, BOSTON, MASS.

Although the caliber of foot ball displayed by the numerous school teams of this section for the season of 1909 could hardly be compared with the high standard of other years, it was in every way as productive, if not more so, of keener contests. The final summing up of the schools left a little doubt as to which of the schools of Greater Boston was entitled to be hailed as the peer of the others. Notwithstanding that it failed to win the championship of its league, no school had a better right to the championship than Somerville High, which went through the year without a defeat, but which had three no-score ties to slightly smirch its record.

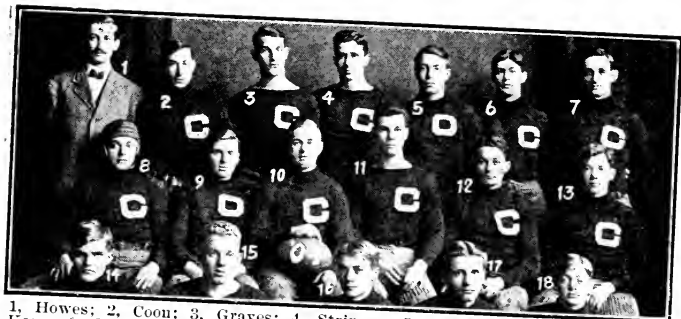
Because of there being no school outclassing the others, to any great degree, made the competition throughout the season much better than in 1908. There was no great improvement shown in the general play, and, taken all in all, there was very little use made of the forward pass or the on-side kick. There was plenty of end running and some clever punting, but the most reliable attack shown by the schools was directed at the tackle positions. The brilliant players for the most part were in the backfields. There were very few conspicuous line men, and only one or two of them that had the earmarks of becoming great players should they decide to go to college.

Never was there such interest displayed in school foot ball in this section. It was not at all surprising to see a crowd of 3,000 persons attending a contest, and on several occasions there were gatherings of over 5,000 people watching games. The greatest crowd which ever saw a school contest in Greater Boston witnessed the Waltham High-Somerville High match at Somerville. It was estimated that 12,000 people saw these great rivals vie with each other on October 23. The contests which Rindge Manual Training and Everett High Schools played with Somerville High at Somerville, November 27 and December 4, respectively, had 8,000 and 9,000 people present. Somerville won from Waltham High, 22 to 0, and from Everett High, 11 to 10, while against Rindge neither team was able to score, although Somerville was on the two-yard line when time declared the contest at an end.

The competition for the championships of the various leagues was interesting. The Interscholastic Athletic League Championship was won by Rindge Manual Training School; the Boston High School League by English High School; the Preparatory League by Newton High School; the Suburban Interscholastic League by Everett High School; the Boston private schools by Noble and Greenough School; the Essex County League by St. John's Preparatory School of Danvers; the Middlesex County Interscholastic League by Lawrence High School; the Cambridge City League by Rindge Manual Training School.

Somerville High School is conceded the championship of Greater Boston schools. Waltham High School, which shared that honor in 1908 and which was defeated only by Somerville High; Rindge Manual Training, Everett High and Malden High Schools are grouped just one notch below Somerville High. Both Everett High and Malden High lacked making the point after a touchdown to tie the Somerville High team. Everett High, however, opened and closed its season with games with Somerville High, the first contest resulting in a no-score tie and the final conflict, in which it outplayed Somerville High, was lost through its errors, 11 to 10.

There have been many claims to the championship of Massachusetts. The B. M. C. Durfee High School of Fall River and the Lawrence High teams, both of which went through their season without being defeated, claimed the title. They were unable to play the



1, Howes; 2, Coon; 3, Graves; 4, Stringer; 5, J. Pierce; 6, L. Pierce; 7, Kane; 8, Ruiz; 9, Hayes; 10, Cronk; 11, Fash; 12, Smith; 13, Gates; 14, Donovan; 15, Farr; 16, Wright; 17, Kolesinkoff; 18, Ryan.  
**COOK ACADEMY, MONTOUR FALLS, N. Y.**



1, Fuller; 2, Tansley; 3, H. E. Mosher; 4, Bennett; 5, Ford, Capt.; 6, Benson; 7, Smith; 8, Johnson; 9, Loucks; 10, H. A. Mosher; 11, Arnold.  
**FALCONER (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Black, Photo.



1, Barlow; 2, Phillips, Mgr.; 3, Granger; 4, Osborn; 5, Hall; 6, Marchand; 7, Prout; 8, Whetstone, Capt.; 9, Comly; 10, Davis; 11, Fury; 12, March; 13, Duffield; 14, Tupper; 15, Speiden; 16, Sherlock; 17, Shaw; 18, Richmond.  
**BLAIR ACADEMY.**



strongest of the Boston schools to settle the question. It was proved, however, that the strongest schools in New England were of the Greater Boston district. Waltham High School scored wins over Hope Street High School of Providence, the champions of the Rhode Island Interscholastic League, 42 to 0; over Worcester High, 18 to 0; over Portland High of Portland, Me., 17 to 0. Worcester High had defeated Springfield High. Everett High won from Providence Technical High of Providence, R. I., by a big score, and the Morris Heights School of Providence triumphed over the Allen School of West Newton, Mass., 36 to 0. The Morris Heights School eleven was looked upon as the strongest aggregation in New England, but for some reason or other found great difficulty in getting matches with schools of Rhode Island, and therefore could not get many games with Greater Boston schools.

The Andover and Exeter Academies were not as strongly represented as in the past years. For the fifth consecutive year Andover defeated Exeter, the victory being the result of a goal from the field by Porter. Andover started off its season with poor prospects, but the team was drilled for only one game, that with Exeter. The latter opened up its season as if the time for a win over Andover was ripe. Instead of improving as did Andover, it fell off in its work, and was not very formidable against Andover in the annual game.

The Preparatory School Championship of New England belonged to Worcester Academy. It defeated Andover, Cushing, Williston Seminary, Harvard Freshmen and Dartmouth Freshmen. It was a fast aggregation, and one which Frank Cavanaugh, the former Dartmouth end, was proud of, so well did the eleven master his instructions. Many of its players will be greatly sought after by colleges, especially Capt. Dan Kally, the half-back, and Bartlett, the tackle.

The old saying, "if at first you don't succeed, try, try again," proved true in the clash between St. Mark's and Groton Schools. It was the first time in ten years that St. Mark's School won the annual game between the two great rival Episcopalian preparatory schools. The victory was a hard-earned one, in which St. Mark's showed up stronger, excepting in the last few minutes of play, when Groton in desperation tried three successful forward passes, and was on the 12-yard line when time was called.

The disagreeable conditions which prevailed Thanksgiving Day caused many of the annual contests to be postponed until the following Saturday. English High and Boston Latin Schools, however, played their match upon a muddy gridiron, neither leaving it with success, the score being 0 to 0. The Mechanic Arts team surprised its great rival, Dorchester High, on the holiday forenoon, by not only defeating it 12 to 0, but by outplaying it in all departments. On Saturday the Hope Street High team of Providence was defeated by Waltham High, 42 to 0, before 5,000 persons; Rindge Manual Training and Somerville High Schools played their annual game before 8,000 people, which ended with neither scoring; Medford High and Malden High's annual game was won by the Malden High eleven, 23 to 3, while Everett High had an easy time conquering Melrose High. There were many star players in the ranks, and the following team represents what is generally considered the best:

Stankard (Waltham High) and Sawyer (Everett High), ends.

Coldwell (Somerville High) and Anderson (Malden High), tackles.

W. Swart (Rindge Manual Training) and Woodman (Somerville High), guards.

Breslin (Malden High), center.

T. Smith (Waltham High), quarter-back.

C. Brickley (Everett High) and Leary (Waltham High), half-backs.

Fraser (Dorchester High), full-back.



1. Wood; 2. Moffat; 3. E. Trenkman; 4. G. Halsted; 5. Brewer; 6. Weisbrod; 7. Middleton; 8. Hodgkins; 9. Fagen; 10. Biesecker, Mgr.; 11. Smith; 12. H. Halsted, Capt.; 13. McClave, Coach; 14. Bainbridge; 15. Driggs; 16. Blackman; 17. Clayton; 18. Bennett; 19. F. Trenkman. Walter, Photo.

ADELPHI ACADEMY, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1. Lentz, Coach; 2. Schaffner; 3. Bowman, Mgr.; 4. Dissinga; 5. Hess; 6. Bryson; 7. Craig; 8. Edwards; 9. Raub; 10. Fenstermacher; 11. Helm; 12. Moyer; 13. Winer, Capt.; 14. Harrison; 15. Stauffer; 16. Missley.

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL ACADEMY, LANCASTER, PA.

Miesse, Photo.



1. Ammon; 2. Patterson; 3. Frye, Coach; 4. Hoffman; 5. Willits; 6. Teel; 7. Duffy; 8. Haines; 9. Fasset; 10. S. Hart; 11. Harrison; 12. Moore, Capt.; 13. Bills; 14. C. Hart; 15. Holmes.

PENNINGTON (N. J.) SEMINARY.

# Interscholastic Foot Ball in St. Louis and Vicinity

By R. J. BOLEN,

Director Athletics Western Military Academy.

The standard of foot ball last season in the Interscholastic League, which is composed of the following schools: Central, Yeatman, Manual, Smith Academy, Western Military Academy, and McKinley High School, was probably the highest for the past four years. Soldan High School is now a member of the league, but did not participate in the games for the championship. Central won the pennant in a closely contested contest with McKinley High School. These two teams and the Western Military Academy aggregation stand out pre-eminently as the best teams of the League, and defeated the other schools with ease in the different contests. Central kept to the old foot ball game and, because of their splendid material, won the flag. McKinley and Western used the forward pass and on-side kick most successfully. This was particularly true of Western, who were reported to be the most proficient in this style of play. One paper claimed Western was more proficient in the new style of foot ball than the Interscholastic League ever saw.

The season closed with Central in the lead, and McKinley and Western losing one game each. Smith came fourth, with Yeatman and Manual following in succession. Western and McKinley did not meet.

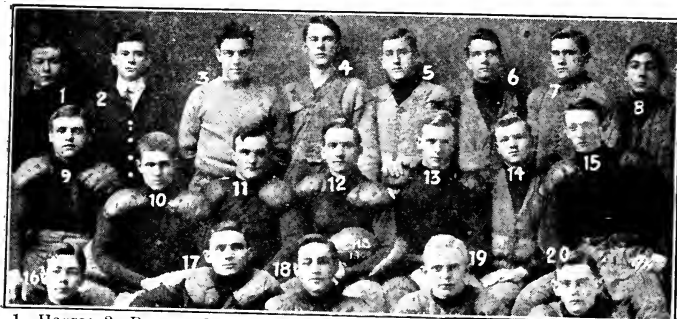
The selection of an all-interscholastic eleven of St. Louis is a most difficult task, because there seemed to be little unanimity of opinion as to whom should compose this all-star team. Therefore, in presenting the following chosen imaginary all-interscholastic team the decision of no one man is given. It is rather the consensus of opinion of a number of the most competent foot ball critics, including former stars, newspaper men, coaches and officials.

In the past there has been a gross mistake in the choosing of this team by placing a player in the position that he had not played during the season. In only one place can this be done fairly, and that is the placing of a tackle at the guard position. During the history of the Interscholastic League it has been proven that tackles are only guards that have improved to the extent of holding down a more responsible position. Last year's records show that seven guards among the league teams moved to the tackle position.

## ALL-ST. LOUIS INTERSCHOLASTIC FOOT BALL ELEVEN.

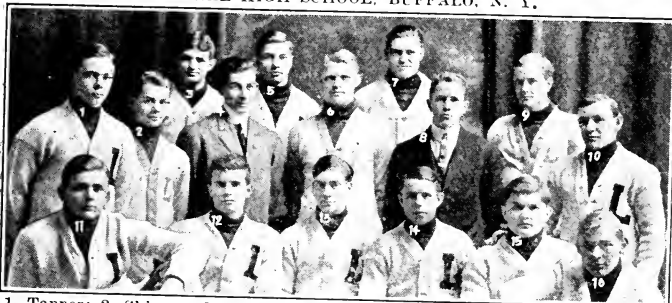
FIRST TEAM.	POSITION.	SECOND TEAM.
Rowan, Central.....	End.....	Pothoff, McKinley
Eyermann, Western M. A.....	Tackle.....	Yackey, McKinley
Pearce, Western M. A.....	Guard.....	White, Central
Nelson, Central.....	Center.....	Tolkatz, McKinley
Kelley, Central.....	Guard.....	Lauman, Central
Roper, Western M. A.....	Tackle.....	Milford, McKinley
Von Dach, McKinley.....	End.....	Hardaway, Central
Davis, Central.....	Quarter-back.....	Bratten, Western M. A.
Zachritz, McKinley.....	Half-back.....	Billings, Central
Krutzsch, Manual.....	Half-back.....	Graff, Central
Vollmar, McKinley.....	Full-back.....	Chilton, Western M. A.

To begin with the ends, Rowan of Central and Von Dach of McKinley were without doubt the fastest ends the Interscholastic



1, Haese; 2, Powers, Mgr.; 3, Riester; 4, Driscoll; 5, Swan; 6, Meyers; 7, Seeger; 8, Becker; 9, Stanfield; 10, Hume; 11, McQuade; 12, O'Shea, Capt.; 13, Cummings; 14, Castle; 15, Murphy; 16, Law; 17, Cohen; 18, Bleich; 19, Scranton; 20, O'Donnell.

CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1, Tanner; 2, Skinner; 3, Seymour; 4, Bare, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Sickmon; 6, Hilfinger; 7, Phillips; 8, Regester, Mgr.; 9, Brodie; 10, Robinson; 11, Edmonds; 12, Dietzer; 13, Carrick, Capt.; 14, Templeton; 15, Smithson; 16, Lapham.

LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y. Beach, Photo.



1, Scheidt; 2, Pinck, Coach; 3, Bryson; 4, Evans; 5, Kelcey; 6, Forster; 7, Chetney; 8, Stagg, Mgr.; 9, Iveson; 10, Goldberg; 11, Desmond; 12, Eck, Trainer; 13, Hubbell, Capt.; 14, Schopf; 15, Dieckmann; 16, R. Schopf, Asst. Mgr.; 17, Soergel; 18, Sullivan; 19, Brooks; 20, Ferrand; 21, Drexilius.

MASTEN PARK HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Copyright, 1909, by R. W. Bingham.

League has seen for some years. Either could probably win a place on any average college team. Both were fast, aggressive and heady and unerring tacklers, having the ability to run cleverly around end with the ball. Heagler of Western was mentioned in one paper as a rival of the ones mentioned. He hardly gets the place because of his inexperience, although he was most clever in receiving the forward pass. Potthoff and Hardaway easily get the places on the second team.

At tackles, Western had two players in Roper and Eyer mann that were without doubt the fastest tackles, so the critics almost unanimously agree. Roper is strong as an ox, experienced, heavy and fast; he can carry the ball for substantial gains, and will no doubt be heard of when he enters college. Eyer mann is given the other position because of his defensive work, his cleverness in carrying the ball and his long forward passing. Yackey of McKinley and Milford of the same school are given second place. Neither are in the class of the other two named.

Pearce of Western and Kelley of Central are given places as guards. Pearce is a rock on defense and most aggressive in making holes on offense. Kelley is perhaps a shade better, because of his ability to get around to break up end runs. White of Central and Lauman of the same school are awarded a place on the second team.

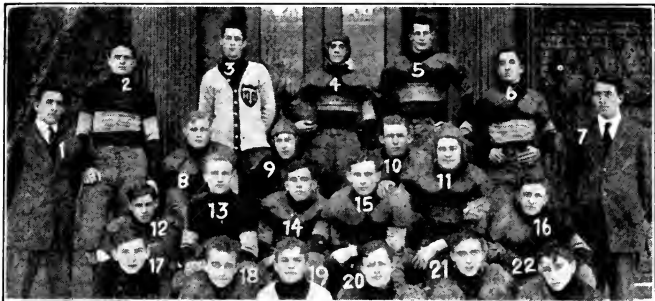
Nelson has no rival at center, this Central lad not only being most aggressive on defense, but he would often get the ball on a fumble and run to the goal for a touchdown. Tolkatz, who is awarded the place on the second team, will make a good man with another year's experience.

Davis of Central holds a safe lead over Bratten of Western for the position of quarter-back. His speed, tackling and ability to carry the ball places him in a class by himself. In the Central vs. McKinley game this clever little player practically won the championship for his team-mates by his 65-yard run for a touchdown.

Captain Krutzsch of Manual is again picked as right half-back. On a poor team he seldom failed to gain when given the ball. He was without doubt 50 per cent of the fighting strength of his team.

Zachritz of McKinley is given the other place over Billings of Central or Graff of Central. While Billings is the speediest, the best tackler, and the best open field runner, yet Zachritz is given the place because he is a most clever man with the forward pass. Billings and Graff are given the place on the second team. Campbell of Smith is a better open field runner than Graff, but not in his class, because of the latter's ability to on-side kick and forward pass accurately. Vollmar, the giant McKinley full-back, is given the position of full-back over Chilton of Western. While he is not as quick at starting as Chilton, yet when he gets under full headway he is a harder man to stop. On defense Vollmar is a host. One critic claimed he was half of McKinley's defensive strength. Chilton is given second place over Haynes of Central because of his cleverness in the forward pass. This big-handed full-back could pass accurately fifty yards.

It was a season of clean foot ball. Not once was a player put out of the game because of roughness. Not a permanent injury has resulted from the contests. Because of the splendid showing made by the teams against Washington and St. Louis universities there can be no doubt that the St. Louis interscholastic teams rank well with any school teams of the West.



1, Collins, Mgr.; 2, Riedell; 3, R. Miller; 4, B. Miller, Capt.; 5, Rose; 6, Collins; 7, Bush, Coach; 8, Haines; 9, Heerdt; 10, Kropp; 11, Misner; 12, Jacobs; 13, Roedernz; 14, Wolf; 15, Webb; 16, Rowley; 17, Dayton; 18, Krauss; 19, Hosmer; 20, Helf; 21, Huf; 22, Simson.

TONAWANDA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Light, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Toomey, Coach; 3, Murray; 4, Johnson; 5, Schafer; 6, Wirtner; 7, Fleischman; 8, Alexander; 9, Zenns; 10, F. Farley; 11, Bolch, Mgr.; 12, Keegan; 13, G. Farley, Capt.; 14, James.

DUNKIRK (N. Y.) IMPERIALS.



1, Van, Coach; 2, Uhl; 3, Link; 4, Dexter; 5, Adolf; 6, Cook, Mgr.; 7, Deck; 8, Short; 9, Link; 10, Motz; 11, Blaklee; 12, Steiglemer; 13, Mook; 14, Klein; 15, Lindholm; 16, Smith; 17, Bauer; 18, Dexter, Capt.; 19, Sandford; 20, Deville; 21, Sandle; 22, F. Smith; 23, Grau; 24, Hurley; 25, M. Smith.

LANCASTER (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

## Records of Teams

### ADELPHI ACADEMY, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

5—Kingsley 0	22—Commercial 0	22—Horace Mann 5
12—St. Paul 0	11—Boys' H.S. 6	18—Poly Prep 0

### ALLENTOWN (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

6—Slatington All-Col. 0	35—Wesley School 0	0—Cent. Man. (Phila.) 5
10—Perkiomen Sem. 0	0—Wyoming Sem. 28	24—Allentown H.S. 0
5—Frank. & Mars. A.23		

### ALFRED (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

12—Mansfield 0	0—Mansfield 0	0—Hobart 0
10—Chamberlain M.I. 0		

### AMHERST (MASS.) COLLEGE.

0—Norwich Univ. 0	6—Tufts 3	0—Vermont 5
5—Springfield T.S. 6	0—Dartmouth 12	0—Williams 17
0—Brown 10	0—Yale 34	

### ANTIOCH COLLEGE, YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO.

43—Cedarville 0	16—Findlay 6	6—Wittenberg 15
29—Heidelberg 0	5—Otterbein 15	6—Wilmington 0
6—Earlham 15	24—Wilmington 18	

### ATLANTIC CITY (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL.

33—Camden H.S. 0	34—Southern Man. H.S. 0	33—St. Joseph's Coll. 0
23—Brown Prep S. 0	0—Phila. Cent. H.S. 16	0—Villanova Prep. S. 0

### BANGOR (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL.

5—Foxcroft A. 0	5—Bar Harbor H.S. 0	0—E.M.C.S. 0
13—Waterville H.S. 0	0—U. of Maine 2d 0	0—Portland H.S. 11
5—Maine Central I. 0	5—Portland H.S. 4	1—E.M.C.S. 0 (for.)
16—St. Mary's A.A. 6 .		

### BATES COLLEGE, LEWISTON, ME.

0—Fort McKinley 0	5—Colby 11	12—Tufts 16
0—Harvard 11	5—Maine 16	3—Brown 24
16—N. H. State 0	0—Bowdoin 5	

### BETHLEHEM (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

7—Easton H.S. 0	0—Franklin and Marshall Academy 6	45—Slatington All-Coll. 0
23—Ursinus Scrubs 0		0—Blair Academy 0
52—Wilson Mil. Acad. 0	12—Lafayette Soph. 0	

### BLAIR ACADEMY.

0—Bethlehem Prep. 0	6—Lafayette Soph. 0	43—Middletown High 0
11—Cent. Coll. Inst. 5	34—Newton I.-S. 0	23—Peddie Inst. 0

### BORDENTOWN (N. J.) MILITARY ACADEMY.

0—Central H.S. 21	0—Haverford School 16	11—Peddie Institute 5
0—Central Man. H.S. 8	0—Pennington Sem. 18	

### BOWDOIN COLLEGE, BRUNSWICK, ME.

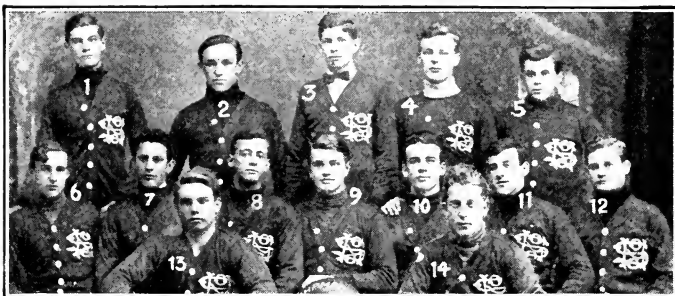
18—Ft. McKinley 0	9—Exeter 6	6—Bates 0
0—Harvard 17	5—Holy Cross 0	22—U. of Maine 0
0—Dartmouth 15	5—Colby 12	6—Tufts 0



1. Sargent, Coach; 2. Metcalf; 3. Moore; 4. Strong; 5. Hultquist; 6. Clarke; 7. R. Collins; 8. Thayer; 9. Herrick; 10. McAllister; 11. Cobbe; 12. Swanson; 13. Rogerson; 14. Phillips; 15. Hayes; 16. L. Collins, Capt.

JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

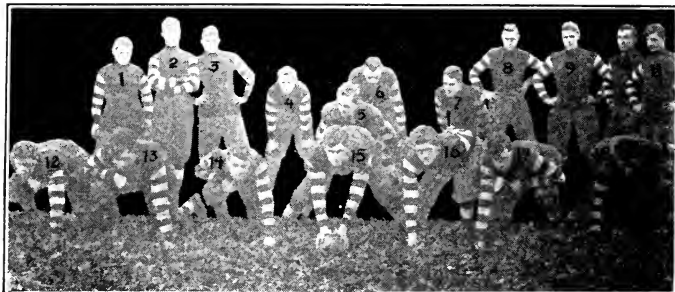
Camp, Photo.



1. Robinson; 2. Lamberton; 3. Kramer, Mgr.; 4. Dickey; 5. McAlevy; 6. Stillman; 7. Streiber; 8. Hulings; 9. Quirk, Capt.; 10. Kelly; 11. Burton; 12. Thrun; 13. Maddox; 14. Rehr.

Art Nouveau, Photo.

OIL CITY (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1. Emry; 2. Dean; 3. Coughlin; 4. Sheahan; 5. Pratt; 6. Fitzpatrick, Capt.; 7. Cornwall; 8. Keebler; 9. Stuart; 10. Dugan; 11. Nobles; 12. Faulkner; 13. Merritt; 14. Mosser; 15. Dailcy; 16. Shiffer; 17. Jackson; 18. Coulsling.

OLEAN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.



**BROOKLYN (N. Y.) MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 6—Stevens Prep. 0     | 12—Yonkers H.S. 0     | 11—Poly Prep 6  |
| 44—Curtis H.S. 0      | 5—Erasmus Hall H.S. 5 | 10—Boys' High 6 |
| 0—N. Y. Mil. Acad. 17 | 5—Commercial High 0   |                 |

**BROWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                         |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0—Camden H.S. 6         | 0—Bryn Athyn Acad. 14  | 5—Glassboro H.S. 0     |
| 5—Atlantic City H.S. 23 | 0—Westchester H.S. 12  | 0—Norristown H.S. 0    |
| 0—Delancey School 0     | 5—Phoenixville H.S. 11 | 0—Wenonah Mil. Acad. 6 |
| 5—Episcopal Acad. 0     |                        |                        |

**BROWN UNIVERSITY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.**

- |                 |                     |                    |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 6—R. I. State 0 | 5—Univ. of Penn. 13 | 0—Yale 23          |
| 14—Colgate 0    | 0—Harvard 11        | 17—U. of Vermont 0 |
| 17—Bates 0      | 12—Amherst Agg. 3   | 21—Carlisle 8      |
| 10—Amherst 0    |                     |                    |

**BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.**

- |                       |                  |                 |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 14—Susquehanna 5      | 5—Pittsburg 18   | 6—Dickinson 6   |
| 6—Carlisle Indians 48 | 0—State Coll. 33 | 0—Swarthmore 29 |
| 9—Gettysburg 3        |                  |                 |

**CARLISLE INDIAN SCHOOL.**

- |                        |                     |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 35—East End A.C. 0     | 8—State College 8   | 35—Gettysburg 0      |
| 36—Lebanon Val. Col. 0 | 14—Syracuse 11      | 8—Brown 21           |
| 9—Villanova 0          | 6—Pennsylvania 29   | 32—St. Louis Univ. 0 |
| 48—Bucknell 6          | 9—Geo. Washington 5 |                      |

**CARNEGIE TECHNICAL SCHOOL, PITTSBURG, PA.**

- |                        |                                  |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 12—Westminster Coll. 0 | 11—Lehigh Univ. 18               | 0—Marietta Coll. 13  |
| 18—Waynesburg 0        | 11—Franklin and Marshall Coll. 5 | 10—Allegheny Coll. 0 |
| 6—West'n Reserve U. 5  |                                  | 6—Colgate Univ. 38   |
| 0—Dennison Coll. 0     |                                  |                      |

**CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.**

- |                |                 |              |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 27—Mt. Union 5 | 32—Kenyon 11    | 0—Oberlin 0  |
| 24—Denison 0   | 11—Ohio State 3 | 21—Wooster 5 |
| 0—Michigan 3   | 21—Wesleyan 0   | 5—Reserve 5  |

**CEDARVILLE (OHIO) COLLEGE.**

- |              |                  |                   |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 0—Antioch 15 | 10—St. Mary's 25 | 12—Miami Inds. 20 |
| 0—Earlham 44 | 0—Wilmington 45  |                   |

**CENTENARY COLLEGIATE INST., HACKETTSTOWN, N. J.**

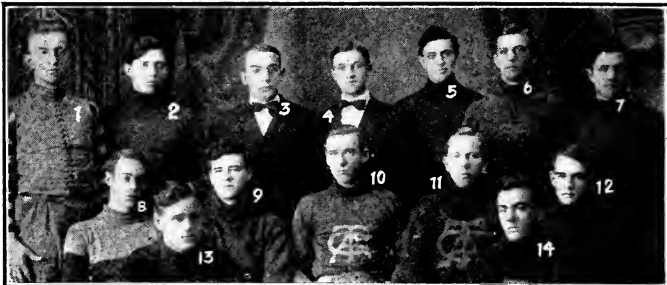
- |                          |                             |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 0—Lafayette Scrub 2      | 6—H.S. of Commerce, N. Y. 0 | 3—Erasmus Hall 0 |
| 27—Poly Prep of Bklyn. 0 | 0—Princeton Prep. S. 12     | 3—Newark H.S. 0  |
| 3—Peddie Inst. 0         |                             | 5—Blair Acad. 11 |

**CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

- |                        |                     |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 3—Hamburg H.S. 0       | 0—Lafayette H.S. 51 | 0—Springville H.S. 9 |
| 6—Masten Park H.S. 5   | 16—Technical H.S. 0 | 43—Nichols School 0  |
| 6—N. Tonawanda H.S. 27 |                     |                      |

**CENTRAL MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

- |                        |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 8—Bordentown M.I. 0    | 28—Southern M.T.S. 0   | 33—St. Joseph's P.S. 0 |
| 17—Chester H.S. 0      | 6—Central H.S. 6       | 0—N.E. Manual T.H.S. 5 |
| 5—Pa. Inst. for Deaf 6 | 6—Allentown Prep. S. 0 |                        |



1, Dow; 2, La Frances; 3, Prof. L. W. Siegrist, Coach; 4, P. J. Boyce, Mgr.; 5, Scott; 6, Brantley; 7, Spooner; 8, Stoddard; 9, Deeds; 10, Beach; 11, Vunck; 12, McCarty; 13, Stafford; 14, Faulkner. Rood, Photo.

TROY CONFERENCE ACADEMY, POULTNEY, VT.



1, Slippy; 2, Studulasz; 3, Blessing; 4, Foster; 5, Darworth; 6, Schwartz; 7, Eby; 8, Reiter, Coach; 9, Sergeant; 10, Levan; 11, Maldonado; 12, Stoezmarck; 13, Longenberger; 14, Walters; 15, Mitchell, Capt.; 16, Wise; 17, McArthur.

PENNSYLVANIA INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, MT. AIRY, PHILADELPHIA.



1, Boswell; 2, Rogers; 3, Dobson, Coach; 4, McWilliams; 5, Stallings; 6, Houser; 7, Clarke; 8, Palmer; 9, Snelling, Capt.; 10, Twitty; 11, McLendon; 12, Wheatley; 13, Simmons; 14, Tomlinson.

UNIVERSITY SCHOOL FOR BOYS, STONE MOUNTAIN, GA.

**CHESTNUT HILL ACADEMY.**

- |                       |                        |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 18—Germantown Acad. 0 | 33—DeLancey School 0   | 18—Princeton C.C. 10   |
| 18—Episcopal Acad. 0  | 29—St. Joseph's P.S. 0 | 26—St. Luke's School 0 |
| 24—Blight School 0    |                        |                        |

**CITADEL COLLEGE, CHARLESTON, S. C.**

- |                          |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 31—West End 0            | 36—Charleston Coll. 0  | 0—Clemson Coll. 17     |
| 0—U. of Georgia 0        | 99—Porter Mil. Acad. 0 | 21—Charleston Coll. 6  |
| 5—Marine Officers' S. 16 | 0—Davidson Coll. 0     | 5—U. of S. Carolina 11 |

**COLBY COLLEGE, WATERVILLE, ME.**

- |                  |                    |                     |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 11—Kent's Hill 0 | 15—Fort McKinley 0 | 12—Bowdoin 5        |
| 17—Hebron 3      | 11—Bates 3         | 17—Univ. of Maine 6 |
| 10—Tufts 0       |                    |                     |

**COLGATE UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, N. Y.**

- |                   |                |               |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 0—Brown 14        | 0—Yale 36      | 6—Syracuse 5  |
| 48—Hamilton 0     | 0—Trinity 0    | 38—Carnegie 6 |
| 58—St. Lawrence 0 | 21—Rochester 0 |               |

**CONWAY HALL, CARLISLE, PA.**

- |                        |                       |                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 5—Perkiomen Sem'y 0    | 46—Harrisburg Acad. 0 | 0—Hill School 6        |
| 5—U. of P. Freshm'n 17 | 0—Lock Haven Nor. 0   | 3—Mercersburg Acad. 18 |

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.**

- |                 |              |             |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 16—Rensselaer 3 | 16—Vermont 0 | 6—Chicago 6 |
| 16—Oberlin 6    | 0—Williams 3 | 6—Penna. 17 |
| 6—Fordham 12    | 0—Harvard 18 |             |

**DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, HANOVER, N. H.**

- |                  |                 |               |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 22—Mass. State 0 | 18—Williams 0   | 6—Princeton 6 |
| 0—Vermont 0      | 12—Amherst 0    | 3—Harvard 12  |
| 15—Bowdoin 0     | 12—Holy Cross 0 |               |

**DELANCEY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 10—Penn Charter S. 29 | 12—Friends Central 0  | 0—Brown Prep. S. 0 |
| 11—Germantown Acad. 0 | 0—Chestnut Hill A. 33 | 0—Radnor H.S. 6    |
| 13—Episcopal Acad. 0  | 0—St. Luke's School 0 |                    |

**DELAWARE COLLEGE, NEWARK, DEL.**

- |                       |                     |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 0—Williamson School 0 | 0—Swarthmore 46     | 0—Franklin-Marshall 23 |
| 0—Haverford Coll. 3   | 0—Washington 34     | 6—Lebanon Valley 0     |
| 10—Gettysburg 23      | 6—West. Maryland 11 |                        |

**DICKINSON COLLEGE, CARLISLE, PA.**

- |                       |                    |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 5—Western Md. Coll. 0 | 6—Ursinus Coll. 24 | 6—Bucknell 6    |
| 0—Pennsylvania 18     | 14—Gettysburg 0    | 39—Mt. Carmel 0 |
| 3—Washington-Jeff. 18 | 12—Johns Hopkins 6 | 0—Lafayette 5   |

**DICKINSON SEMINARY.**

- |                          |                        |                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 88—Milton H.S. 0         | 0—Bellefonte Acad. 0   | 12—Wyoming Sem. 33 |
| 31—Northumberland A.C. 0 | 18—Lock Haven Norm. 11 | 17—Cook Academy 0  |
| 65—Bloomburg Norm. 3     |                        |                    |

**DREXEL INSTITUTE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                         |                        |                       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0—Bordentown Mil. I. 11 | 5—Perkiomen Sem. 3     | 0—Penna. Mil. Coll. 0 |
| 0—Pennington Sem. 33    | 11—Bryn Athyn Acad. 11 | 5—Williamson T. S. 25 |
| 0—Villanova Prep. S. 11 |                        |                       |



1, Kauffman; 2, Miller; 3, Dotterer; 4, Phillips; 5, Reed, Coach; 6, Boas; 7, Hartman; 8, Reber; 9, Subotsky; 10, Brossman; 11, Matten; 12, G. Dunkelberger, Capt.; 13, Herbein; 14, L. Dunkelberger; 15, Young; 16, Snell; 17, Reigner; 18, Dillon; 19, Sanders; 20, Neubling; 21, Meyers; 22, Thompson; 23, Ravel; 24, Frankhouser; 25, Posey.

#### READING (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, DeMott; 2, Carrigan; 3, Bennett, Coach; 4, Manager; 5, Thayer; 6, Newell; 7, Jenkins; 8, Correll, Capt.; 9, Wood; 10, Hemphill; 11, Laird; 12, Boote; 13, Meller; 14, Brereton.

#### CHESTNUT HILL ACADEMY.



1, Ling; 2, Moorehead; 3, Dannenhovet; 4, Dr. Walenta, Asst. Coach; 5, Bunting; 6, Litch; 7, Rittenhouse; 8, Rippman, Capt.; 9, Huxworth; 10, Kite; 11, Williams; 12, Logan; 13, Tanz; 14, Haeger; 15, Moreh, Coach.

#### NORRISTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

Geyser, Photo.

**EPISCOPAL ACADEMY, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                       |                      |                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 0—Chestnut Hill 18    | 0—Penn Charter S. 12 | 30—Friends' Cent. S. 0 |
| 5—Brown Prep. S. 0    | 0—St. Luke's S. 5    | 0—Delancey S. 11       |
| 0—Germantown Acad. 16 |                      |                        |

**FALCONER (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                        |                       |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 11—Jamestown H.S.R. 0  | 0—Corry High School 0 | 7—Jamestown B.C. 2    |
| 11—Corry High School 0 | 6—Dunkirk H.S. 20     | 5—Corry High School 6 |
| 16—Jamestown B.C. 0    |                       |                       |

**FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK.**

- |               |                         |                |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 9—Rutgers 0   | 21—Swarthmore 3         | 9—Holy Cross 5 |
| 0—Princeton 3 | 0—Georgetown 0          | 5—Syracuse 5   |
| 12—Cornell 6  | 30—Rensselaer Poly.I. 0 |                |

**FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, LANCASTER, PA.**

- |                |                     |                  |
|----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 10—Lehigh 0    | 12—Haverford 5      | 52—Susquehanna 5 |
| 5—Swarthmore 0 | 33—Muhlenburg 0     | 23—Delaware 0    |
| 15—Rutgers 0   | 5—Carnegie Tech. 11 | 16—Gettysburg 3  |

**FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL ACADEMY, LANCASTER, PA.**

- |                      |                    |                       |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 0—Harrisburg 5       | 0—Lancaster High 0 | 6—Harrisburg High 0   |
| 23—Allentown Prep. 5 | 0—Tome Inst. 25    | 55—Gettysburg Prep. 0 |
| 6—Beth. Prep. 0      |                    |                       |

**FRIENDS CENTRAL SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                      |                       |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 5—Radnor H.S. 22     | 0—Delancey S. 12      | 0—Episcopal Acad. 30 |
| 0—Penn Charter S. 35 | 6—Germant'wn Acad. 24 |                      |

**GENEVA COLLEGE, BEAVER FALLS, PA.**

- |                 |                 |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 6—Allegheny 0   | 0—W. & J. 37    | 0—Penn. State 46 |
| 6—Westminster 0 | 12—Grove City 3 | 3—Bethany 0      |

**GENEVA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |             |                    |                         |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 24—Ovid 0   | 11—Canandaigua 3   | 15—Lima 0               |
| 28—Auburn 0 | 42—Canandaigua 5   | 6—Ithaca 5              |
| 6—Elmira 0  | 0—Syracuse Cent. 0 | 12—U. of Rochester R. 0 |
| 27—Auburn 5 |                    |                         |

**GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY, ATLANTA, GA.**

- |                     |                |                    |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 18—Gordon 6         | 0—Sewanee 15   | 35—Mercer 0        |
| 35—Mooney 0         | 29—Tennessee 0 | 12—Georgia Univ. 6 |
| 59—South Carolina 0 | 0—Auburn 8     | 29—Clemson 3       |

**GERMANTOWN (PA.) ACADEMY.**

- |                       |                        |                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 0—Chestnut Hill A. 18 | 24—Friends' Cent. S. 0 | 0—Penn Charter S. 29 |
| 16—Episcopal Acad. 0  | 0—Delancey School 11   |                      |

**GETTYSBURG (PA.) COLLEGE.**

- |                      |                         |                        |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 0—Univ. of Penna. 20 | 24—Lebanon Val. Coll. 0 | 10—Susquehanna Univ. 0 |
| 18—Steelton A.C. 0   | 27—Delaware Coll. 10    | 0—Carlisle Indians 35  |
| 3—Bucknell Coll. 9   | 0—Dickinson Coll. 14    | 3—Franklin-Marshall 16 |

**GORDON INSTITUTE, BARNESVILLE, GA.**

- |                          |                      |                           |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 79—Boys' H.S., Atlanta 0 | 0—Clemson College 23 | 71—Locust Grove Inst. 0   |
| 10—Mercer Univ. 0        | 6—Auburn 41          | 60—Riverside Mil. Acad. 0 |
| 6—Georgia Tech. 18       | 6—Mooney 5           |                           |



1, Fetherolf; 2, J. Ireha; 3, Leisey, Mgr.; 4, Shalter, Coach; 5, McGonigle; 6, Boyle; 7, Umsted; 8, Fogel; 9, Kline; 10, Brennan, Capt.; 11, Fliter; 12, Glowa; 13, Moyer; 14, Jacobs; 15, Reinsmith; 16, Roberts; 17, A. Ireha.  
ALLENTOWN (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.



1, Hess; 2, C. Knipe; 3, Reed; 4, Ellis; 5, Saunders; 6, Noble; 7, Miller; 8, Short, Mgr.; 9, Milligan; 10, Leighton; 11, Hassler; 12, Melick, Capt.; 13, Lacey; 14, Enek; 15, Wentzel; 16, Meschter; 17, J. Hess; 18, Keeler; 19, Ulrick; 20, Boyle; 21, Snyder; 22, Horton; 23, Raby, Asst. Coach; 24, Hilyer; 25, Dubin; 26, Fretz; 27, R. Knipe; 28, S. Knipe; 29, Wenner; 30, Niece; 31, Gilliland.  
PERKIOMEN (PA.) SEMINARY.



1, Shipp, Coach; 2, Bell; 3, Glace, Mgr.; 4, Toomey; 5, Snyder, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Fairlamb; 7, Gibbs, Coach; 8, Ney; 9, Newcomer; 10, Houtz; 11, Miller, Capt.; 12, Richards; 13, Kirkpatrick; 14, Loeser; 15, Devine; 16, Hoffman; 17, Berrier; 18, Shive; 19, Clark. Morse, Photo.  
HARRISBURG (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**GREENWICH (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                                  |                                      |                               |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0—Ansonia H.S. 3                 | 29—Port Chester H.S. 0               | 12—South Norwalk H.S. 0       |
| 0—Bridgeport H.S. 10             | 6—New Rochelle H.S. 0                | 12—Stamford Mil. Acad. 0      |
| 23—Stuyvesant H.S. of New York 0 | 34—West Side Y.M.C.A. of New York 11 | 45—Manor School of Stamford 0 |

**GROVE CITY (PA.) COLLEGE.**

- |                          |                        |                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 0—State College 30       | 12—Indiana Nor. S. 5   | 3—Geneva Coll. 12    |
| 11—California Norm. S. 0 | 58—New Brighton B'rs 0 | 54—Allegheny Coll. 0 |
| 0—California Nor. S. 9   | 8—Westminster Coll. 0  | 39—Indiana Coll. 0   |

**HAMPDEN-SIDNEY (VA.) COLLEGE.**

- |                    |                          |                     |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 0—Univ. of Va. 38  | 11—Univ. Coll. of Med. 0 | 0—Richmond Coll. 6  |
| 0—W. & L. 6        | 8—Randolph-Macon 5       | 8—William & Mary 15 |
| 0—Roanoke Coll. 12 | 22—William & Mary 3      |                     |

**HARRISBURG (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 0—York H.S. 5         | 27—Altoona H.S. 0     | 22—Steelton H.S. 0    |
| 39—Harrisburg Acad. 0 | 0—Franklin-Marshall 6 | 11—Harrisburg Tech. 0 |
| 18—Harrisburg Tech. 0 | 11—York H.S. 0        | 27—Reading H.S. 0     |
| 21—Steelton H.S. 0    |                       |                       |

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.**

- |              |                |                |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 11—Bates 0   | 17—Maine 0     | 18—Cornell 0   |
| 17—Bowdoin 0 | 11—Brown 0     | 12—Dartmouth 3 |
| 8—Williams 6 | 9—West Point 0 | 0—Yale 8       |

**HAVERFORD (PA.) COLLEGE.**

- |                              |                        |              |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 5—Medico-Chirurgical Coll. 0 | 0—New York Univ. 29    | 0—Lehigh 17  |
| 3—Delaware Coll. 0           | 5—Franklin-Marshall 12 | 0—Rutgers 11 |
|                              | 5—Stevens Institute 6  | 0—Trinity 18 |

**HAVERFORD (PA.) SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                         |                  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 0—Conway Hall 36      | 0—Swarthmore P.S. 17    | 0—Hill School 12 |
| 6—Lawrenceville S. 14 | 16—Bordentown Mil. A. 0 |                  |

**HIGH SCHOOL OF COMMERCE, NEW YORK CITY.**

- |                        |                    |                  |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 0—Passaic 0            | 29—Stevens Inst. 0 | 22—Morris H.S. 0 |
| 0—Pawling 29           | 3—Paterson H.S. 16 | 48—Stuyvesant 0  |
| 0—Boys' H.S. 0         | 35—T. H. H. 0      | 18—Clinton 11    |
| 0—Centenary Coll. I. 5 |                    |                  |

**HILL SCHOOL, POTTSTOWN, PA.**

- |                      |                       |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 47—Villanova Prep. 0 | 42—Peddie Inst. 0     | 0—Hotchkiss School 0 |
| 6—Conway Hall 0      | 12—Haverford School 0 | 11—Tome Inst. 0      |

**HOBERT COLLEGE, GENEVA, N. Y.**

- |                |             |                  |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|
| 0—Lafayette 52 | 5—Union 3   | 0—Alfred 0       |
| 0—Hamilton 9   | 3—Niagara 0 | 0—Rochester U. 1 |

**HOLY CROSS COLLEGE, WORCESTER, MASS.**

- |                |                |               |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 18—Norwich 0   | 5—Trinity 5    | 0—Worcester 0 |
| 13—New Hamp. 0 | 0—Bowdoin 5    | 5—Fordham 9   |
| 0—Yale 12      | 0—Dartmouth 12 |               |

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.**

- |                  |                |              |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 28—De Pauw 5     | 3—Wisconsin 6  | 5—Illinois 6 |
| 0—Chicago 21     | 30—St. Louis 0 | 36—Purdue 3  |
| 27—Lake Forest 5 |                |              |



1. A. W. Evans, Coach; 2. Westervelt; 3. J. Martin; 4. Arzonico; 5. L. Martin; 6. Harold; 7. Schenkel; 8. Kreutzfeldt; 9. Huyler; 10. T. Foxen, Capt.; 11. McKeon.

#### TENAFLY (N. J.) FIELD CLUB.



1. Woolley, Mgr.; 2. Maps; 3. Van Brunt; 4. Viracola; 5. Heiles; 6. Walsh; 7. Clark, Dir. Athl.; 8. Warwick; 9. Applegate; 10. Burns; 11. Tomasky; 12. Thomas; 13. Throckmorton, Capt.; 14. Mazza; 15. Bailly; 16. Schwarz.

#### CHATTLE HIGH SCHOOL, LONG BRANCH, N. J.



1. Richards; 2. Weir; 3. Hughes; 4. E. Lintern; 5. J. Lintern; 6. Davenport; 7. Jones; 8. Harter; 9. Snyder; 10. Reese; 11. J. O'Boyle; 12. Bevan, Capt.; 13. H. O'Boyle.

#### D. M. L. Y. TEAM, WEST PITSTON, PA.



**JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

5—Ex-J.H.S. 0	11—Bradford H.S. 5	35—Fredonia N.S. 0
0—Meadville H.S. 0	11—Olean H.S. 11	9—Olean H.S. 0
30—Warren H.S. 5		

**JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MD.**

9—Maryland Ag. Coll. 0	18—Western Md. Coll. 16	38—Gallaudet 3
6—Stevens Institute 0	6—Dickinson Coll. 12	18—St. John's Coll. 0
8—Randolph-Macon C. 0		

**KENYON COLLEGE, GAMBIER, OHIO.**

8—Otterbein 6	0—Western Reserve 3	6—Denison 9
11—Ohio Wesleyan 0	11—Case 32	5—Wooster 0
11—Wittenberg 6	59—Heidelberg 8	0—Ohio State 22

**LAFAYETTE COLLEGE, EASTON, PA.**

23—Wyoming Sem. 0	6—Princeton 0	21—Lehigh 0
50—Hobart Coll. 0	6—Pennsylvania 6	5—Dickinson 0
22—Swarthmore 0	43—State Normal 0	

**LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

63—Batavia H.S. 0	51—Central H.S. 0	6—Tonawanda H.S. 0
43—Technical H.S. 0	5—Rochester West H.S. 6	6—Chamberlain M.I. 0
29—Gowanda H.S. 0		6—Masten Park H.S. 0
18—Detroit Univ. S. 6		

**LANCASTER (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

54—Crescent A.C. 0	10—Lockport 8	5—Tonawanda 0
37—Black Rock A.C. 0	0—Tonawanda 0	38—Niagara Falls 0
8—Niagara Falls 0	3—Oakdales 0	

**LAWRENCEVILLE (N. J.) SCHOOL.**

0—Princeton Fresh. 6	17—Tome 0	6—Mercersburg 6
12—Haverford 6		

**LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE, ANNVILLE, PA.**

0—Carlisle Indians 36	46—Temple Univ. 0	61—Mechanicsburg
0—Lehigh Univ. 24	41—Middletown A.C. 0	All-Stars 0
18—Susquehanna Univ. 6	12—Mt. St. Mary's Coll. 6	0—Delaware State 6
0—Gettysburg Coll. 24		

**LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.**

24—Lebanon Valley 0	11—Univ. of Virginia 7	6—New York Univ. 6
0—Franklin-Marshall 10	0—West Point 18	0—Lafayette 21
6—Ursinus 6	18—Carnegie Tech. 11	18—Haverford 0

**LOWER MERION (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

5—Camden H.S. 2	12—Tretyffun-Easttown H.S. 0	17—Cheltenham M.A. 0
0—Pottstown H.S. 0		27—Phila. T.S. 0
0—Morristown H.S. 6	11—Haverford Sch. 2d 0	5—Haverford Sch. 2d 18
0—St. Luke's School 0	0—Wenonah M.A. 10	3—Radnor H.S. 6

**MANSFIELD (N. Y.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.**

6—Binghamton H.S. 17	0—Alfred Univ. 0	46—Corning North Side
0—Alfred Univ. 12	0—Cornell Fresh. 41	H.S. 0
23—Cook Acad. 0	43—Blossbury A.C. 0	39—Sayres T.S. 0
0—Elmira 5		



1, Edgar; 2, Soler; 3, W. Agar; 4, Lincoln; 5, Toole; 6, Hurley; 7, O'Gara; 8, J. Agar; 9, Cudahy; 10, Donahoe; 11, Coach; 12, Smith; 13, Carey.

NEWMAN SCHOOL, HACKENSACK, N. J.

Pach Bros., Photo.



1, Markham; 2, Brink; 3, Dunn; 4, S. Johnson; 5, Baumbaum; 6, James; 7, Derby; 8, Sweetland, Mgr.; 9, Gibbey; 10, Molander; 11, Squire, Capt.; 12, M. Johnson; 13, Schroeder; 14, Chamberlain; 15, Schade.

NEW BRITAIN (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Daly; 2, A. Schilt; 3, Cronk; 4, V. Schilt; 5, Howgate; 6, Reuter; 7, Lyon; 8, Nicoll; 9, Ricker, Coach; 10, Greve; 11, Crichton, Mgr.; 12, Mead; 13, McVey; 14, Fox, Capt.; 15, Finn.

Carling, Photo.

GREENWICH (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**MASS. AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AMHERST, MASS.**

- |                    |                    |                       |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 0—Univ. of Maine 0 | 0—Worcester Tech 2 | 0—N.H. State 18       |
| 6—Union Coll. 6    | 6—Norwich Univ. 0  | 6—Williams Coll. 33   |
| 0—Dartmouth 23     | 3—Brown Univ. 12   | 6—Springfield T.S. 18 |

**MASTEN PARK HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

- |                        |                     |                    |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 17—N. Tonawanda H.S. 0 | 0—Gowanda H.S. 29   | 0—Rochester East   |
| 5—Central H.S. 6       | 5—Erie H.S. 21      | H. S. 43           |
| 0—Rochester West       | 10—Technical H.S. 2 | 0—Lafayette H.S. 6 |
| H.S. 12                |                     |                    |

**MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                |              |                          |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 5—Haverford 0  | 0—Ursinus 30 | 34—Phila. Coll. of Phar- |
| 5—Muhlenberg 5 | 0—Rutgers 0  | macy 0                   |
| 0—Swarthmore 0 |              |                          |

**MERCERSBURG (PA.) ACADEMY.**

- |                          |                      |                     |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 25—Carlisle Scrubs 0     | 34—Steelton A.C. 0   | 6—Lawrenceville 6   |
| 0—Western Maryland 5     | 0—Penn. Scrubs 6     | 17—Penn. Freshmen 6 |
| 17—Central H.S. Phila. 6 | 6—Princeton Fresh. 6 | 18—Conway Hall 3    |

**MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.**

- |                     |                    |               |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 0—Univ. Penn. 12    | 0—W. Va. Univ. 3   | 72—Marshall 0 |
| 28—W. Va. Wesley. 0 | 13—Carnegie Tech 0 | 35—Denison 0  |
| 0—Miami 10          |                    |               |

**MIAMI UNIVERSITY, OXFORD, O.**

- |                  |                      |                         |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 40—Wilmington 2  | 10—Marietta 0        | 0—Notre Dame 47         |
| 0—Western Res. 3 | 0—St. Louis Univ. 22 | 6—Univ. of Cincin'ti 10 |
| 43—Ohio Univ. 0  |                      |                         |

**MIDDLEBURY (VT.) COLLEGE.**

- |                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 5—St. Michael's 0 | 0—St. Lawrence 18 | 0—Norwich 13 |
| 6—Union 18        |                   |              |

**MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.**

- |                     |                        |                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 6—Missouri Univ. 12 | 2—Lake Forest Coll. 17 | 32—Knox Coll. 0   |
| 0—Marquette 17      | 6—Millikin 16          | 14—Beloit Coll. 5 |
| 0—Cornell Coll. 15  |                        |                   |

**MONTCLAIR (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                      |                       |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 29—Kingsley School 0 | 0—East Orange H.S. 3  | 0—Newark H.S. 0    |
| 6—Passaic H.S. 0     | 11—Princeton Prep. 22 | 12—Stevens Prep. 0 |
| 0—Newark Acad. 6     | 19—Chattie H.S. 0     |                    |

**MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, EMMITSBURG, MD.**

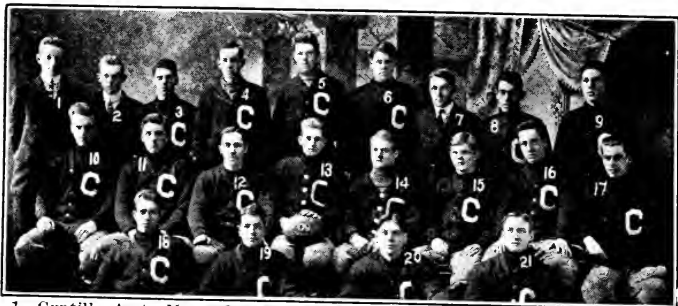
- |                     |                  |                      |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 10—Susquehanna 0    | 0—W. Maryland 47 | 0—Rock Hill Coll. 21 |
| 6—Lebanon Valley 12 | 0—Villanova 52   |                      |

**MT. UNION COLLEGE, ALLIANCE, OHIO.**

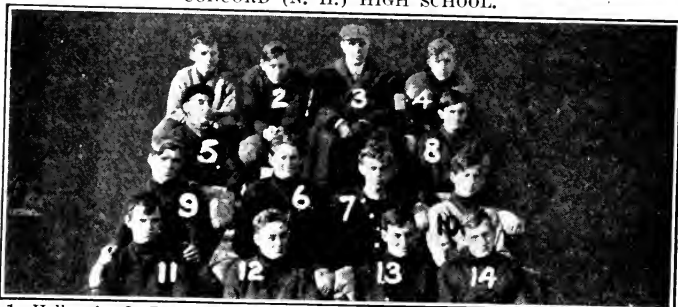
- |               |                |                      |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 5—Case 27     | 24—Allegheny 0 | 3—Hiram 0            |
| 12—Wooster 11 | 11—Buchtel 0   | 3—Univ. of Pitts. 17 |
| 24—Buchtel 0  | 35—Hiram 0     | 5—Westminster 0      |
| 22—Findlay 0  |                |                      |

**MUhlenberg College, ALLENTOWN, PA.**

- |                      |                   |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 5—Webb Acad. 0       | 0—Franklin & Mar- | 5—Rutgers 35      |
| 5—Med. Chir. Coll. 5 | shall Coll. 33    | 0—Wyoming Sem. 23 |
| 5—Susquehanna U. 11  | 26—Temple Univ. 0 | 14—Indian Res. 6  |



1, Guptill, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Hall, Mgr.; 3, Gardner; 4, Ashley; 5, Murchie; 6, White; 7, Moors, Fac.; 8, MacCauley; 9, Corriveau; 10, Stickney; 11, Kennedy; 12, Heardon; 13, H. Morrison, Capt.; 14, Rogers; 15, Bridge; 16, Wardner; 17, A. Morrison; 18, Fish; 19, King; 20, Maynard; 21, Brown.  
CONCORD (N. H.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Holbrook; 2, Dort; 3, Chalmers, Coach; 4, Bissell; 5, Spencer; 6, Huntress; 7, Parker; 8, Keane; 9, Hamilton; 10, Forbes, Mgr.; 11, J. Bissell; 12, Hale, Capt.; 13, Davis; 14, Burt.  
KEENE (N. H.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Felton, Mgr.; 2, A. Houle; 3, Brusseau; 4, Fosgate; 5, Perry; 6, Leveatham; 7, Gale; 8, Langley; 9, G. Richardson; 10, Estey; 11, Vigneault; 12, Kinnie; 13, Graham; 14, McCarthy; 15, K. Richardson; 16, Fogg, Capt.; 17, Bronson; 18, E. Houle; 19, Bingham.  
LITTLETON (N. H.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.**

7—Rhode Island State 0	13—Wesleyan 12	47—Union 0
29—Haverford 0	11—Rutgers 0	Cancelled—Trinity
28—Stevens Inst. 0	6—Lehigh 6	

**NICHOLS SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

23—Lafayette Annex 0	0—Hamburg H.S. 0	0—Springville H.S. 3
16—Masten Res. 6	11—Angola H.S. 0	0—Central H.S. 43

**NORFOLK (VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

0—W. & M. Coll. 11	0—P.H.S. 0	11—H.H.S. 0
13—N.N.H.S. 0	10—N.N.H.S. 0	23—N.M.A. 0
6—H.H.S. 0	14—N.M.A. 0	

**NORRISTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

16—Media H.S. 5	33—Cheltenham H.S. 0	17—Reading H.S. 0
6—Lower Merion H.S. 0	5—Westchester H.S. 0	6—Radnor H.S. 0
8—Pottstown H.S. 6	0—Phoenixville H.S. 5	0—Brown Prep. 0

**NORTHEAST MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

6—Swarthmore Prep. 0	29—Penn. Inst. for Deaf 0	5—Central H.S. 0
17—St. Joseph's 0		5—Central Man. Training H.S. 0
31—Wilmington 6	36—Southern Man. H.S. 0	
22—Catholic H.S. 0	19—Perkiomen Sem. 5	

**NORWICH UNIVERSITY, NORTHFIELD, VT.**

0—Amherst 0	5—Trinity 13	0—Vermont 11
6—Wesleyan 0	13—Middlebury 0	0—M.C.A. 6

**NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY.**

58—Olivet 0	6—U. of Pittsburg 0	38—Wabash 0
60—Rose Polytechnic 11	11—U. of Michigan 3	0—Marquette 0
17—M.A.C. 0	47—Miami 0	

**OBERLIN (OHIO) COLLEGE.**

37—Heidelberg 0	22—Hiram 0	0—Case School 0
6—Cornell 16	5—Ohio Wesleyan 0	20—Western Reserve 0
		26—Ohio State 6

**OLEAN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

40—Eldred H.S. 0	32—Warren H.S. 6	22—Lockport H.S. 0
5—Griffith Inst. 0	11—Jamestown H.S. 11	0—Jamestown H.S. 9
6—Bradford H.S. 6	15—Bradford H.S. 0	

**PENN CHARTER SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

22—Mount Clare 0	12—Episcopal 0	0—Swarthmore 36
35—Friends' Central 0	28—DeLancey 10	29—Germantown 0

**PENNINGTON (N. J.) SEMINARY.**

8—Villanova 0	52—State Schools 0	33—Drexel Inst. 0
41—Somerville A.C. 0	3—Williamson T.S. 0	18—Bordentown M.L. 0
6—Montclair M.A. 0	—Perkiomen Sem. 0	

**PENNSYLVANIA INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.**

0—Phila. C.H.S. 27	11—W. Overbrook T.C. 0	11—Villanova Prep. 11
6—Central M.T.S. 5	0—N.E. M.T. H.S. 29	

**PENNSYLVANIA MILITARY COLLEGE, CHESTER, PA.**

5—Hahnemann Med. Coll. 0	14—Phila. Dental Coll. 0	23—Phila. Coll. of Pharmacy 0
10—Medico Chir. Coll. 5	5—Williamson Sch. 3	6—St. John's Coll. 0
	0—Drexel Inst. 0	



1. Little; 2. Jewett; 3. H. Little; 4. McKinnon; 5. McDonald, Coach; 6. Ryan; 7. Bradford; 8. Ross; 9. Jordan; 10. Herrick; 11. Kenny, Capt.; 12. R. Little; 13. Hardy, Mgr.; 14. Elliot; 15. Kane; 16. Condon; 17. Pettengill; 18. Worcester.

NEWBURYPORT (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1. Driscoll; 2. Bennett; 3. Reardon; 4. Brackett, Asst. Coach; 5. Morse, Coach; 6. Clark; 7. Brown, Mgr.; 8. Wyman; 9. Bishop; 10. Mylott; 11. McKeown; 12. Wheatley; 13. Brett; 14. Glinn; 15. Crowley.

Gardner, Photo.

ABINGTON (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1. Maloney; 2. E. A. Clarke, Prin.; 3. Ardrer, Mgr.; 4. Manion, Asst. Mgr.; 5. Tindell; 6. McCue; 7. Marcus; 8. Duggan; 9. Cenedella, Coach; 10. Coombs; 11. Bailey; 12. Barnard; 13. Grayson; 14. Callery; 15. Dunphy, Capt.; 16. Lucius; 17. Dalton; 18. Sullivan; 19. Duggan; 20. Newcomb; 21. Marino; 22. Hilton; 23. Schooner.

MILFORD (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE.**

- |                       |                     |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 31—Grove City Coll. 0 | 3—Univ. of Penna. 3 | 40—Univ. of W. Va. 0   |
| 8—Carlisle Indians 8  | 33—Bucknell 0       | 5—Univ. of Pittsburg 0 |
| 46—Geneva College 0   |                     |                        |

**PERKIOMEN SEMINARY.**

- |                      |                    |                        |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 0—Conway Hall 5      | 17—National F.S. 0 | 0—Pennington Sem. 18   |
| 0—Allentown P.S. 10  | 5—N. E. Manual Tr. | 3—Drexel Inst. 5       |
| 5—Williamson T.S. 35 | Sch. 19            | 66—West Jersey Acad. 0 |

**PHILADELPHIA (PA.) CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                               |                           |                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 27—Penn. Inst. for the Deaf 0 | 6—Mercersburg Acad. 17    | 16—Atlantic City H.S. 0     |
| 21—Bordentown M.A. 0          | 0—Swarthmore P.S. 17      | 0—Northeast Man. Tr. H.S. 8 |
| 28—Southern Man. T.S. 0       | 6—Central Man. Tr. H.S. 6 |                             |

**PITTSBURG (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                          |                      |                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 28—East Liverpool H.S. 0 | 20—Sharon H.S. 5     | 6—Johnstown H.S. 0 |
| 47—Washington H.S. 0     | 6—W. & J. A. 0       | 56—Shadyside 0     |
| 20—Allegheny H.S. 0      | 11—Greensburg H.S. 0 |                    |

**PRINCETON.**

- |               |                     |               |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 48—Stevens 12 | 12—Va. Poly Inst. 0 | 5—Navy 3      |
| 6—Villanova 0 | 22—Sewanee 0        | 6—Dartmouth 6 |
| 3—Fordham 0   | 0—Lafayette 6       | 0—Yale 17     |

**PURDUE UNIVERSITY, LAFAYETTE, IND.**

- |                   |               |                 |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 0—Chicago 40      | 6—Illinois 24 | 24—Rose Poly. 3 |
| 5—Northwestern 14 | 17—Wabash 18  | 3—Indiana 36    |
| 15—DePauw 12      |               |                 |

**RADNOR HIGH SCHOOL, WAYNE, PA.**

- |                        |                       |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 27—Berwyn High 0       | 29—Wenonah M.A. 0     | 17—Bryn Athyn 0       |
| 6—Phila. South. Man. 0 | 22—Friends' Central 5 | 0—Norristown High 6   |
| 6—Delancey 0           | 17—Wilmington Fr'ds 0 | 6—Lower Merion High 3 |

**RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE, ASHLAND, VA.**

- |                     |                    |                     |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 0—Richmond Coll. 0  | 0—Johns Hopkins 8  | 6—V.M.I. 22         |
| 0—Richmond Tigers 0 | 6—Va. Med. Coll. 0 | 29—Richmond Coll. 3 |
| 15—William & Mary 3 | 5—Hampten-Sidney 8 |                     |

**READING (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                     |                 |                |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 29—Wyomissing 0     | 0—Pottstown 23  | 44—Bethlehem 0 |
| 36—Lebanon High 0   | 0—Harrisburg 27 | 6—Lancaster 11 |
| 11—Lancaster High 5 | 0—Norristown 17 | 18—Alumni 5    |
| 17—Phoenixville 5   |                 |                |

**RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TROY, N. Y.**

- |               |               |              |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 0—Williams 16 | 3—Worcester 0 | 0—Fordham 22 |
| 3—Cornell 16  | 9—Rochester 0 |              |

**ROCK HILL COLLEGE, ELLICOTT CITY, MD.**

- |                        |                       |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 0—St. John's 35        | 6—Balto. Poly. 6      | 0—Washington Coll. 31 |
| 0—Md. Agri. Coll. 5    | 3—Mt. St. Joseph's 10 | 21—Mt. St. Mary's 0   |
| 16—Balto. City Coll. 0 |                       |                       |

**RUTGERS COLLEGE, NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.**

- |                        |                        |                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 0—Fordham 9            | 0—Medico-Chirurgical 0 | 35—Mullenburg 5 |
| 3—Navy 12              | 8—Hamilton Coll. 5     | 11—Haverford 0  |
| 0—Franklin-Marshall 15 | 0—New York Univ. 11    | 5—Stevens 17    |



1, Taylor, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Hart; 3, Swift; 4, Tower, Coach; 5, Luhr; 6, Mills; 7, Dunsford; 8, Mackenzie; 9, Donohue; 10, Patterson, Mgr.; 11, Ludington, Capt.; 12, Washburn; 13, Green.

WESLEYAN ACADEMY, WILBRAHAM, MASS.



1, Van Vorhis; 2, Miller; 3, W. Redner; 4, O'Neill; 5, Ryserson; 6, Barbenell; 7, O'Dell; 8, Muller; 9, Coffey; 10, M. Redner; 11, Merkil; 12, Woodruff; 13, Gamson, Capt.; 14, Rose.

HIGHLAND FALLS (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Dodd; 2, Bates; 3, Hilligus; 4, Bush; 5, Angell; 6, Pearlman; 7, McLaughlin; 8, Williams; 9, Prof. G. W. Fowler, Fac. Mgr.; 10, Adams; 11, Schafer, Asst. Mgr.; 12, Reed, Capt.; 13, Andrews, Mgr.; 14, Steinaker; 15, Ryan; 16, Street; 17, Smith.

CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, SYRACUSE, N. Y.



**STEVENS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, HOBOKEN, N. J.**

12—Princeton 47	0—New York Univ. 28	17—Rutgers 5
0—Wesleyan 12	6—Haverford 5	0—Crescent A.C. 6
0—Johns Hopkins 5	0—Ursinus 40	

**ST. ANSELM COLLEGE, MANCHESTER, N. H.**

0—Dean 0	6—Boston College 6	5—Alphonsus 17
23—Osteopathy 5	16—Berwick 0	0—Boston College 12

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.**

35—Rock Hill 0	92—Eastern College 0	69—Mt. St. Joseph's 0
6—U.S. Naval Acad. 16	49—Gallaudet Coll. 0	0—Johns Hopkins 18
0—Univ. of Virginia 12	6—Virginia Mil. Inst. 0	0—Penn. Mil. Coll. 6

**ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

19—Lower Merion H.S. 0	16—Chester H.S. 5	0—Chestnut Hill 29
6—Wilmington H.S. 5	17—Camden H.S. 0	0—Central Manual 17
0—N.E. Man. T.H.S. 17	0—Atlantic City H.S. 33	6—Catholic H.S. 5

**ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, N. Y.**

0—Univ. of Vermont 16	34—St. Michael's Coll. 0	5—Hamilton 12
17—Middlebury Coll. 0	0—Colgate 58	

**ST. LUKE'S SCHOOL, WAYNE, PA.**

0—Delancey School 0	0—Radnor H.S. 0	0—Chestnut Hill 26
0—Lower Merion H.S. 0	5—Episcopal Acad. 0	

**SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.**

0—Franklin-Marshall 5	46—Delaware 0	6—Ursinus 34
0—Lafayette 22	0—Villanova 19	29—Bucknell 0
3—Fordham 21		

**SWARTHMORE (PA.) PREP. SCHOOL.**

0—N. E. Man. T.S. 6	6—Villanova Prep. 0	36—Penn Charter 0
17—Central H.S. 0	5—Tome Institute 0	3—Central M.T.S. 3
17—Haverford School 0		

**SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.**

20—Hamilton 0	29—Niagara 0	5—Colgate 6
0—Yale 15	0—Michigan 44	8—Illinois 17
23—Rochester 0	5—Tufts 0	5—Fordham 5
11—Carlisle Indians 14		

**TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

0—Lafayette H.S. 43	0—Dunkirk H.S. 33	2—Masten Park H.S. 10
5—Springville H.S. 6	0—Central H.S. 16	

**TENAFLY (N. J.) FIELD CLUB.**

42—Paterson 0	47—Demarest 0	12—Park Ridge 0
24—Acme 0	22—Antler 3	12—Riverside 0
12—Clifton F.S. 0	12—Highland 0	12—Eagles of Astoria 0
55—Princeton A.C. 0		

**TOME SCHOOL, FORT DEPOSIT, MD.**

21—West H. of Wash. 0	16—Episcopal High of Alexandria 0	25—Franklin-Marshall 0
21—Baltimore Poly. 0	0—Swarthmore Prep. 5	0—Hill School 11
0—Lawrenceville 17		



1, Legge; 2, Rogers; 3, Passailaigue; 4, Duckett; 5, Riddle; 6, Johnson; 7, Parks; 8, Walsh; 9, Marvin; 10, Patrick; 11, Smith. Clarke, Photo.

CITADEL COLLEGE, CHARLESTON, S. C.



1, Cunningham, Coach; 2, Jackson, Mgr.; 3, Bargerion; 4, McWhorter, Capt.; 5, Minnehan; 6, Carey; 7, Hayes; 8, Hawkins; 9, Coleman; 10, Woodburn; 11, Thrash; 12, Martin; 13, Henderson; 14, McRee; 15, Whatley; 16, Nicholson.

GORDON INSTITUTE, BARNESVILLE, GA.



1, Dabbs; 2, Broadfoot; 3, McFall; 4, Hubbard; 5, Prof. McFall, Columbia, N. Y.; 6, Stowe; 7, Ewing; 8, McDonald; 9, Grady; 10, McNeill; 11, Rike, Capt.; 12, Huske; 13, Campbell.

DONALDSON MILITARY SCHOOL, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

**TRENTON (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

5—Alumni 0	0—Rutgers Prep. 11	52—Rider-Moore 0
6—Farm School 0	12—Camden High 3	14—State Schools 0
8—Princeton High 0	18—P.R.R. Car Shops 0	

**TRINITY COLLEGE, HARTFORD, CONN.**

12—Worcester Tech. 0	13—Norwich Univ. 5	12—Wesleyan 6
6—Army 17	0—Colgate 0	17—Haverford 0
5—Holy Cross 5	64—Storrs 0	

**TROY CONFERENCE ACADEMY, POULTNEY, VT.**

0—Rutland H.S. 0	20—Castleton 0	12—Rutland H.S. 6
11—St. Peter's A.A. (Rutland) 0	10—Vermont Acad. 6	2—Montpelier Sem'y 0
	23—Middlebury Coll. 2d 0	

**TUFTS COLLEGE, MEDFORD, MASS.**

0—West Point 22	9—Maine 0	16—Bates 12
0—Colby 10	5—Springfield T.S. 6	0—Bowdoin 6
3—Amherst 6	0—Syracuse 5	

**UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.**

22—Tufts 0	0—Yale 17	0—Harvard 9
17—Trinity 6	18—Lehigh 0	

**UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD.**

16—St. John's Coll. 6	0—Univ. of Virginia 5	17—Western Reserve 6
12—Rutgers College 3	3—Princeton 5	45—Davidson Coll. 6
6—Villanova 11	0—Washington-Jeff. 0	

**U. S. S. NEW ORLEANS.**

6—U.S.S. Buffalo 0	10—U.S.S. Albany 0	18—Princess 0
6—U.S.S. Independence 0	6—Mare Island 0	0—Winged V's 6
0—Mare Isl. Marines 0	0—Winged V's 11	22—Seaman Gunners 0

**UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.**

40—Purdue 0	6—Minnesota 20	6—Cornell 6
21—Indiana 0	34—Northwestern 0	6—Wisconsin 6
14—Illinois 8		

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, GAINESVILLE, FLA.**

5—Jamesville 0	28—Rollins Coll. 3	5—Stetson 5
14—Rollins Coll. 0	11—Olympics 0	9—Olympics 0
0—Stetson 26		

**UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.**

23—Millikin 0	24—Purdue 6	35—Northwestern 0
2—Kentucky 6	6—Indiana 5	17—Syracuse 8
8—Chicago 14		

**UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.**

3—Case 0	44—Syracuse 0	12—Pennsylvania 6
33—Ohio State 6	3—Notre Dame 11	15—Minnesota 6
6—Marquette 5		



1. Clark, Mgr.; 2. Eustis; 3. Murphy; 4. Wilson; 5. Harding; 6. C. Green, Coach; 7. Holman; 8. Firen; 9. Crane, Capt.; 10. Dunn; 11. Beggs; 12. Schoenfelt; 13. MilPer; 14. Sohlke.

NATIONAL CATHEDRAL SCHOOL FOR BOYS, MT. ST. ALBANS,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.



1. Shine; 2. Sheftall; 3. Cowles; 4. Prof. Hathaway, Prin.; 5. Prof. Wilbur, Coach; 6. Wylly; 7. McIntyre; 8. Pacetti; 9. Jones; 10. Jackson; 11. Newman; 12. Johnson; 13. Zinman; 14. Crevasse; 15. Norwood; 16. Acosta.

DUVAL HIGH SCHOOL, JACKSONVILLE, FLA.



1. Henderson, Mgr.; 2. Hall; 3. Bain; 4. Pender; 5. Jacob; 6. Dear; 7. Grover; 8. Rives; 9. O. Moore, Capt.; 10. C. Moore; 11. F. Toood; 12. R. Toood.

NORFOLK (VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

Faber, Photo.

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.**

25—Lawrence 0	14—Nebraska 0	34—Wisconsin 6
41—Iowa 0	20—Chicago 6	6—Michigan 15
18—Ames 0		

**UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA, LINCOLN, NEB.**

6—South Dakota 6	6—Iowa 6	6—Denver 5
34—Knox 0	12—Doane 0	5—Haskell Indians 16
0—Minnesota 14	0—Kansas 6	

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.**

18—Wake Forest Coll. 0	5—Georgetown Univ. 0	6—Wash. and Lee U. 0
3—U. of Tennessee 0	22—Rich College 0	0—Virginia P. Inst. 15
0—Virginia M. Inst. 3		

**UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.**

20—Gettysburg 0	13—Brown 5	6—Lafayette 6
22—Ursinus 0	3—State 3	6—Michigan 12
18—Dickinson 0	29—Indians 6	17—Cornell 6
12—West Virginia 0		

**UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURG.**

16—Ohio Northern U. 0	14—Carlisle Indians 3	17—Washington-Jeff. 3
12—Marietta Coll. 0	0—Notre Dame Univ. 6	17—Mt. Union Coll. 3
18—Bucknell Univ. 5	0—W. Virginia Univ. 0	0—Penna. State Coll. 5

**UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.**

0—George Jr. 0	17—Hamilton 5	0—Colgate 21
5—Niagara 0	6—Union 3	1—Hobart 0
0—Syracuse 23	0—R. P. I. 9	

**UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, KNOXVILLE, TENN.**

0—Cent. U. of Ky. 0	0—Univ. of Georgia 3	0—Alabama 10
0—U. of N. C. 3	0—Georgia Tech. 29	0—Chattanooga 0
0—Ky. State Univ. 17	0—Vanderbilt 51	11—Transylvania 0

**UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENN.**

64—S. P. U. 0	15—L. S. U. 6	12—Auburn 11
0—Princeton 20	38—C. H. S. 0	16—Vanderbilt 5
15—Georgia Tech. 0		

**UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, BURLINGTON, VT.**

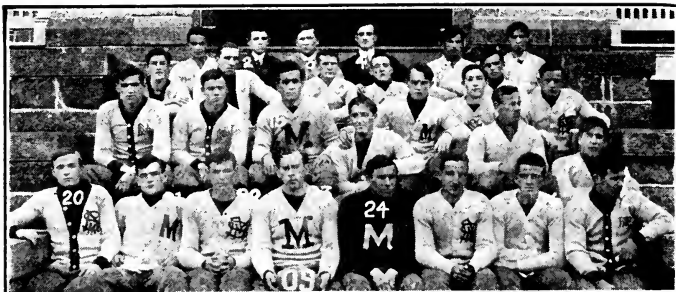
0—Dartmouth 0	0—Cornell 16	5—Amherst 0
16—St. Lawrence 0	11—Norwich 0	0—Brown 17
5—Wesleyan 5	11—New Hampshire 0	

**UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.**

30—William and Mary 0	12—St. John's 0	32—V. M. I. 0
37—Hampden-Sidney 0	7—Lehigh 11	21—Georgetown 0
12—Davidson 0	5—U. S. Navy 0	

**UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, WIS.**

6—Indiana 3	6—Minnesota 34	6—Chicago 6
21—Northwestern 11		



1, McMorris; 2, Walsh, Mgr.; 3, McHugh, Coach; 4, Sheridan, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Braine; 6, Gately; 7, Gardener; 8, Nagle; 9, Mooney; 10, Ruddy; 11, Kitrick; 12, Bucke; 13, Holahan; 14, Campbell; 15, Barrett; 16, Gill; 17, Fitzsimons; 18, Tonerlin; 19, Shea; 20, McHugh; 21, Flannery; 22, Fagan; 23, Chaisty, Capt.; 24, Buttner; 25, Wymard; 26, Giroux; 27, Fahey.

MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, EMMITSBURG, MD.



1, Hammett, Coach; 2, Newton; 3, McCorkle; 4, Murdock; 5, Smith; 6, Conklin; 7, Gaskill; 8, Hiscox; 9, Melhorn, Mgr.; 10, Bunting; 11, Davidson, Capt.; 12, Kerr; 13, Wintermute; 14, Christian; 15, Bauer; 16, Towne. Towne.

TOME SCHOOL, PORT DEPOSIT, MD. Bachrach, Photo.



1, Metz; 2, Heeter; 3, Mack; 4, Miller; 5, Best; 6, Brown; 7, Mayes, Capt.; 8, Welsh; 9, Glenn; 10, Hughes; 11, Webster; 12, Summerville; 13, Park; 14, Beatty.

CLARION (PA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.

**URSINUS COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, PA.**

- |                        |                         |                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 35—Williamson School 0 | 45—Medico-Chirurgical 0 | 40—Stevens I. of Tech. 0 |
| 0—Univ. of Penna. 22   | 24—Dickinson 6          | 34—Swarthmore 6          |
| 6—Lehigh 6             | 21—Geo. Washington U.0  |                          |

**VILLANOVA COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA.**

- |                      |                          |                       |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0—Carlisle Indians 9 | 11—U.S. Naval Acad. 5    | 19—Swarthmore Coll. 0 |
| 0—Princeton Univ. 12 | 52—Mt. St. Mary's Coll.0 |                       |

**VILLANOVA PREPARATORY SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                    |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 0—Pennington Sem. 8   | 0—Hill School 27   | 16—Peddie Inst. 6        |
| 0—Harrisburg T.H.S. 0 | 11—Drexel Inst. 0  | 0—Atlantic City H.S. 0   |
| 0—Swarthmore Prep. 6  | 11—Catholic H.S. 6 | 11—Penna. I. for Deaf 11 |

**VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE, LEXINGTON, VA.**

- |                        |                      |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 3—U. of N. Carolina 0  | 0—St. John's Coll. 6 | 0—Davidson College 8 |
| 22—Randolph-Macon C. 5 | 0—U. of Virginia 32  | 29—Roanoke College 0 |
| 6—Wm. and Mary C. 0    |                      |                      |

**VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VA.**

- |                  |                        |                      |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 6—Clemson 0      | 34—Wash. and Lee 6     | 17—Geo. Washington 8 |
| 6—Princeton 8    | 15—U. of N. Carolina 0 | 18—N. C. A. and M. 5 |
| 52—Rich. Coll. 0 |                        |                      |

**WASHINGTON COLLEGE, CHESTERTOWN, MD.**

- |                        |                      |                |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 5—Georgetown Univ. 6   | 5—West'n Maryland 12 | 35—Delaware 0  |
| 5—Geo. Washington U. 8 | 54—Gallaudet 0       | 31—Rock Hill 0 |

**WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.**

- |              |                 |                      |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 15—Denison 2 | 6—Westminster 0 | 46—Waynesburg 0      |
| 37—Geneva 0  | 18—Dickinson 3  | 3—U. of Pittsburg 17 |
| 5—Bethany 0  | 0—Navy 0        | 18—W. Virginia U. 5  |

**WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, VA.**

- |                        |               |                        |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 24—Roanoke College 0   | 18—Davidson 5 | 0—A. and M. of N. C. 3 |
| 6—Hampden-Sidney 0     | 6—V. P. I. 34 | 0—U. of N. Carolina 6  |
| 17—Wake Forest Coll. 0 |               |                        |

**WAYNESBURG (PA.) COLLEGE.**

- |                        |                       |                |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 0—U. of W. Virginia 15 | 0—W. and J. 46        | 8—Bethany 8    |
| 0—Carnegie Tech. 18    | 0—California Norm. 15 | 16—Muskingum 0 |
| 12—California Norm. 0  |                       |                |

**WENONAH (N. J.) MILITARY ACADEMY.**

- |                      |                           |                      |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 14—Glassboro H.S. 0  | 10—State Schools of N.J.9 | 5—Wilmington H.S. 10 |
| 5—Phila. Trades S. 0 | 10—Lower Merion H.S. 0    | 6—Brown Prep. 0      |
| 0—Radnor 29          | 0—Bryn Athyn Acad. 0      |                      |

**WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.**

- |              |               |                |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 0—Yale 11    | 5—Vermont 5   | 12—N. Y. U. 13 |
| 0—Norwich 6  | 28—Hamilton 0 | 6—Williams 7   |
| 13—Stevens 0 | 24—Union 3    | 6—Trinity 12   |



1. Young; 2. R. Tomb; 3. Van Dyne; 4. Calloway; 5. Long; 6. E. Curry; 7. Root; 8. J. Curry; 9. H. Stansbury; 10. H. Stansbury, Mgr.; 11. F. Stansbury, Capt.; 12. K. Price, Coach; 13. Brooks; 14. Smith; 15. Kellison; 16. M. Tomb. WEST VIRGINIA WESLEYAN COLLEGE.



1. Brake; 2. Hall; 3. Bell; 4. Chinworth; 5. Morris; 6. Dyer; 7. Lohan; 8. Rafferty; 9. Hull; 10. Taylor; 11. Powell; 12. Jones; 13. Snider; 14. Cooper; 15. Bush; 16. Birkhouse; 17. L. Morris; 18. C. Fisher; 19. Bailey; 20. Evans; 21. Griggs; 22. Woodyard; 23. J. Rafferty.

GLENVILLE (W. VA.) NORMAL SCHOOL.



1. Steen; 2. L. Krepps, Capt.; 3. King; 4. Meyers; 5. Laughlin; 6. Graham; 7. Wells; 8. Bowel; 9. Cameron; 10. Weller; 11. D. Moran; 12. Howe; 13. J. Moran, Mgr.; 14. F. Clegg; 15. C. Clegg; 16. J. Krepps.

BELLE VERNON (PA.) INDIANS.



**WESTERN MARYLAND COLLEGE, WESTMINSTER, MD.**

- |                      |                         |                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12—Waverly A.C. 0    | 40—Davis-Elkins Univ. 0 | 47—Mt. St. Mary's C. 0   |
| 0—Dickinson Coll. 5  | 12—Washington Coll. 5   | 11—Delaware Coll. 6      |
| 6—Mercersburg 0      | 16—Johns Hopkins U. 18  | 17—Mt. Washington A.C. 6 |
| 0—G. Washington U. 0 |                         |                          |

**WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY, CLEVELAND, OHIO.**

- |                    |                |            |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| 24—Buchtel 0       | 3—Kenyon 0     | 6—Navy 17  |
| 3—Miami 0          | 5—Wittenberg 2 | 17—Hiram 0 |
| 5—Carnegie Tech. 6 | 0—Oberlin 20   | 5—Case 5   |

**WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, NEW WILMINGTON, PA.**

- |                     |                 |               |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 17—S. R. S. N. 0    | 0—W. and J. 6   | 0—Geneva 5    |
| 0—Carnegie Tech. 12 | 0—Grove City 8  | 35—Bethany 0  |
| 5—Alumni 0          | 11—Allegheny 21 | 0—Mt. Union 5 |

**WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE, WILLIAMSBURG, VA.**

- |                     |                        |                     |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 0—U. of Virginia 30 | 15—Richmond Coll. 0    | 3—Hampden-Sidney 22 |
| 0—U.M.I. 6          | 11—N.H.S. 0            | 15—Hampden-Sidney 8 |
| 3—Randolph-Macon 15 | 6—Virginia C. of M. 0  |                     |
| 9—Episcopal H.S. 0  | 3—Norfolk Collegians 0 |                     |

**WILLIAMS COLLEGE, WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.**

- |                |               |              |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 18—R. P. I. 0  | 33—M. A. C. 6 | 7—Wesleyan 6 |
| 6—Harvard 8    | 3—Cornell 0   | 17—Amherst 0 |
| 0—Dartmouth 18 |               |              |

**WILLIAMSON SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

- |                     |                          |                     |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 0—Ursinus 35        | 36—Phila. C. of Pharm. 0 | 3—Penna. Mill. A. 5 |
| 0—Delaware 0        | 0—Pennington Sem. 3      | 34—Drexel 0         |
| 35—Perkiomen Sem. 5 |                          |                     |

**WORCESTER (MASS.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.**

- |                      |                       |                |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 0—Worcester Acad. 11 | 2—Mass. State 0       | 0—Rensselaer 3 |
| 6—Trinity 12         | 0—Springfield T.S. 17 | 0—Holy Cross 0 |
| 6—Union 0            | 11—R. I. State 0      |                |

**WYOMING SEMINARY, KINGSTON, PA.**

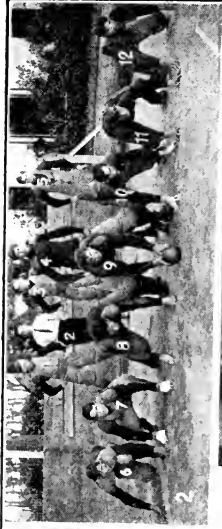
- |                        |                       |                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 26—Catawissa H.S. 0    | 5—Stroudsburg N.S. 0  | 6—Lafayette Reserves 9 |
| 0—Lafayette Coll. 23   | 28—Allentown Prep. 0  | 23—Muhlenberg Coll. 0  |
| 5—Princeton Fresh'n 27 | 33—Dickinson Prep. 12 | 5—Princeton Reserves 0 |

**YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.**

- |                       |                 |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 11—Wesleyan 0         | 17—West Point 0 | 23—Brown 0     |
| 15—Syracuse 0         | 36—Colgate 0    | 17—Princeton 0 |
| 12—Holy Cross 0       | 34—Amherst 0    | 8—Harvard 0    |
| 36—Springfield T.S. 0 |                 |                |

**YEATES SCHOOL, LANCASTER, PA.**

- |                         |                       |                        |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 29—Columbia H.S. 0      | 6—St. Luke's School 8 | 0—Phila. Divinity S. 0 |
| 12—Millersville Norm. 0 | 6—Harrisburg Acad. 6  | 5—St. James' S. 0      |



1—FT. HANCOCK (N. J.) TEAM—1, Boswell; 2, Austin; 3, Lavole, Capt.; 4, Neysdy; 5, Tomlinson; 6, Tuttle; 7, Barber; 8, Welch; 9, Johnson; 10, Pickle; 11, Hendershot; 12, Montague; 13, Bishop, Coach; 14, Smith; 15, Fraser; 16, Shlemper; 17, Elzie; 18, Boullis; 19, Welding; 20, O'Connor; 21, Nielsen; 22, Kostelac, Capt.; 23—U. S. S. FRANKLIN. 4—U. S. S. NEW ORLEANS—1, Johnson; 2, Waterman; 3, Dunham, Capt.; 4, Wetherill; 5, Shaw; 6, Reber; 7, Fox; 8, Van Horn; 9, Collard; 10, Bonadies; 11, Bayton; 12, Alworth; 13, Kaiser.



1, McCarthy; 2, Gheradini; 3, Delaney; 4, McCabe; 5, Burkhardt; 6, H. McGowan; 7, Riley, Mgr.; 8, Marble; 9, T. Rooney; 10, Cameron; 11, Crossen, Capt.; 12, B. McGowan; 13, Kneeland; 14, Murphy; 15, N. Rooney; 16, Mullaly; 17, Ryan. Chickering, Photo.

ST. ALPHONSUS' ASSOCIATION TEAM, BOSTON, MASS.



1, Ash, Fac. Mgr.; 2, Cullen; 3, Peters; 4, Eckerle; 5, Emerine, Capt.; 6, Boles, Coach; 7, England; 8, Weininger; 9, Barrenger; 10, Daub; 11, Plott; 12, Forest; 13, Hoffmaster.

FOSTORIA (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, J. Griffith; 2, Davis; 3, McKelvey; 4, Conner; 5, H. Griffith; 6, Harvey; 7, Strickling; 8, Luellen; 9, Montgomery; 10, Futhey, Capt.; 11, Creamer; 12, Springer; 13, Hollingshead. McGuire, Photo.

SHADYSIDE (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Whittle; 2, Kidney; 3, Thompson; 4, Lansing; 5, Seger; 6, Johnston; 7, Buckley; 8, Denman, Coach; 9, Hockenburgh; 10, Penney; 11, Snad-cor; 12, Gregory, Capt.; 13, Woolley; 14, Wade; 15, Kidd. Baell, Photo.

CENTENARY COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, HACKETTSTOWN, N. J.



1, Niles; 2, Marshall; 3, Pike, Coach; 4, Smith; 5, Wheelock, Manager; 6, Waldo; 7, Burnett; 8, William, Assistant Manager; 9, Glidden; 10, Bemis, Captain; 11, Springer; 12, Morse; 13, Conner; 14, Vose; 15, Martain.

MONTPELIER (VT.) SEMINARY.

Shore's, Photo.



1, Luksic; 2, J. Cox, Coach; 3, Cool; 4, Corson; 5, Cross; 6, Beach, Student Mgr.; 7, Russell; 8, A. Cox; 9, Waddell; 10, Frantz; 11, Wolcott; 12, Miller; 13, Diamond; 14, Haines; 15, Propst, Capt.; 16, Bell; 17, Snyder; 18, Hill.

WYOMING SEMINARY, KINGSTON, PA.

## Games Since Introduction of Rugby Foot Ball

Where two games have been played in one season, only the championship game is given.

### YALE—HARVARD.

1876—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 2 touchdowns.  
1877—No game.  
1878—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1879—Yale, 2 safeties; Harvard, 4 safeties.  
1880—Yale, 1 goal 1 touchdown; Harvard, 0.  
1881—Yale, 0 safeties; Harvard, 4 safeties.  
1882—Yale, 1 goal 3 touchdowns; Harvard, 2 safeties.  
1883—Yale, 4 goals; Harvard, 1 touchdown 1 safety.  
1884—Yale, 6 goals 4 touchdowns; Harvard, 0.  
1885—No game.  
1886—Yale, 5 goals; Harvard, 1 touchdown.  
1887—Yale, 3 goals 1 safety; Harvard, 1 goal.  
1888—No game.

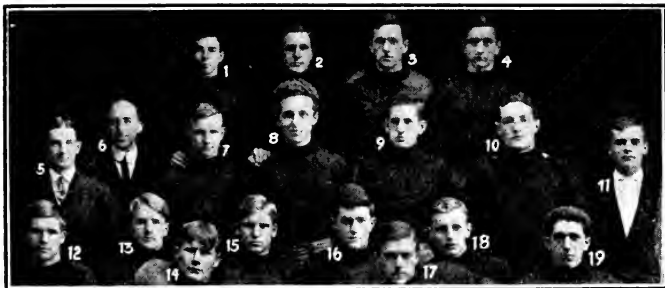
1889—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1890—Harvard, 2 goals; Yale, 1 goal.  
1891—Yale, 1 goal 1 touchdown; Harvard, 0.  
1892—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1893—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1894—Yale, 12; Harvard, 4.  
1895—6—No game.  
1897—Yale, 0; Harvard, 0.  
1898—Harvard, 17; Yale, 0.  
1899—Yale, 0; Harvard, 0.  
1900—Yale, 28; Harvard, 0.  
1901—Harvard, 22; Yale, 0.  
1902—Yale, 23; Harvard, 0.  
1903—Yale, 16; Harvard, 0.  
1904—Yale, 12; Harvard, 0.  
1905—Yale, 6; Harvard, 0.  
1906—Yale, 6; Harvard, 0.  
1907—Yale, 12; Harvard, 0.  
1908—Harvard, 4; Yale, 0.  
1909—Yale, 8; Harvard, 0.

### PRINCETON—YALE.

1876—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1877—Yale, 2 touchdowns; Princeton, 0.  
1878—Princeton, 1 goal; Yale, 0.  
1879—Yale, 2 safeties; Princeton, 5 safeties.  
1880—Yale, 5 safeties; Princeton, 11 safeties.  
1881—Yale, 0; Princeton, 0.  
1882—Yale, 2 goals 1 safety; Princeton, 1 goal 1 safety.  
1883—Yale, 1 goal; Princeton, 0.  
1884—Yale, 1 goal; Princeton, 1 touchdown.  
1885—Princeton, 1 goal from touchdown; Yale, 1 goal from field.  
1886—Yale, 1 touchdown; Princeton, 0.  
1887—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1888—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1889—Prin., 1 goal 1 touchdown; Yale, 0.  
1890—Yale, 32 points; Princeton, 0.

1891—Yale, 2 goals 2 touch.; Prin., 0.  
1892—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1893—Princeton, 1 goal; Yale, 0.  
1894—Yale, 24; Princeton, 0.  
1895—Yale, 20; Princeton, 10.  
1896—Princeton, 24; Yale, 6.  
1897—Yale, 6; Princeton, 0.  
1898—Princeton, 6; Yale, 0.  
1899—Princeton, 11; Yale, 10.  
1900—Yale, 29; Princeton, 5.  
1901—Yale, 12; Princeton, 0.  
1902—Yale, 12; Princeton, 5.  
1903—Princeton, 11; Yale, 6.  
1904—Yale, 12; Princeton, 0.  
1905—Yale, 23; Princeton, 4.  
1906—Yale, 0; Princeton, 0.  
1907—Yale, 12; Princeton, 10.  
1908—Yale, 11; Princeton, 6.  
1909—Yale, 17; Princeton, 0.

\* Tie game; safeties not counted in scoring.



1, Pipes; 2, Henderson; 3, Long; 4, Glick; 5, Prof. Kerr, Coach; 6, Prof. Cober, Asst. Coach; 7, Lobert; 8, Stifel; 9, Shaw; 10, Shapira; 11, Opsion, Asst. Mgr.; 12, Lyons; 13, McCutcheon; 14, Monheim; 15, Munns; 16, Bebout, Capt.; 17, Erickson; 18, Gass; 19, Broido. Henry, Photo.

PITTSBURG (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Scott, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Marshall; 3, Kime; 4, Morris; 5, Zerringer; 6, Lloyd; 7, Bright, Mgr.; 8, Robinson; 9, Hittner, Capt.; 10, Flick; 11, Crawford; 12, Hatcher; 13, Dolan.

CARNEGIE TECHNICAL SCHOOL, PITTSBURG, P.A.



1, Berkman, Mgr.; 2, L. Johnson; 3, Martin; 4, Williams; 5, McCarter; 6, R. Johnston, Coach; 7, Tood; 8, Dodds; 9, A. Clyde, Capt.; 10, Merriman; 11, Berrott; 12, Hicks; 13, Graham. Sterling, Photo.

BEAVER FALLS (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL.

## PRINCETON—HARVARD.

1876—No game.  
 1877—Harvard, 1 goal 1 touchdown;  
 Princeton, 1 touchdown.  
 1878—Princeton, 1 touchdown; Har-  
 vard, 0.  
 1879—Princeton, 1 goal 1 safety;  
 Harvard, 5 safeties.  
 1880—Princeton, 2 goals 2 touchdowns  
 6 safeties; Harvard, 1 goal 1 touch-  
 down 4 safeties.  
 1881—Princeton, 1 safety; Harvard, 1  
 safety.

1882—Harvard, 1 goal 1 touchdown;  
 Princeton, 1 goal.  
 1883—Prin., 26 points; Har., 7 points.  
 1884—Prin., 34 points; Har., 6 points.  
 1885—No game.  
 1886—Princeton, 12 points; Harvard, 0.  
 1887—Harvard, 12 points; Princeton, 0.  
 1888—Princeton, 18 points; Harvard, 6.  
 1889—Princeton, 41 points; Harvard, 15.  
 1890-1-2-3-4—No game.  
 1895—Princeton, 12; Harvard, 4.  
 1896—Princeton, 12; Harvard, 0.  
 1897 to 1909—No game.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—HARVARD.

1881—Harvard, 2 goals 2 touchdowns;  
 Pennsylvania, 6 safeties.  
 1883—Harvard, 4; U. of P., 0.  
 1884—U. of P., 4; Harvard, 0.  
 1885—No game.  
 1886—Harvard, 28; U. of P., 0.  
 1888—Harvard, 50; U. of P., 0.  
 1890—Harvard, 35; U. of P., 4.  
 1893—Harvard, 26; U. of P., 4.  
 1894—U. of P., 18; Harvard, 4.  
 1895—U. of P., 17; Harvard, 14.

1896—U. of P., 8; Harvard, 6.  
 1897—U. of P., 15; Harvard, 6.  
 1898—Harvard, 10; U. of P., 0.  
 1899—Harvard, 16; U. of P., 0.  
 1900—Harvard, 17; U. of P., 5.  
 1901—Harvard, 33; U. of P., 6.  
 1902—Harvard, 11; U. of P., 0.  
 1903—Harvard, 17; U. of P., 10.  
 1904—U. of P., 11; Harvard, 0.  
 1905—U. of P., 12; Harvard, 6.  
 1906-7-8-9—No game.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—YALE.

1879—Y., 3 goals 5 touchdowns; U. of P., 0.  
 1880—Y., 8 goals 1 touchdown; U. of P., 0.  
 1885—Yale, 4 goals 7 touchdowns; U. of  
 P., 1 goal 2 safeties.  
 1886—Y., 8 goals 7 touchdowns; U. of P., 0.  
 1887—Yale, 6 goals 3 touchdowns; U. of  
 P., 1 safety.

1888—Yale, 50 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1889—Yale, 20 points; U. of P., 10 points.  
 1890—Yale, 60 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1891—Yale, 48 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1892—Yale, 28 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1893—Yale, 14 points; U. of P., 6.  
 1894 to 1909—No game.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—PRINCETON.

1876—Princeton, 6 goals; U. of P., 0.  
 1878—Princeton, 2 goals 4 touchdowns;  
 U. of P., 0.  
 1879—Princeton, 6 goals 4 touchdowns;  
 U. of P., 11 safeties.  
 1880—Princeton, 1 goal 3 safeties; U.  
 of P., 1 safety.  
 1881—Princeton 4 goals 6 touchdowns;  
 U. of P., 4 safeties.  
 1882—Princeton, 10 goals 4 touchdowns;  
 U. of P., 0.  
 1883—Prin., 39 points; U. of P., 6 points.

1884—Princeton, 30 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1885—Princeton, 51 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1886—Prin., 28 points; U. of P., 6 points.  
 1887—Princeton, 95 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1888—Princeton, 4 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1889—Prin., 72 points; U. of P., 4 points.  
 1890—Princeton, 6 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1891—Princeton, 24 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1892—U. of P., 6 points; Princeton, 4.  
 1893—Princeton, 4 points; U. of P., 0.  
 1894—U. of P., 12; Princeton, 0.  
 1895 to 1909—No game.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—CORNELL.

1893—U. of P., 50; Cornell, 0.  
 1894—U. of P., 6; Cornell, 0.  
 1895—U. of P., 46; Cornell, 2.  
 1896—U. of P., 32; Cornell, 10.  
 1897—U. of P., 4; Cornell, 0.  
 1898—U. of P., 12; Cornell, 6.  
 1899—U. of P., 29; Cornell, 6.  
 1900—U. of P., 27; Cornell, 0.  
 1901—Cornell, 24; U. of P., 6.

1902—U. of P., 12; Cornell, 11.  
 1903—U. of P., 36; Cornell, 0.  
 1904—U. of P., 34; Cornell, 0.  
 1905—U. of P., 6; Cornell, 5.  
 1906—U. of P., 0; Cornell, 0.  
 1907—U. of P., 12; Cornell, 4.  
 1908—U. of P., 17; Cornell, 4.  
 1909—U. of P., 17; Cornell, 6.



TYRO TEAM, FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.



1. Jetter; 2. Smith; 3. Rothstein; 4. Burns; 5. Williams, Coach; 6. Jimenis; 7. McCarty; 8. Sumner; 9. Mouquin; 10. C. Shaw, Capt.; 11. O'Keefe; 12. Jareckie; 13. F. Shaw.

BERKELEY SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.



1. Mack; 2. Newton; 3. Forguites; 4. Bissell, Mgr.; 5. Dever, Capt.; 6. Knapp; 7. Bowker; 8. J. H. Fuller, Prin.; 9. Phelps; 10. Sessions; 11. Baker; 12. Bashaw; 13. Langworth; 14. Carrigan; 15. Welch; 16. P. Lynch, Coach.

BRANDON (VT.) HIGH SCHOOL.



## ARMY-NAVY.

1890—Navy, 24; Army, 0.	1903—Army, 40; Navy, 5.
1891—Army, 32; Navy, 16.	1904—Army, 11; Navy, 0.
1892—Navy, 12; Army, 4.	1905—Army, 6; Navy, 6.
1893—Navy, 6; Army, 4.	1906—Navy, 10; Army, 0.
1899—Army, 17; Navy, 5.	1907—Navy, 6; Army, 0.
1900—Navy, 11; Army, 7.	1908—Army, 6; Navy, 4.
1901—Army, 11; Navy, 5.	1909—No game.
1902—Army, 22; Navy, 8.	

## HARVARD-DARTMOUTH.

1888—Harvard, 74; Dartmouth, 0.	1899—Harvard, 11; Dartmouth, 0.
1889—Harvard, 38; Dartmouth, 0.	1901—Harvard, 27; Dartmouth, 12.
1890 { Harvard, 43; Dartmouth, 0.	1902—Harvard, 16; Dartmouth, 6.
1890 { Harvard, 64; Dartmouth, 0.	1903—Dartmouth, 11; Harvard, 0.
1891 { Harvard, 0; Dartmouth, 0.	1904—Harvard, 0; Dartmouth, 0.
1891 { Harvard, 16; Dartmouth, 0.	1905—Harvard, 6; Dartmouth, 6.
1893 { Harvard, 16; Dartmouth, 0.	1906—Harvard, 22; Dartmouth, 9.
1893 { Harvard, 36; Dartmouth, 0.	1907—Dartmouth, 22; Harvard, 0.
1895—Harvard, 4; Dartmouth, 0.	1908—Harvard, 6; Dartmouth, 0.
1897—Harvard, 13; Dartmouth, 0.	1909—Harvard, 12; Dartmouth, 3.
1898—Harvard, 21; Dartmouth, 0.	

## BROWN-DARTMOUTH.

1894—Brown, 20; Dartmouth, 4.	1901—Dartmouth, 22; Brown, 0.
1895—Brown, 10; Dartmouth, 5.	1902—Dartmouth, 12; Brown, 6.
1896—Brown, 10; Dartmouth, 10.	1903—Dartmouth, 62; Brown, 0.
1897—No game.	1904—Dartmouth, 12; Brown, 5.
1898—Brown, 12; Dartmouth, 0.	1905—Dartmouth, 24; Brown, 6.
1899—Brown, 16; Dartmouth, 5.	1906—Brown, 23; Dartmouth, 0.
1900—Brown, 17; Dartmouth, 5.	1907-8-9—No game.

## CHICAGO-WISCONSIN.

1894—Wisconsin, 30; Chicago, 0.	1902—Chicago, 11; Wisconsin, 0.
1895—Chicago, 22; Wisconsin, 12.	1903—Chicago, 15; Wisconsin, 6.
1896—Wisconsin, 24; Chicago, 0.	1904—Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 11.
1897—Wisconsin, 23; Chicago, 8.	1905—Chicago, 4; Wisconsin, 0.
1898—Chicago, 6; Wisconsin, 0.	1906-7—No game.
1899—Chicago, 17; Wisconsin, 0.	1908—Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 12.
1900—Wisconsin, 39; Chicago, 5.	1909—Chicago, 6; Wisconsin, 6.
1901—Wisconsin, 35; Chicago, 0.	

## CHICAGO-MICHIGAN.

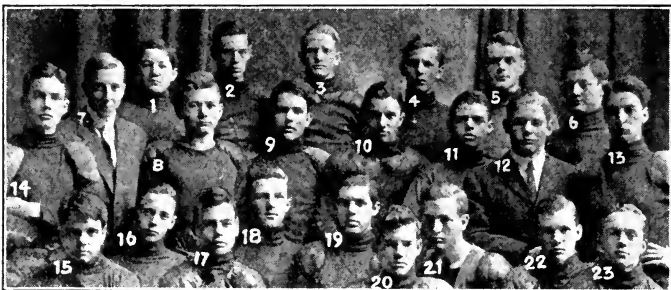
1892—Michigan, 18; Chicago, 10.	1899—No game.
1893 { Chicago, 10; Michigan, 6.	1900—Chicago, 15; Michigan, 6.
1893 { Michigan, 28; Chicago, 10.	1901—Michigan, 22; Chicago, 0.
1894—Michigan, 6; Chicago, 4.	1902—Michigan, 21; Chicago, 0.
1895—Michigan, 12; Chicago, 0.	1903—Michigan, 28; Chicago, 0.
1896—Chicago, 7; Michigan, 6.	1904—Michigan, 22; Chicago, 12.
1897—Chicago, 21; Michigan, 12.	1905—Chicago, 2; Michigan, 0.
1898—Michigan, 12; Chicago, 11.	1906-7-8-9—No game.

## WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN.

1892—Michigan, 10; Wisconsin, 6.	1902—Michigan, 6; Wisconsin, 0.
1893—Wisconsin, 34; Michigan, 18.	1903—Michigan, 16; Wisconsin, 0.
1894-5-6-7-8—No game.	1904—Michigan, 28; Wisconsin, 0.
1899—Wisconsin, 17; Michigan, 5.	1905—Michigan, 12; Wisconsin, 0.
1900-1—No game.	1906-7-8-9—No game.



1, Ingalls; 2, Van Vaulkenberg; 3, Hilton; 4, Cline; 5, Englebert; 6, Bromley; 7, Halt; 8, Gorman; 9, Stevens; 10, Hoover; 11, Airey; 12, Lake; 13, Hayes; 14, Duffy; 15, Stratler; 16, Steve; 17, Clark, Capt.; 18, Mascot.  
BINGHAMTON (N. Y.) CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Conners; 2, Howell; 3, Russell; 4, Williams; 5, Hauenstein; 6, Skinner; 7, Moneriff, Mgr.; 8, Hout; 9, N. Graves; 10, Greiner; 11, Kenefick; 12, Wright, Coach; 13, Cohn; 14, Penney; 15, Wood; 16, Green; 17, L. Graves; 18, Betts; 19, McNabb, Capt.; 20, Harmon; 21, P. Roberts; 22, Clifton; 23, C. Roberts  
NICHOLS SCHOOL. BUFFALO, N. Y. Beach, Photo.



1, Hubbs; 2, Ranft; 3, Lydon; 4, Evans, Fac. Mgr.; 5, Skinner; 6, Cabeen, Coach; 7, Post; 8, Furman, Mgr.; 9, Batchellor; 10, Black; 11, Jolley; 12, Swarthout; 13, Moore, Capt.; 14, Wirtz; 15, Mulvey; 16, Wood; 17, Dinan; 18, Thornton; 19, Chartres.  
GENEVA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL. Tuttle, Photo.

## MINNESOTA—WISCONSIN.

1890—Minnesota, 63; Wisconsin, 0.	1900—Minnesota, 6; Wisconsin, 5.
1891—Minnesota, 26; Wisconsin, 12.	1901—Wisconsin, 18; Minnesota, 0.
1892—Minnesota 32; Wisconsin, 4.	1902—Minnesota, 11; Wisconsin, 0.
1893—Minnesota, 40; Wisconsin, 0.	1903—Minnesota, 17; Wisconsin, 0.
1894—Wisconsin, 6; Minnesota, 0.	1904—Minnesota, 28; Wisconsin, 0.
1895—Minnesota, 14; Wisconsin, 10.	1905—Wisconsin, 16; Minnesota, 12.
1896—Wisconsin, 6; Minnesota, 0.	1906—No game.
1897—Wisconsin, 39; Minnesota, 0.	1907—Minnesota, 17; Wisconsin, 17.
1898—Wisconsin, 28; Minnesota, 0.	1908—Wisconsin, 5; Minnesota, 0.
1899—Wisconsin, 19; Minnesota, 0.	1909—Minnesota, 34; Wisconsin, 6.

## CHICAGO—MINNESOTA.

1895—Minnesota, 10; Chicago, 6.	1906—Minnesota, 4; Chicago, 2.
1896-7-8—No game.	1907—Chicago, 18; Minnesota, 12.
1899—Chicago, 29; Minnesota, 0.	1908—Chicago, 29; Minnesota, 0.
1900—Chicago, 6; Minnesota, 6.	1909—Minnesota, 20; Chicago, 6.
1901-2-3-4-5—No game.	

## OREGON—WASHINGTON.

1900—Oregon, 43; Washington, 0.	1906—Oregon, 16; Washington, 6.
1901-2—No game.	1907—Oregon, 6; Washington, 0.
1903—Washington, 6; Oregon, 5.	1908—Washington, 15; Oregon, 0.
1904—Oregon, 18; Washington, 0.	1909—Washington, 20; Oregon, 6.
1905—Oregon, 12; Washington, 12.	

## Alterations in Rules for 1910

The changes in the rules for 1910 must be carefully noted by officials, coaches, captains and players in order that they may fully understand what is expected.

Taking the rules up in order, the first change noted is in the diagram of the field, the longitudinal lines now being omitted, because, as the quarter-back may cross the line of scrimmage at any point, and as the forward pass may be thrown over the line at any point, these longitudinal markings are no longer necessary. Hence, Rule I., Section 2, now simply reads that the field shall be marked off at intervals of five yards with white lines parallel to the goal lines.

The next rule affected is that regarding substitution. A rule has been passed that a player who has been removed for any cause except disqualification or suspension may be returned to the game once at the beginning of any subsequent period.

The game is divided into four periods of fifteen minutes each, sixty minutes in all, with the usual intermission between the second and third periods, but a three-minute intermission only between the first and second and third and fourth periods. During this short intermission of three minutes, no player is allowed to leave the field of play, nor any representative come on the field, except one who looks after the physical condition of the players. At the beginning of the second and fourth periods, the teams change goals, but the possession of the ball, the down, the relative spot of the down, and the distance to be gained all remain the same as at the termination of the preceding period. The teams do not change goals after a try-at-goal following a touchdown, or after a goal from the field, but the side scored upon then has the option of kicking off, or having their opponents kick off.

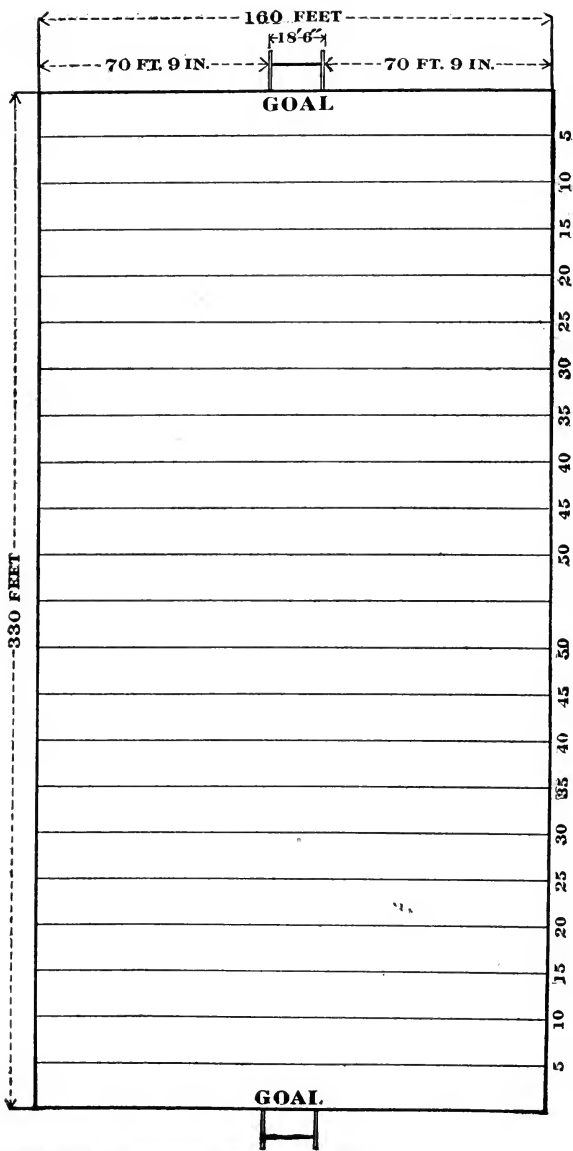
Crawling has been defined as an attempt to advance the ball by the runner after the ball is declared dead, and is penalized. Seven players of the side holding the ball must be on the line of scrimmage. The player who first receives the ball when it is snapped back may carry it across the line of scrimmage at any point.

The legislation regarding a forward pass should be read over repeatedly by officials, coaches, captains and players in order that it may be thoroughly mastered. First, the lines to be observed should be thoroughly borne in mind. There are two lines of scrimmage, one for each side as formerly, the line passing through the end of the ball. A man to be on the line of scrimmage must be within one foot of this line, but a player to be eligible to receive a forward pass must be at least one yard back of his own

line of scrimmage, and no one may receive a forward pass who is not thus one yard back, or occupies the position on the end of the line of scrimmage. There is another imaginary line in addition to this one-yard line, and that is five yards back of the line of scrimmage. No man may make a forward pass, nor may he kick the ball unless he is behind this imaginary five-yard line. Between this line and his scrimmage line he is allowed to neither kick nor make a forward pass. There is still another imaginary line, and that is on the other side of the scrimmage, the defensive. This is a line twenty yards back from the defensive line of scrimmage, and within the space bounded by the scrimmage line and the twenty-yard line. There are here certain restrictions relative to obstruction of opponents which will be found in Rule XVIII. Furthermore, if a forward pass is even touched or fumbled by a player, still no players on the other side may interfere with the opponent until the ball is actually in possession of the player except in an attempt to get at the ball. The players may, however, interfere with opponents who have not crossed their own line of scrimmage. A forward pass is not legal if it goes more than twenty yards beyond the line of scrimmage, but an on-side kick does not become an on-side kick, that is, does not put men on-side when touching the ground, unless it goes at least twenty yards beyond the line of scrimmage. In the case of a kick, the players on the defense within the twenty-yard zone must not interfere with the ends, or other players, in any way until these opponents have advanced twenty yards beyond the line of scrimmage. After they have advanced this twenty yards, then the side on the defense may use their hands or arms to push them out of the way, in order to get at the ball, or use their arms close to their bodies, in order to obstruct an opponent from coming at the player carrying it.

Interlocked interference, that is, players of the side having the ball taking hold of each other, or using their hands or arms to grasp their team-mates in any way, is forbidden, and it is also forbidden for any man on the side having possession of the ball to push or pull in any way the man running with the ball.

Finally, a player when tackling an opponent must have one foot at least on the ground.



### DIAGRAM OF FIELD.

The foot ball rules formerly provided that when the ball was put in play in a scrimmage, the first man who received the ball, commonly known as the quarter-back, might carry it forward beyond the line of scrimmage, provided in so doing he crossed such line at least 5 yards from the point where the snapper-back put the ball in play, and furthermore, that a forward pass might be made provided the ball passed over the line of scrimmage at least 5 yards from the point at which the ball is put in play. The rules now no longer place this 5 yard restriction upon either play, hence the longitudinal lines are omitted as unnecessary. The field is marked off at intervals of 5 yards with white lines parallel to the goal line, for convenience in penalizing fouls and for measuring the 10 yards to be gained in three downs. Thus the foot ball field comes back to the gridiron appearance as in 1902.

# Official Foot Ball Rules, 1910

Copyright, 1910, by American Sports Publishing Co.

## RULE I.

### FIELD.

SECTION 1. The game shall be played upon a rectangular field, 330 feet in length and 160 feet in width, enclosed by heavy white lines marked in lime upon the ground. The lines at the two ends shall be termed *Goal Lines*. Those on the two sides shall be termed *Side Lines* and shall be considered to extend beyond their points of intersection with the goal lines. The rectangular space bounded by the goal lines and the side lines shall be technically known as the *Field of Play*.

Dimensions.

Field of Play.

SECTION 2. The field shall be marked off at intervals of 5 yards, with white lines parallel to the goal lines.

Marking.

(See Note 1, Page 202.)

SECTION 3. The goal shall be placed in the middle of each goal line, and shall consist of two upright posts exceeding 20 feet in height and placed 18 feet 6 inches apart, with a horizontal cross-bar 10 feet from the ground.

Goal.

## RULE II.

### BALL.

SECTION 1. The foot ball used shall be of leather, enclosing an inflated rubber bladder. The ball shall have the shape of a prolate spheroid.

Ball.

## RULE III.

### PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.

Number of      SECTION 1. The game shall be played by  
Players. two teams of eleven men each.

*(See Note 25, Page 205.)*

Substitutes.      SECTION 2. A player may be substituted for another at any time. In such a case the substitute must go directly to the Referee and report himself before engaging in play. A player who has been removed during the game may be returned to the game once at the beginning of any subsequent period.

#### PENALTY

(REFEREE)

**For not so reporting—Loss of 15 yards.**

Equipment of      SECTION 3. No player having projecting  
Players. nails or iron plates on his shoes or any projecting metallic or hard substance on his person shall be allowed to play in a game. If head protectors are worn, no sole leather, papier mache, or other hard or unyielding material shall be used in their construction, and all other devices for protectors must be so arranged and padded as, in the judgment of the Umpire, to be without danger to other players. Leather cleats upon the shoes shall be allowed as heretofore.

#### PENALTY

(UMPIRE)

**Suspension, unless the fault is corrected within two minutes.**

## RULE IV.

### LENGTH OF GAME.

Length of      SECTION 1. The length of the game shall  
Periods. be 60 minutes, divided into four periods of 15 minutes each, exclusive of time taken out, though it may be of shorter duration



**RULE IV.**

by mutual agreement between the managers or captains of the contesting teams.

In case no such agreement is reached before 10 minutes after the time scheduled for beginning the game, the Referee shall order the game to proceed and the full time shall be played.

**SECTION 2.** (a) There shall be three minutes intermission between the first and second periods and between the third and fourth periods, during which time no player shall leave the field of play, nor shall any representative of either team be allowed on field of play, except as provided for in Rule XXV., Sections 2 and 3.

(For penalty see Rule XVI, Section 4.)

(b) There shall be fifteen minutes intermission between the second and third periods. The Referee shall cause both teams to be notified three minutes before said intermission has expired. Fifteen minutes after the close of the second period, the Referee shall blow his whistle in the middle of the field, and in case either team fails to appear within two minutes thereafter, the ball shall be put in play as first down by the offended side on the offending side's thirty-yard line.

(See Note 26, Page 205.)

**SECTION 3.** Whenever the commencement of a game is so late that in the opinion of the Referee there is any likelihood of the game being interfered with by darkness, he shall, before play begins, arbitrarily shorten the four periods to such length as shall insure

Intermission.

Darkness.

**RULE IV.**

four equal periods being completed, and shall notify both captains of the exact time thus set.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

For refusal to abide by the opinion of the Referee under Section 3—Forfeiture of the game.

Time extended. SECTION 4. Time shall not be called for the end of a period until the ball is dead, and in the case of a touchdown the try-at-goal shall be allowed.

**RULE V.****SCORING.**

Scoring. The game shall be decided by the final score at the end of the four periods. The following shall be the value of plays in scoring:

Touchdown, 5 points.

Goal from touchdown, 1 point.

Goal from the field, 3 points.

Safety by opponents, 2 points.

The score of a forfeited game shall be 1 to 0 in favor of the offended side.

**RULE VI.****DEFINITIONS.**

Place-kick. SECTION 1. A *Place-kick* is kicking the ball after it has been placed on the ground.

Kick-off. A *Kick-off* is a place-kick from the center of the field of play.

(For position of players see Rule IX., Page 158.)

Punt. A *Punt* is dropping the ball from the hand or hands and kicking it before it touches the ground.

Punt-out. A *Punt-out* is a punt made by a player

## RULE VI.

of the side which has made a touchdown to another of his own side for a fair catch.

(For position of players see Rule XI., Page 160.)

A *Drop-kick* is dropping the ball from the hand or hands and kicking it the instant it rises from the ground. Drop-kick.

A *Kick-out* is a drop-kick, place-kick or punt made by a player of the side which has made a safety or a touchback. Kick-out.

(For position of players see Rule X., Page 159.)

A *Free-kick* is any kick when the opponents are restrained by rule from advancing beyond a certain point before the ball is put in play, and includes *Kick-off*, *Kick-out*, *Punt-out*, *Kick from a Fair Catch*, and *Place-kick for Goal* after a touchdown. Free-kick.

SECTION 2. *Snapping the ball* is putting it back from its position on the ground with one quick and continuous motion of hand or hands or of the foot. Snapping the ball.

SECTION 3. A *Scrimmage* takes place when the holder of the ball places it flat upon the ground, with its long axis at right angles to the line of scrimmage, and puts it in play by snapping it back. The scrimmage does not end until the ball is dead. Scrimmage.

The *Line of Scrimmage* for each side is an imaginary line parallel to the goal line and passing through that point of the ball nearest the side's own goal line. Line of Scrimmage.

(For position of players see Rule VIII., Page 157, and Note 4.

Page 202. See illustrations Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, Page 206.)

SECTION 4. A player is *Off-side* when the ball has last been touched by one of his own side behind him. Off-side.

(For restrictions on Off-side players see Rule XX., Page 177.)

**RULE VI.**

**Fair Catch.** SECTION 5. A *Fair Catch* is catching the ball after it has been kicked by one of the opponents and before it touches the ground, or in similarly catching a "punt-out" by another of the catcher's own side, provided the player (except in case of punt-out, where no signal is necessary), while advancing toward the ball, signals his intention of making a fair catch by raising his hand *clearly* above his head, and does not take more than two steps after making the catch.

(For putting ball in play after, see Rule XV., Sections 2 and 11, Pages 164, 166. See illustrations Nos. 9 and 10, Page 207.)

**Not a fair catch.** It is *not a fair catch* if the ball after the kick was touched by another of the catcher's side before the catch.

**Mark of catch.** The *mark of the catch* is the spot at which the ball is actually caught.

**Opportunity to make fair catch.** *Opportunity to make a fair catch* is where the player is in such a position that it would be possible for him to reach the ball before it touches the ground.

(For interference and false signalling see Rule XVII., Page 169, Sections 5 and 6.)

(See also Note 19, Page 204.)

**Down.** SECTION 6. A *Down* occurs when the Referee blows his whistle or declares the ball dead.

(See Note 21, Page 205.)

The Referee shall blow his whistle or declare the ball dead:

(a) When a player having the ball cries "Down";

(b) When any portion of his person, except his hands or feet, touches the ground while he is in the grasp of an opponent;

## RULE VI.

(c) When he goes out of bounds ; or,

(For definition of Out of Bounds, see Section 13, Page 153.)

(d) Whenever he is so held that his forward progress has been stopped;

(e) When, on a forward pass, the ball, after being passed forward, touches the ground before being touched by a player of either side.

(See Rule XIX., Page 175, Section 4.)

(f) When the ball, after having been legally passed forward, goes out of bounds before it touches the ground and before it has been touched by a player of either side.

(See Rule XIX., Page 176, Section 6.)

SECTION 7. A *Touchdown* is made when Touchdown.  
the ball lawfully in possession of a player is declared dead by the Referee, any part of it being on, above or behind the opponent's goal line.

The *Touchdown* is marked at the point not where the ball is carried across the line, but where the ball is called "down" by the Referee, and if the ball is carried across the extension of the side line, is marked at the point where the side line crosses the goal line.

(For *Touchdown* from Kick-off, see Rule VII., Page 156, Sec. 2.)

SECTION 8. A *Touchback* is made when Touchback.  
the ball in possession of a player guarding his own goal is declared dead by the Referee, any part of it being on, above or behind the goal line, provided the impetus which sent it to or across the line was given by an opponent. The Referee shall declare the ball dead behind the goal line just as if it were on the field of play.

**RULE VI.**

It is also a *Touchback* when a kicked ball (other than one from kick-off, free kick, or one scoring a goal from the field) goes over the goal line either on the fly or after striking the ground (before being touched by a player of either side). If such a ball strikes the uprights or cross-bar it shall be considered as having crossed the goal line.

It is a *Touchback* when a player on defense permits a ball, kicked by an opponent, to strike his person and then roll across the goal line, and any player of his side then falls on it back of the line.

Not a *Touchback*. It is *not* a *Touchback* if such player juggles the ball so that he in any way forces it over the line and he or any player of his side then falls on it.

(For *Touchback* from forward pass see Rule XIX., Page 176, Sections 7 and 8.)

(For *Touchback* from Kick-off see Rule VII., Page 156, Section 2.)

**Safety.** SECTION 9. A *Safety* is made when the ball in the possession of a player guarding his own goal is declared dead by the Referee, any part of it being on, above or behind the goal line, provided the impetus which caused it to pass from outside the goal to or behind the goal line was given by the side defending the goal. Such impetus could come:

(a) From a kick, pass, snap-back or fumble by one of the player's own side.

(b) From a kick which bounded back from an opponent.

(c) In case a player carrying the ball is forced back, provided the ball was not declared dead by the Referee before the line was reached or crossed.

## RULE VI.

A *Safety* is made when a player of the side in possession of the ball makes an incompleting forward pass behind his goal line or commits a foul which would give the ball to the opponents behind the offender's goal line.

A *Safety* is made when the ball, kicked by a man behind his goal line, crosses the extended portion of either side line.

SECTION 10. A *Goal from Touchdown* is made by kicking the ball from the field of play over the cross-bar of the opponents' goal, by a place-kick direct, or a place-kick preceded by a punt-out. Goal from Touchdown.

If the ball passes directly over one of the uprights, or if, after being kicked, it strikes an opponent and then passes over the cross-bar or one of the uprights, it shall count a goal.

SECTION 11. A *Goal from the Field* is made by kicking the ball from the field of play over the cross-bar of the opponents' goal in any way except by a punt or a kick-off. Goal from the Field.

If the ball passes directly over one of the uprights, or if, after being kicked, it strikes an opponent and then passes over the cross-bar or one of the uprights, it shall count a goal.

SECTION 12. A *Foul* is any violation of a Foul rule.

SECTION 13. The ball is *Out of Bounds* when either the ball or any part of a player who holds it touches the ground on or outside the side line or side line extended. Out of Bounds.

## RULE VI.

**Tripping.** SECTION 14. *Tripping* is obstructing a player below the knee with that part of the obstructing player's leg that is below the knee.

(For penalty see Rule XXIV., Page 181, Section 5. See Note 9, Page 203. See illustration No. 11, Page 208.)

**Hurdling.** SECTION 15. *Hurdling* as used in the rules applies only to the man carrying the ball.

*Hurdling in the open* is jumping over or attempting to jump over an opponent who is still on his feet.

*Hurdling in the line* is jumping over, or attempting to jump over, a player on the line of scrimmage, with the feet or knees foremost, within the distance of 5 yards on either side of the point where the ball was put in play.

(For penalty see Rule XXIV., Page 181, Section 4. See Note 10, Page 203.)

**Crawling.** SECTION 16. *Crawling* is an attempt to advance the ball by the runner after the ball is declared dead.

**Ball is dead.** SECTION 17. The ball is *Dead* :

(a) When the Referee blows his whistle or declares that a down, touchdown, touch-back, safety or goal has been made;

(See Note 21, Page 205.)

(b) When a fair catch has been made;

(c) When any portion of the person (except the hands or feet) of the player carrying the ball touches the ground, when the player is in the grasp of an opponent;

(d) When the ball goes out of bounds after a kick, before touching a player who is on-side or is otherwise entitled to it;



**RULE VI.**

(e) When a player carrying the ball goes out of bounds;

*(For definition of Out of Bounds, see Section 13, Page 153.)*

(f) When, on a forward pass, the ball, after being passed forward, crosses the goal line on the fly without touching a player of either side;

*(See Rule XIX., Page 176, Section 7.)*

(g) When, on a forward pass, the ball, after being passed forward and legally touched by any player, crosses the goal line either in the air or rolling on the ground;

*(See Rule XIX., Page 176, Section 8.)*

(h) When a kicked ball (except a kick-off or free-kick) goes over the goal line on the fly or strikes inside the field of play and then rolls over the goal line before being touched by a player of either side;

*(See Section 8, Page 151. See Note 12, Page 203.)*

(i) When the ball accidentally strikes an official. In such case the play must be played over. Ball striking official, dead.

(j) At the spot where it was when the Referee blew his whistle or declared it dead.

(k) When on a try-at-goal after touchdown, the goal has either been made or missed.

(l) When a forward pass becomes an uncompleted pass under the provisions of either Section 4 or Section 5 (a) Rule XIX.

**RULE VII.****KICK-OFF**

**SECTION 1.** (a) The captains of the opposing teams shall toss up a coin before the game. Beginning of game.

**RULE VII.**

game, the winner of the toss to have his choice of goal or kick-off. If the winner of the toss selects the goal, the loser must take the kick-off.

Second and fourth periods. (b) At the beginning of the second and fourth periods the teams shall change goals, the possession of the ball, the down, the relative spot of the down, and the distance to be gained to remain the same as at the termination of the preceding period.

Third period. (c) At the beginning of the third period the teams shall take opposite goals from those assumed at the beginning of the second period, and the side which kicked off in the first period shall have the option of kicking off or having their opponents kick off.

After scoring. (d) The teams shall *not* change goals after a safety, try-at-goal following a touchdown, and after a goal from the field, but the side just scored upon shall have the option of kicking off or having their opponents kick off.

(For position of players, see Rule IX., Page 158.)

Ball kicked across goal line. SECTION 2. At kick-off, if the ball is kicked across the goal line and is there declared dead when in the possession of one of the side defending the goal, it is a *touchback*.

If the ball is not declared dead, the side defending the goal may run with it or kick it exactly as if it had not crossed the goal line.

If it is declared dead in possession of the attacking side, provided that the man was on-side, it is a *touchdown*.

## RULE VIII.

**POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SCRIMMAGE.**

**SECTION 1.** When the ball is put in play by a scrimmage at least seven players of the side holding the ball shall be on the line of scrimmage.

Seven players on  
scrimmage line.

A player shall be considered to be on the line of scrimmage if he has both hands or both feet up to or within one foot of this line, or if he has one foot and the opposite hand up to or within one foot of it. He shall also stand with both feet outside the outside foot of the player next to him, unless he be one of the two men standing on either side of and next to the snapper-back (commonly known as guards), in which case he may lock legs with the snapper-back.

Player on  
scrimmage line,  
when.

Locking legs.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

(See Note 6, Page 202. See illustrations Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8, Pages 206-207.)

(See Note 23, Page 205.)

**SECTION 2.** In a scrimmage no part of any player shall be ahead of his line of scrimmage, except that the snapper-back when snapping the ball back may have his head and his hands or the foot used in snapping the ball ahead of his line of scrimmage.

No player  
ahead of scrim-  
mage line.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**If any player except snapper-back is ahead of his line—Loss of 5 yards.**

(REFEREE)

**If snapper-back is ahead—for first violation, no penalty, the ball to be snapped again; for second violation on the same down—5 yards; for third violation on the same scrimmage, ball to go to opponents.**

(See illustration No. 4, Page 206.)

**RULE VIII.**

Center, Guards  
and Tackles.

**SECTION 3.** No player of those ordinarily occupying the position of center, guard, or tackle—that is, the five middle players of the line—may drop back from the line of scrimmage on the offense unless he is at least 5 yards back of the line of scrimmage when the ball is put in play, and another player of those ordinarily behind the line of scrimmage takes his place on the line of scrimmage.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

(See Note 7, Page 203.)

One player  
in motion.

**SECTION 4.** At the moment when the ball is put in play in a scrimmage, no player of the side which has the ball shall be in motion, except that one man of the side having the ball may be in motion either directly or obliquely towards his own goal.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

**RULE IX.****POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OFF.**

Kicker.

**SECTION 1.** The ball shall be kicked from the center of the field.

Kicker's side.

**SECTION 2.** The kicker's side shall be behind the ball when it is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be kicked off again from a point 5 yards back and directly back of the center of the field, and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer the goal line of the kicker's side.

Opponents.

**SECTION 3.** The opponents shall be be-

**RULE IX.**

**R**hind a line 10 yards in front of the ball until the ball is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be kicked off again from a point which may be 5 yards nearer opponents' goal if the kicking side so desires, and a new restraining line for opponents is established 5 yards nearer the opponents' goal.

**RULE X.****POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OUT.**

**SECTION 1.** The ball shall be kicked out Kicker.  
from some point inside the kicker's 25-yard line.

**SECTION 2.** *No player* of the kicking side Player with ball  
shall advance beyond the 25-yard line *with* not to cross line.  
*the ball in his possession.*

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The ball shall be kicked out from some point 5 yards back of the original restraining line and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer the goal line of the kicker's side.

**SECTION 3.** No player of the kicking side Ball not to  
shall allow the ball to touch the ground touch ground.  
in the field of play without immediately  
thereafter putting it in play by kicking it.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

Same as under Section 2.

**SECTION 4.** The kicker's side shall be Kicker's side.  
behind the ball when it is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

Same as under Section 2.

**SECTION 5.** The opponents shall be on the Opponents.  
kicking side's 25-yard line or nearer their  
own goal until :

(a) The ball is kicked; or,

**RULE X.**

(b) The ball touches the ground within the field of play (either by accident or otherwise); or,

(c) A player of the kicking side advances beyond his restraining line with the ball in his possession.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be kicked out from some point 5 yards ahead of the original restraining line and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer their own goal.

**RULE XI.****POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PUNT-OUT.**

**Punter.** SECTION 1. The punter may not approach nearer the goal than the point where a line parallel to the side line and passing through the spot of the touchdown intersects the goal line. And he shall kick the ball from a position behind the goal line within the angle formed by the goal line and the above intersecting line.

**Punter's side.** SECTION 2. Until the ball is kicked the punter's side shall stand in the field of play not less than 5 yards from the goal line.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be punted out again and a new restraining line for the punter's side is established 5 yards nearer their own goal.

**Opponents.** SECTION 3. The opponents may line up anywhere on the goal line except within the space of 5 yards on each side of the punter's mark, and shall not advance beyond the goal line or come within 5 yards of the punter's mark until the ball is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball may be punted out again and a new

**RULE XI.**

restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards back of their original line.

**RULE XII.**

**POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PLACE-KICK  
FOR GOAL AFTER TOUCHDOWN.**

**SECTION 1.** The ball shall be held for the kick by another player of the kicker's side and must be kicked. Kicker.

(a) In case of a place-kick preceded by a fair catch of a punt-out, *from the mark* of the fair catch, or any point directly behind it.

(For definition of Mark of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5.)

(b) In case of a place-kick not preceded by a punt-out, *from some point* to be selected by the kicker and by him indicated to the Referee outside the goal, on a line parallel to the side line and passing through the point where the touchdown was declared.

**SECTION 2.** No player of the kicking side shall advance beyond the point or line from which the ball is to be kicked *with the ball in his possession*. Player with ball not to cross line.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The ball must be kicked from some point 5 yards directly back of the original mark or point.

**SECTION 3.** The kicker's side shall be behind the ball when it is kicked. Kicker's side.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

Same as under Section 2.

**SECTION 4.** The opponents shall stand on or behind the goal line until : Opponents.

(a) The ball is kicked or the Referee signals with his hand that the ball has touched the ground; or,

**RULE XII.**

(b) A player of the kicking side advances beyond his restraining line with the ball in his possession.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball may be kicked from some point 5 yards ahead of the original mark and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards back of the goal line.

**RULE XIII.**

**POSITION OF PLAYERS ON FREE KICK  
AFTER FAIR CATCH (OTHER  
THAN FAIR CATCH FROM  
PUNT-OUT).**

Kicker. **SECTION 1.** The ball shall be kicked by a punt, drop-kick or place-kick, either from the mark of the catch or from some point directly back of it.

(For definition of Mark of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5.)

Player with ball not to cross line. **SECTION 2.** No player of the kicking side shall advance beyond a line passing through the mark of the catch and parallel to the goal line *with the ball in his possession.*

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The ball must be kicked from some point at least 5 yards back of the original mark and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer the original mark.

Ball not to touch ground. **SECTION 3.** No player of the kicking side shall allow the ball to touch the ground in the field of play, without immediately thereafter putting it in play by kicking it.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

Same as under Section 2.



**RULE XIII.**

**SECTION 4.** The kicker's side shall be Kicker's side.  
behind the ball when it is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

Same as under Section 2.

**SECTION 5.** The opponents shall be Opponents.  
behind a line 10 yards in front of the line  
passing through the mark of the catch and  
parallel to the goal line until :

(a) The ball is kicked; or,

(b) The ball touches the ground (either  
by accident or otherwise); or,

(c) A player of the kicking side ad-  
vances beyond his restraining line with the  
ball in his possession.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball may be kicked from a point 5 yards  
ahead of the original mark and a new re-  
straining line for the opponents is estab-  
lished 5 yards nearer their own goal.

**RULE XIV.****POSITION OF PLAYERS OUT OF BOUNDS.**

**SECTION 1.** No player may be out of Holder of ball.  
bounds at the time when the ball is put in  
play except the kicker and the holder of the  
ball in a place-kick.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

For first violation the ball is brought back  
and played over.

For further violations during the same  
scrimmage—Loss of 5 yards for each viola-  
tion.

**RULE XV.****PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY**

**SECTION 1.** The ball shall be put in play Always scrim-  
by a scrimmage unless otherwise specific- mage unless—  
ally provided.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

For first violation the ball is brought back

**RULE XV.**

**and played over. For further violations during the same down (so called)—5 yards for each violation.**

**After fair catch.** SECTION 2. After a fair catch the ball may be put in play by either a punt, drop-kick, place-kick or scrimmage.

*(For definition of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5. See Note 5, Page 202.)*

**After a foul, not until.** SECTION 3. If a foul is declared the ball shall not be put in play again until penalty has either been enforced or declined.

*(For definition of Foul, see Rule VI., Page 153, Section 12.)*

**Player first receiving ball from snapper-back.** SECTION 4. Any player of the side which puts the ball in play, except either of the men standing on the line of scrimmage on each side of the snapper-back who first receives the ball when it is put in play, may carry the ball forward beyond the line of scrimmage.

**Feint to snap the ball.** SECTION 5. If, after the snapper-back has taken his position, he voluntarily moves the ball as if to snap it, so as to draw the opponents off-side, whether he withholds it altogether or only momentarily, it shall not be considered as in play, or the scrimmage as begun.

**PENALTY****(REFEREE)****Loss of 5 yards.**

**Feints by players of side on offense other than snapper-back.** SECTION 6. If a player other than the snapper-back of the side in possession of the ball makes a deliberate attempt, by a false start or otherwise, to draw the opponents off-side, the ball, if snapped, shall not be regarded as in play or the scrimmage as begun.

**PENALTY****(REFEREE)****Loss of 5 yards.**

**RULE XV.**

**SECTION 7.** At kick-off, if the ball goes out of bounds before it is touched by an opponent, it shall be brought back and be kicked off again. If it is kicked out of bounds a second time it shall go as a kick-off to the opponents. If either side thus forfeits the ball twice, it shall go to the opponents, who shall put it in play by a scrimmage at the center of the field.

(See Note 15, Page 204.)

**SECTION 8.** If on a kick-out the ball goes out of bounds before striking a player, it must be kicked out again, and if this occurs twice in succession it shall be given to the opponents as out of bounds on the 35-yard line nearest to the kicker's goal line.

(See Note 15, Page 204.)

**SECTION 9.** If a kicked ball other than at kick-off, or kick-out, either before or after touching the ground, goes out of bounds before crossing the opponents' goal line, it shall belong to the opponents at the point where it crosses the side line.

But if it strikes any player who is entitled to get it and then goes out of bounds it shall belong to the player who first obtains possession of it.

**SECTION 10.** If the ball goes out of bounds, whether it bounds back or not, a player of the side which is entitled to its possession must bring it to the spot where the ball crossed the side line, and there, after declaring how far he intends walking, walk in with it, in company with the Referee, at right angles to the side line, any distance

Ball kicked out of bounds.

After out of bounds at kick-out.

After out of bounds except at kick-off and kick-out.

Walking in with ball after out of bounds.

**RULE XV.**

not less than 5 nor more than 15 yards, and at a point indicated by the Referee put it down for a scrimmage.

Two steps after  
fair catch.

SECTION 11. If the player attempting to make a fair catch takes more than two steps after catching the ball, his side must put the ball in play by a *scrimmage* at a point 5 yards back of the mark of the catch. (But see Rule XV., Section 14.)

(See Note 22, Page 205.)

(See Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5.)

(FIELD JUDGE)

Ball touching  
ground at  
try-at-goal to go  
as a kick-off.

SECTION 12. If in case of a try-at-goal after a touchdown the ball is not kicked after having been allowed to touch the ground once, no second attempt shall be permitted and the ball shall be kicked off at the center of the field exactly as if the try-at-goal had been made.

After try-at-goal  
ball to go as a  
kick-off.

SECTION 13. After the try - at - goal, whether the goal be made or missed, the ball shall be put in play by a kick-off at the center of the field.

On failure of  
fair catch at  
punt-out ball to  
go as a kick-off.

SECTION 14. If a fair catch is not made on the first attempt on a punt-out, the ball shall be put in play by a kick-off at the center of the field.

After touchback  
or safety.

SECTION 15. After a touchback or a safety, the side making the touchback or the safety shall at their own option put the ball in play either by a kick-out (See Rule X.) or by a scrimmage from first down on their own 25-yard line.

**RULE XVI.****DELAY OF GAME.**

Time taken out.

SECTION 1. Time shall be taken out when-

**RULE XVI.**

ever the game is necessarily delayed or while the ball is being brought out for a try-at-goal, punt-out, kick-out, or kick-off, after a fair catch has been made, during enforcement of penalty for uncompleted forward pass, or when play is for any reason suspended by the Referee. Time shall begin again when the ball is actually put in play.

**SECTION 2.** Time shall not be taken out when the ball goes out of bounds except at the direction of the Referee, and then only in case of unreasonable delay in returning the ball to play. Ball out of bounds.

**SECTION 3.** Either captain may ask that time be called three times during each half (the first half consisting of the first and second periods, and the second half of the third and fourth periods) without penalty. If thereafter, however, time is taken out at the request of a captain, his side shall be penalized by a loss of two yards for each time (unless a player be removed from the game), the number of the down and the point to be gained remaining the same as they were before the request was made. By request of Captains.

The Referee, however, may suspend play at any time at his own discretion without penalty to either side. By order of Referee.

**SECTION 4.** No delay arising from any cause whatsoever shall continue more than two minutes. Length of delay.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

Unreasonable delay on the part of side not in possession of ball—5 yards and the

**RULE XVI.**

scrimmage following to be counted as first down.

Unreasonable delay on the part of side in possession of the ball—5 yards, the down and the point to be gained for the first down remaining the same as they were at the beginning of the scrimmage during which the delay occurred.

Refusal of either side to play within two minutes after having been ordered to do so by the Referee—*forfeiture of the game.*

**RULE XVII.****UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

**Interference with snapper-back or ball.** **SECTION 1.** Before the ball is put in play the opponents must not interfere in any way with the snapper-back, nor touch him or the ball.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

**Interference with opponents.** **SECTION 2.** Before the ball is put in play no player shall lay his hands upon, or by the use of his hands or arms, interfere with an opponent in such a way as to delay putting the ball in play.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

**Interference with opportunity for making fair catch.** **SECTION 3.** When a player has an opportunity for making a fair catch, opponents who are off-side shall not in any way interfere with him or with the ball.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**Loss of 15 yards and offended side to have fair catch whether ball be caught or not.**

*(For definition of Opportunity to Make a Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5.)*

*(See Note 19, Page 204.)*

*(See Rule XV. Section 2, Page 164.)*

**RULE XVII.**

**SECTION 4.** No player shall be thrown to the ground after he has made a fair catch. Maker of fair catch not to be thrown.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**Loss of 15 yards.***(For definition of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5.)*

**SECTION 5.** In case a signal for a fair catch is made by any player who has an opportunity for a fair catch, and another player of his side who has not signaled for a fair catch catches the ball, no run shall be made, nor shall the fair catch be allowed, but the ball shall be given to the catcher's side for a scrimmage at the point where the catch was made. Signal for fair catch protects only the player signalling.

(FIELD JUDGE)

*(For definitions see Rule VI., Page 150, Section 5.)*

**SECTION 6.** No player of the side in possession of the ball shall use his hands, arms or body, to push, pull or hold upon his feet the player carrying the ball, *nor shall there be any interlocked interference.* By interlocked interference is meant the grasping of one another by, or encircling the body to any degree with, the hands or arms by the players of the side in possession of the ball.

(REFEREE)

**PENALTY****Loss of 15 yards.****RULE XVIII.**

**OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENTS BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

**SECTION 1.** The player running with the ball may ward off opponents with his hands and arms. Player running with ball.

(UMPIRE)

**SECTION 2.** No player of either side while in the act of catching a forward pass shall

**RULE XVIII.**

be tackled, thrown, pushed, pulled, shouldered or straight-armed until he shall have caught the ball and taken more than one step in any direction, provided that any such interference which is incidental to a *bona fide* attempt to catch or intercept the pass shall not come within this prohibition.

*NOTE.—If a forward pass is merely touched or fumbled by a player, no players on either side may even then interfere with an opponent until the ball is actually in the possession of a player, except in a bona fide attempt to get at the ball.*

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

For side which put the ball in play, if such offense occurs before a "third down" has been declared (i. e., if it occurs during a play following either a first or second down) the offending side shall put the ball in play at the spot where the pass was made, and the play shall count as a down. The point to be gained shall remain the same.

If, however, such offense occurs after a third down has been declared (i. e., if it occurs during a play following a third down) the ball shall go to the opponents at the spot where the pass was made.

For side which did not put the ball in play, loss of 10 yards from point where ball was put in play and first down to ensue.

If neither side is in possession of the ball, see Rule XXVI., Section 5.

**SECTION 3.** Players of the side which put the ball in play after they have crossed the line of scrimmage may not in any way interfere with their opponents until the ball has been caught by a player of either side beyond the line of scrimmage, except—



**RULE XVIII.**

I. As *bona fide* interferers in an attempt to advance the ball by a rush.

II. In an actual attempt to catch a forward pass. (See Section 2.)

III. After they have advanced 20 yards beyond the scrimmage line, in which case they may use their hands or arms to push opposers out of the way in order to get at the ball or the man carrying it.

*NOTE.*—A player shall not be considered as having crossed the line of scrimmage until he has actually got by opponents who are on the defensive line of scrimmage.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

Same as stated under Section 2 above.  
Part I.

SECTION 4. Players of the side which did not put the ball in play shall not in any way interfere with their opponents after they (opponents) have crossed the line of scrimmage until the ball has been caught by a player of either side beyond the line of scrimmage, except—

I. In a *bona fide* attempt to get at the man carrying the ball.

II. In an actual attempt to catch a forward pass. (See Section 2.)

III. In case of a kick, after their opponents have advanced 20 yards beyond the line of scrimmage, in which case they may use their hands or arms to push opponents out of the way in order to get at the ball, or their arms close to their bodies, in order to obstruct an opponent from getting at a player carrying it.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

Same as under Section 2. Part II.

**RULE XVIII.**

*NOTE.—Another way to express Rule XVIII., Sections 3 and 4, follows:*

**SECTION 3.—I.** If the side in possession of the ball kicks, no players of said side who have crossed the line of scrimmage shall in any manner interfere with an opponent until they (offensive side) have advanced 20 yards beyond the line of scrimmage.

**II.** If the side in possession of the ball makes a forward pass no players of said side who have crossed the line of scrimmage shall in any manner interfere with an opponent until the ball is caught, except in an actual attempt to catch said pass themselves.

**III.** If the side in possession of the ball attempts to advance the ball by rushing, the restrictions (in I. and II.) above do not govern.

**SECTION 4.—I.** If the side in possession of the ball kicks, no players of the side not in possession of the ball shall in any manner interfere with their opponents who have crossed the line of scrimmage until said opponents have advanced 20 yards beyond the line of scrimmage.

**II.** If the side in possession of the ball makes a forward pass no players of the side not in possession of the ball shall in any manner interfere with their opponents who have crossed the line of scrimmage until the ball is caught, except in an actual attempt to catch the ball themselves.

**III.** If the side in possession of the ball attempts to advance the ball by rushing, the restrictions (in I. and II.) above shall not be interpreted in such a way as to prohibit the defensive back field from using their hands on their opponents' bodies in a bona fide attempt to get at the man with the ball.

**SECTION 5. (a)** Players of the side not in possession of the ball may use their hands and arms in tackling the player who is carrying the ball.

**(b)** Players of the side which did not put the ball in play shall not tackle nor in any way hold opponents except in an actual attempt to tackle the player who is carrying the ball.

**PENALTY**

**Loss of 5 yards.**

(UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

**RULE XVIII.**

**SECTION 6.** Except as provided in Section 1, all holding and the use of the hands and arms by a player of the side which put the ball in play in obstructing an opponent, except with the arms close to the body, is prohibited. This prohibition includes:

(a) Grasping an opponent with the hands or arms.

(b) Placing the hands upon an opponent to push him away from the play.

(c) Encircling in any degree any part of the opponent with the arm.

(d) Using the arms in any way to lift an opponent in blocking.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

For side in possession of ball—Loss of 15 yards.

For side not in possession of ball—Loss of 5 yards.

If neither side is in possession—See Rule XXVI., Section 5.

(See illustrations Nos. 12-27, Pages 208-212.)

**RULE XIX.****PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

**SECTION 1.** Any player may, at any time, pass or throw the ball in any direction except toward his opponents' goal. A backward pass by the snapper-back on the first or second down, that goes out of bounds before touching a player of either side, shall belong (at the point where the ball crossed the side line) to the side first recovering it.

(See Rule XXI., Sections 1 and 2, Pages 178-179.)

**SECTION 2.** The ball may not be passed or thrown toward the opponents' goal by a

Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.

Backward pass  
Forward pass by side not putting ball in play.

**RULE XIX.**

player of the side that did not put the ball in play from a scrimmage.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

If such illegal forward pass is made, the offending side shall put the ball in play by a scrimmage at a point 15 yards directly back of the spot from which the pass was made. The ensuing down shall be the first down.

**SECTION 3.** A player of the side which put the ball in play from a scrimmage may pass or throw the ball toward the opponents' goal under the following restrictions:

Forward pass crossing scrimmage line illegal unless— (a) A forward pass may cross the line of scrimmage at any point, but the player making the pass must be at least 5 yards back of said line when pass is made.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

If such offense occurs before a "third down" has been declared (i. e., if it occurs during a play following either a first or second down) the offending side shall put the ball in play at the spot where the pass was made and the play shall count as a down. The point to be gained shall remain the same.

If, however, such offense occurs after a third down has been declared (i. e., if it occurs during a play following a third down), the ball shall go to the opponents at the spot where the pass was made.

Forward pass illegal if more than 20 yards. (b) A forward pass that crosses a line 20 yards in advance of the spot where the ball was put in play before touching the ground or a player, is illegal, and becomes dead as it crosses the line.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

Second forward pass illegal. The same as stated under Section 3 (a).

(c) Only one forward pass may be made

**RULE XIX.**

in each scrimmage. A second forward pass in the same scrimmage is illegal.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The same as stated under Section 3 (a).

**SECTION 4.** If the ball, after having been legally passed forward, strikes the ground within the field of play before being touched by a player of either side, the pass shall not be considered as completed.

Forward pass  
striking ground.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

For such uncompleted pass the same as under Section 3 (a).

**SECTION 5.** (a) After the ball has been legally passed forward, it may first be touched only by such players of the passer's side as were at the time the ball was put in play at least 1 yard behind the line of scrimmage or were playing at either end of the said line.

Players who  
may receive  
forward pass.

(REFEREE, FIELD JUDGE)

(See Note 23, Page 205.)

If a forward pass is first touched by any illegal player of the passer's side the pass shall not be considered as completed.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

For such uncompleted pass the ball shall go to the opponents on the spot from which the pass was made.

(b) Any player of the side that did not make the forward pass has full right to touch and to attempt to secure possession of the ball.

(c) When the ball has been legally passed forward and has been legally touched, before striking the ground, by any player of the side not making the pass, any

**RULE XIX.**

player of either side has the right to attempt to secure possession of the ball.

Of the players of the side making the pass only the player who *first* legally touched the ball shall be entitled to touch or recover the ball until it has been touched by an opponent.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**A ball thus illegally touched or recovered shall go to the opponents at the spot where the foul occurred, unless the foul occurred inside of the opponents' 10-yard line, in which case the ball shall go as a Touch-back to the offended side.**

(For Ball Crossing Goal Line, see Section 8, Page 176.)

Forward pass  
out of bounds.

**SECTION 6.** If the ball, after having been legally passed forward, goes out of bounds before it touches the ground and before it has been touched by a player of either side, it shall belong to the opponents at the point where the ball crossed the side line.

(FIELD JUDGE)

Forward pass  
crossing goal  
line on the fly.

**SECTION 7.** If the ball, after having been legally passed forward, crosses the goal line on the fly or strikes the uprights or cross-bar before it has been touched by a player on either side, it becomes dead, and shall count as a *touchback* to the defenders of the goal.

(FIELD JUDGE)

(See Note 20, Page 204.)

Forward pass  
crossing goal  
line after being  
legally touched.

**SECTION 8.** If the ball, after having been legally passed forward and legally touched by any player, crosses the goal line either in the air or rolling on the ground, or strikes the uprights or cross-bar, it becomes dead, and shall count as a *touchback* for the defenders of the goal.

(FIELD JUDGE)

**RULE XIX.**

**SECTION 9.** A player may at any time bat the ball in any direction except toward his opponents' goal. Batting the ball.

**PENALTY** (UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

Loss of ball to the offended side on the spot where the foul occurred.

**SECTION 10.** A forward pass which crosses the line of scrimmage must be made from a point at least 5 yards behind the line of scrimmage.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE)

Same as stated under Section 3 (a).

**RULE XX.****OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

**SECTION 1.** A player is put off-side if the ball in play has last been touched by one of his own side behind him. No player, however, may be called off-side behind his own goal line, nor when holding the ball for a place-kick after a fair catch or touchdown. Off-side.

**SECTION 2.** A player may at all times receive the ball from another of his own side who is in front of him, and any player may recover the ball on a fumble or a muff, but *in no other instance shall a player when off-side touch the ball.* [Apparent violations of the off-side rule by players attempting either legally or illegally to receive a forward pass are to be judged solely under the provisions of Rule XIX.] When off-side player may touch ball.

**PENALTY** (UMPIRE)

When an off-side player within his opponents' 10-yard line is touched by a ball kicked by one of his own side—Touchback for defenders of goal.

In all other cases—ball to go to the opponents on the spot where the foul occurred.

**RULE XX.**

When ball touches opponent. **SECTION 3.** Any player being off-side is put on-side when the ball has touched an opponent.

Players put on-side when kicked ball touches ground. **SECTION 4.** A player of the side which put the ball in play being off-side is put on-side when a legally kicked ball touches the ground in the field of play 20 yards in advance of the spot where the ball was put in play. No player of either side may further kick or kick at such a ball while on the ground or bounding. (FIELD JUDGE)

Kicked ball on ground not to be kicked again. **PENALTY FOR FURTHER KICKING**  
Same as under Rule XIX., Section 3a  
(Read "Kick" for "Pass").  
(See Note 18, page 204.)

Kicker though on-side may not recover ball. **SECTION 5.** The player who, standing back of his own line of scrimmage, receives the ball from one of his own side and then kicks it beyond the line of scrimmage may not himself get the ball until after it has touched one of his opponents.

**PENALTY** (FIELD JUDGE)  
Loss of ball to opponents at spot where foul occurred.

**SECTION 6.** A kick other than a kick-off, kick-out or a free kick must be made from a point at least 5 yards behind the line of scrimmage.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE)  
Same as under Rule XIX., Section 3a  
(Read "Kick" for "Pass").

**RULE XXI.****NECESSARY GAIN ON DOWNS.**

10 yards in 3 downs. **SECTION 1.** If in three consecutive downs (unless the ball shall have crossed the goal line), a team having constantly had the ball in its possession, shall not have advanced



**RULE XXI.**

the ball 10 yards, it shall go to the opponents on the spot of the fourth down, except as provided in Section 2.

(See Note 2, Page 202.)

**SECTION 2.** The ball shall not be considered as having been "constantly in possession":

Continuity of  
downs broken.

(a) When the ball, after having passed into the actual possession and control of the other side is recovered before it is declared dead by the Referee.

(b) When the ball has been kicked and the opponents given a fair and equal chance of gaining possession of it. No kick shall be regarded as having given the opponents such chance unless it shall have crossed the line of scrimmage or shall have been touched by an opponent.

**SECTION 3.** The forward point of the ball in its position when declared dead, and not its center shall be taken as the determining point in measuring; and the Referee shall not rotate the ball before measuring its forward point.

Position of  
ball in measur-  
ing.

**RULE XXII.****NECESSARY DISTANCE ON KICK.**

**SECTION 1.** In the case of a kick-off, kick-out or kick from a fair catch, the ball must be kicked a distance of at least 10 yards toward the opponents' goal line from the line restraining the player making the kick, unless it is touched by an opponent; otherwise the ball is not in play.

10 yards  
on kick.

## RULE XXIII.

### TRY AT GOAL.

**Place-kick.** SECTION 1. A side which has made a touchdown shall try at goal by a place-kick, either direct or preceded by a punt-out.

(For Position of Players, see Rule XI., Page 160, and Rule XII., Page 161.)

## RULE XXIV.

### CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.

**Striking, kneeling, kicking.** SECTION 1. There shall be no striking with the fist or elbows, kneeling, kicking, meeting with the knee, nor striking with the locked hands by line men when they are breaking through; nor shall a player on defense strike in the face with the heel of the hand the opponent who is carrying the ball.

#### PENALTY

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

For violation of any part of Section 1—Disqualification and loss by offending team of one-half the distance to its own goal line.

(See Note 14, Page 204. See illustrations Nos. 28 and 29, Page 212.)

**Running into, "roughing the full-back."** SECTION 2. There shall be no running into or otherwise roughly treating the player receiving and kicking the ball as described in Rule XX., Section 5.

#### PENALTY

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

Disqualification.

(See Notes 8 and 14, Pages 203, 204.)

**Piling up.** SECTION 3. There shall be no piling up on the player after the Referee has declared the ball dead.

#### PENALTY

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

Loss of 15 yards.

# **RULE XXIV.**

**SECTION 4.** There shall be no hurdling. Hurdling.  
(REFEREE)

## **PENALTY**

Loss of 15 yards from spot where foul occurred; the point to be gained and number of down to remain unchanged.  
(For definition see Rule VI., Page 154, Section 15.)

**SECTION 5.** There shall be no tripping, Tripping,  
tackling the runner when clearly out of tackling out of  
bounds, or any other acts of unnecessary bounds,  
roughness. unnecessary  
roughness.

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

## **PENALTY**

In case of tripping by the side which put the ball in play—Loss of 15 yards from the spot where the foul was made; the point to be gained and the number of down to remain unchanged.

In all other cases—Loss of 15 yards.

(For definition of Tripping, see Rule VI., Page 154, Section 14.)

**SECTION 6.** There shall be no crawling by the man in possession of the ball.

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE)

## **PENALTY**

Loss of 5 yards.

**SECTION 7.** There shall be no unsportsmanlike conduct on the part of the players. Unsportsmanlike conduct.  
This shall include the use of abusive or insulting language to opponents or officials. Abusive language.

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

## **PENALTY**

Suspension for the remainder of the game.

**SECTION 8. (a)** A player when tackling an opponent must have one foot at least on the ground.

**(b)** There shall be no tackling below the knees, except by the men on the line of scrimmage on the defense, and of these, the two men occupying the positions on the Tackling below the knees.

**RULE XXIV.**

ends of the line of scrimmage may not tackle below the knees.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

**Loss of 5 yards from spot where foul occurred.**

(See illustration No. 30, Page 212.)

**Playing for penalties to delay game.** **SECTION 9.** If a team on the defense commits fouls so near their own goal that these fouls are punishable only by the halving of the distance to the line, the object being, in the opinion of the Referee, to delay the game, the offending side shall be regarded as refusing to allow the game to proceed. The Referee shall in such case warn the offending side once, and if the offense is repeated, he shall declare the game forfeited to the opponents.

(See Rule XXVI., Page 185, Section 6.)

**Unfair play.** **SECTION 10.** In case the play is interfered with by some act palpably unfair and not elsewhere provided for in these rules, either the Referee or Umpire shall have the power to award 5 yards to the offended side, the number of the down and the point to be gained being determined as provided in Rule XXVI.

**RULE XXV.**

**CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN  
PLAYERS.**

**Side line coaching.** **SECTION 1.** There shall be no coaching, either by substitutes or by any other person not participating in the game.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

**Loss of 15 yards by the side for whose supposed benefit the offense was committed**

**RULE XXV.**

the point to be gained and number of down to remain unchanged.

If the ball was dead when the offense occurred the penalty will be enforced from that spot.

If the ball was in play when the offense occurred the penalty will be enforced from the spot where the ball was put in play.

The offender shall be excluded from the neighborhood of the field of play for the remainder of the game.

(See Note 13, Page 204.)

**SECTION 2.** In case of accident to a player, Attendance on one representative of the player's team may, if he has first obtained the consent of the Referee, come upon the field of play to attend to the injured player, and this representative need not always be the same person. (REFEREE)

**SECTION 3.** No person other than the players, the officials, the representatives above mentioned in Section 2, or an incoming substitute, shall at any time come upon the field of play without permission of the Referee. Persons allowed on field of play.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE, UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

Loss of 15 yards by the side whose man committed the offense, the point to be gained and the number of down to remain unchanged.

The spot from which the penalty shall be enforced will be determined as under penalty for breach of Section 1.

**SECTION 4.** Only five men shall be allowed to walk up and down on each side of the field. The rest, including substitutes, water carriers, and all who are admitted Persons allowed to walk up and down on side lines.

**RULE XXV.**

within the enclosure, must be seated throughout the game.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE, UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

Loss of 15 yards by the side whose man committed the offence; the point to be gained and the number of the down to remain unchanged.

The spot from which the penalty shall be enforced will be determined as under penalty for breach of Section 1.

**RULE XXVI.****ENFORCEMENT OF PENALTIES.**

(GOVERNING ALL CASES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR.)

Spot from which enforced. **SECTION 1.** Penalties for fouls committed *by players* shall be enforced from the spot where the foul was committed.

Penalties for fouls committed *by persons other than players* will be enforced as specifically provided under Rule XXV., Page 182.

Ball after distance penalty not in advance of point necessary for first down in previous play. **SECTION 2.** If a foul is committed by the *side which put the ball in play*, and the distance penalty does *not leave the ball in advance* of the point necessary for first down when the ball was last put in play, the down and point to be gained for first down shall remain the same as they were at the beginning of the scrimmage during which the foul occurred.

Ball after distance penalty not in advance of point necessary for first down in previous play. **SECTION 3.** If a foul is committed by the *side which put the ball in play* after a gain of such a length that the distance penalty leaves *the ball in advance* of the point necessary for first down when the ball was last put in play, the ensuing down shall be counted first down with 10 yards to gain.

**RULE XXVI.**

**SECTION 4.** If a foul is committed by the *side which did not put the ball in play*, the scrimmage after a distance penalty shall be counted as first down.

(See Note 22, Page 205.)

**SECTION 5.** If a foul is committed by a player when *neither side is in possession* of the ball, the ball shall go to the offended side as first down at point of the foul.

**SECTION 6.** If a foul is committed within the 1-yard line and the distance penalty if enforced would carry the ball across the goal line, one-half the remaining distance to the goal line shall be given.

(See Rule XXIV., Page 182, Section 9.)

**SECTION 7.** If a foul is committed *not within* the 1-yard line and the distance penalty if enforced would carry the ball across the goal line or inside the 1-yard line, the ball shall be down on the 1-yard line. This provision includes cases arising under Rule XXV., Page 182.

**SECTION 8.** In case one official signals a foul against one side and another official signals a foul against the other side on the same play, the penalties being other than disqualification, the ball shall be brought back to the point where it was put in play and be played over again, the number of the down and the point to be gained for first down remaining the same.

(See Section 10, Page 186.)

**SECTION 9.** In case officials signal different fouls against the same side during the same play, only one penalty shall be

**First down** when offending side not in possession of ball.

**First down** when neither side in possession of ball.

**Foul within** 1-yard line.

**Distance penalty** carrying ball inside 1-yard line or across goal line.

**One official** penalizing one side, another official the other side on same play.

**More than one** official penalizing same side on same play.

**RULE XXVI.**

inflicted, but the offended side shall have the right to elect which of the fouls shall be penalized.

**Disqualification**      **SECTION 10.** In case of disqualification by  
    **always** any official, the disqualification may not be  
    **enforced.** declined by the offended side, nor may the  
distance penalty accompanying it be offset  
by a foul by the other side, unless such  
foul is also punishable by disqualification.

*(See Section 8, Page 185.)*

**Refusal of**      **SECTION 11.** Penalties for all other fouls  
    **penalties.** (except for penalties under Rule XIX.)  
may be declined by the offended side, in  
which case the play shall proceed exactly  
as if no foul had been committed. A  
penalty which includes disqualification  
may be thus declined, but the disqualified  
player must leave the game.

**RULE XXVII.**

**SECTION 1.** The officials of the game shall be a Referee, an Umpire, a Field Judge and a Linesman.

It is the opinion of the Rules Committee that it is contrary to the best interests of the game for teams to dispense with the services of any one of the four officials provided for under the rules.

**RULE XXVIII.****DUTIES OF THE REFEREE.**

**SECTION 1.** The Referee shall have general oversight and control of the game. He shall be sole authority for the score and



**RULE XXVIII.**

sole judge of forfeiture of the game under the rules.

(See Section 3, Page 187.)

(See Note 27, Page 205.)

**SECTION 2.** The decision of the Referee upon all matters not specifically designated under the duties of other officials shall be final.

**SECTION 3.** In making his decisions the Referee must recognize and allow precedence to any penalty declared by the Umpire.

**SECTION 4.** The Referee may appeal to any of the other officials for testimony upon points within his jurisdiction.

**SECTION 5.** He must report to the Umpire any infringement of certain indicated sections of Rule XXIV., Page 180, and Rule XXV., Page 182, and all cases of holding or unlawful use of hands or arms which come under his observation. He shall also report the fact to the Umpire when the ball is kicked into the line or players of the kicker's own side.

**SECTION 6.** It is the special province of the Referee to see that the ball is properly put in play, and except as otherwise provided, he shall be sole judge of its position and progress.

**SECTION 7.** At every kick-off and in every case when time has been taken out, before ordering play to begin, the Referee shall—

(a) Ascertain from each captain that his team is ready; and,

(b) Make sure that the other officials are ready.

**RULE XXVIII.**

SECTION 8. The Referee shall be responsible for the enforcement of the following rules :

**BRIEF OF RULES.****(WHERE REFEREE HAS JURISDICTION.)****RULE I.—FIELD.**

SECTION 1—Dimensions.

SECTION 2—Marking.

SECTION 3—Goal.

**RULE II.—BALL.****RULE III.—PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.**

SECTION 1—Number of Players.

SECTION 2—Substitutes.

**RULE IV.—LENGTH OF GAME.**

SECTION 1—Length of periods.

SECTION 2—Intermission.

SECTION 3—Darkness.

SECTION 4—Time extended.

**RULE V.—SCORING.****RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.**

SECTION 1—Methods of kicking the ball.

SECTION 2—Snapping the ball.

SECTION 3—Scrimmage.

SECTION 6—A down occurs.

SECTION 7—Touchdown.

SECTION 8—Touchback.

SECTION 9—Safety.

SECTION 10—Goal from Touchdown.

SECTION 11—Goal from the Field.

SECTION 13—Out of bounds.

SECTION 15—Hurdling.

SECTION 16—Crawling.

SECTION 17—The ball is dead.

**RULE XXVIII.****RULE VII.—KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 1—Team entitled to kick-off.

SECTION 2—Ball crossing goal line.

**RULE VIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SCRIMMAGE.**

SECTION 2—Snapper-back.

SECTION 3—Five center men to be on line.

SECTION 4—One player in motion.

**RULE IX.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

**RULE X.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OUT.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

SECTION 2—No player in possession of the ball  
to cross restraining line.

SECTION 3—Ball not to touch ground.

**RULE XI.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PUNT-OUT.**

SECTION 1—Punter.

**RULE XII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PLACE-KICK FOR  
GOAL AFTER TOUCHDOWN.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

SECTION 2—No player in possession of the ball  
to cross restraining line.**RULE XIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS ON FREE-KICK AFTER  
FAIR CATCH OTHER THAN FAIR CATCH  
FROM PUNT-OUT.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

SECTION 2—No player in possession of the ball  
to cross restraining line.

SECTION 3—Ball not to touch ground.

**RULE XV.—PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY.**SECTION 1—By scrimmage unless otherwise  
provided.

SECTION 2—After fair catch.

SECTION 3—After a foul, not until.

SECTION 4—"Quarter-back run."

**RULE XXVIII.**

- SECTION 5—Feint to snap the ball.  
SECTION 6—Feints by players of side on offense other than snapper-back.  
SECTION 7—After out of bounds on kick-off.  
SECTION 8—After out of bounds at kick-out.  
SECTION 9—After out of bounds except at kick-off and kick-out.  
SECTION 10—Walking in with ball after out of bounds.  
SECTION 12—Ball touching ground at try-at-goal to go as kick-off.  
SECTION 13—After try-at-goal ball to go as kick-off.  
SECTION 14—On failure of fair-catch at punt-out ball to go as kick-off.  
SECTION 15—Option after touchback.

**RULE XVI.—DELAY OF GAME.**

- SECTION 1—Time taken out, when.  
SECTION 2—Ball out of bounds.  
SECTION 3—By request of captains.  
By order of Referee.  
SECTION 4—No delay more than two minutes.

**RULE XVII.—UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

- SECTION 1—Interference with snapper-back or ball.  
SECTION 3—Ball scrimmaged by kick forward not to be touched until.  
SECTION 6—Pushing and pulling and interlocked interference.

**RULE XVIII.—OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENT BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

- SECTION 5—Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.  
(The Referee shall report to the Umpire any

**RULE XXVIII.**

infractions of this section which come under his observation.)

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 1—Backward pass.

SECTION 2—Forward pass by side not putting the ball in play.

SECTION 3—Illegal forward passes:

(a) Passer must be 5 yards back of scrimmage line.

(c) A second forward pass in the same scrimmage.

SECTION 5—Players who may receive forward pass:

(a) Only players one yard back of line.

(b) Any player on opponents' side.

SECTION 10—Pass made 5 yards back of scrimmage line.

**RULE XX.—OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

SECTION 6—Kick must be from behind line 5 yards back of scrimmage.

**RULE XXI.—NECESSARY GAIN ON DOWNS.**

SECTION 1—10 yards in three downs.

SECTION 2—Continuity of downs broken.

SECTION 3—Position of ball in measuring.

**RULE XXII.—NECESSARY DISTANCE ON A KICK.**

SECTION 1—10 yards necessary in case of kick-off, kick-out, or kick from fair-catch.

**RULE XXIII.—TRY-AT-GOAL.**

SECTION 1—Must be place-kick.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

(The Referee shall report to the Umpire infractions of the following sections of Rule XXIV., Page 180) :

**RULE XXVIII.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeing, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

SECTION 6—Crawling.

SECTION 7—Unsportsmanlike conduct.

SECTION 8—Tackling.

(The Referee shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following sections of Rule XXIV., Page 180):

SECTION 4—Hurdling.

SECTION 9—Play for penalties to delay game.

(Under the following section of Rule XXIV. the Referee shall have concurrent jurisdiction with the Umpire):

SECTION 10—Unfair play.

**RULE XXV.—CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN PLAYERS.**

(The Referee shall report to the Umpire infractions of the following sections of Rule XXV., Page 182):

SECTION 1—Coaching from the side lines.

SECTION 3—Persons allowed on field of play.

SECTION 4—Persons allowed to walk along side lines.

(Referee has exclusive jurisdiction under the following section of Rule XXV., Page 182):

SECTION 2—Attendance on injured player.

**RULE XXIX.****DUTIES OF THE UMPIRE.**

SECTION 1. The Umpire shall be judge of the conduct and position of the players, and his decision shall be final regarding

**RULE XXIX.**

such fouls as are not specifically placed within the jurisdiction of the Referee or the Field Judge.

SECTION 2. Under Rule XXIV., Page 180, and Rule XXV., Page 182, other officials are given concurrent jurisdiction in cases of certain fouls. Such fouls, and all fouls signalled by the Field Judge, must be reported to the Umpire, who shall thereupon enforce the penalty.

SECTION 3. The Umpire shall signal all fouls with a horn or bell, and the play shall continue until the ball is declared dead by the Referee.

SECTION 4. If during any play the Umpire has signalled a foul or had reported to him any foul by another official he shall

(a) In case the foul does not involve the loss of the ball or the manner in which or place where the ball shall be put in play, notify the Referee and forthwith enforce the penalty; or,

(b) In case the penalty involves loss of the ball or manner in which or place where it shall be put in play, indicate to the Referee the spot where the foul was committed, from which spot the Referee shall enforce the penalty.

SECTION 5. The Umpire may appeal to any of the other officials for testimony in cases of fouls seen by them.

SECTION 6. The Umpire shall be responsible for the enforcement of the following rules:

**RULE XXIX.****BRIEF OF RULES.****(WHERE UMPIRE HAS JURISDICTION.)****RULE III.—PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.****SECTION 3—Equipment of players. Devices for protection, etc.****RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.****SECTION 3—The line of scrimmage.****SECTION 4—Off-side.****SECTION 14—Tripping.****RULE VIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SCRIMMAGE.****SECTION 1—Seven players on line; locking legs.****SECTION 2—No player ahead of scrimmage line.****RULE IX.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OFF.****SECTION 2—Kicker's side behind the ball.****SECTION 3—Opponents behind restraining line.****RULE X.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OUT.****SECTION 4—Kicker's side behind the ball.****SECTION 5—Opponents behind restraining line until.****RULE XI.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PUNT-OUT.****SECTION 2—Punter's side behind restraining line.****SECTION 3—Opponents behind their restraining line.****RULE XII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PLACE-KICK FOR GOAL AFTER TOUCHDOWN.****SECTION 3—Kicker's side behind the ball.****SECTION 4—Opponents behind goal line.****RULE XIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS ON FREE-KICK AFTER FAIR CATCH (OTHER THAN FAIR CATCH FROM PUNT-OUT).****SECTION 4—Kicker's side behind the ball.****SECTION 5—Opponents behind restraining line until.**



**RULE XXIX:****RULE XIV.—PLAYERS OUT OF BOUNDS.**

SECTION 1—No player except kicker and holder of ball.

**RULE XVII.—UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

SECTION 2—Interference with opponents on scrimmage line.

**RULE XVIII.—OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENTS BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

SECTION 1—Player running with ball.

SECTION 2—Player in act of catching forward pass.

SECTION 3—Players of side that put ball in play.

SECTION 4—Players of side which did not put ball in play.

SECTION 5—Players of side not in possession of ball—Tackling.

SECTION 6—Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 9—Batting the ball.

**RULE XX.—OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

SECTION 1—Players off-side when.

SECTION 2—Off-side player may touch ball when.

SECTION 3—Off-side player is put on-side when ball has touched opponent.

SECTION 4—When kicked ball touches the ground in field of play.

SECTION 5—Kicker, though on-side, may not recover ball.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeling, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

**RULE XXIX.**

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

SECTION 6—Crawling.

SECTION 7—Unsportsmanlike conduct.

SECTION 8—Tackling.

SECTION 10—Unfair play otherwise unprovided for.

**RULE XXV.—CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Side line coaching.

SECTION 3—Persons allowed on field of play.

SECTION 4—Persons allowed on side line.

**RULE XXX.****DUTIES OF THE FIELD JUDGE.**

*NOTE.—In order that the line 20 yards in advance of the scrimmage line may at all times be the more readily ascertained, it is suggested that the Field Judge mark with a small flag a point 20 yards in advance of the ball after every down.*

SECTION 1. The Field Judge will generally occupy a position well back of the team not in possession of the ball and will be nearest the side of the field opposite from the Linesman. Generally speaking, he will relieve the Referee of some of the Referee's duties in this part of the field and also observe and report fouls which otherwise might not come to the attention of the Umpire.

SECTION 2. He shall signal with a horn all violations of rules covering holding, interference and conduct of players which he

**RULE XXX.**

observes on any part of the field and shall forthwith report them to the Umpire.

SECTION 3. He shall have, as assistant to the Referee, jurisdiction over the ball and over interference and other fouls in connection with the catching, securing or possession of the ball when it has been kicked or passed down the field. This will include all rulings in connection with the conduct of the players within the "twenty-yard zone," and with a fair catch and the touching of the ball by any player after a kick or forward pass and the possession of the ball which has been kicked or passed down the field.

He shall not declare such rulings, but shall report them direct to the Referee.

SECTION 4. The Field Judge under the direction of the Referee shall also keep the time, and shall use a stop-watch for this purpose. He should start the watch not when the Referee blows his whistle but when the ball is put in play.

SECTION 5. He shall notify the captains of the time remaining for play not more than ten nor less than five minutes before the end of each half. He may, upon inquiry, give the approximate remaining time to a captain at any time during the game, provided he does not comply with such a request more than three times during the last five minutes of the half.

SECTION 6. He shall mark the point where the ball goes out of bounds on the opposite side of the field from that on which the Linesman is stationed, and designate this point to the Referee.

**RULE XXX.**

**SECTION 7.** On all attempts at a goal from the field or after touchdown, he shall take a position under the goal posts, and if called upon by the Referee to do so, shall assist the Referee in making his decision.

**SECTION 8.** By holding up his hand he shall indicate to the Referee when to blow the whistle on all decisions under his jurisdiction.

**SECTION 9.** The Field Judge shall have, in assisting the Referee and the Umpire, jurisdiction in connection with the following rules:

**BRIEF OF RULES.**

(WHERE FIELD JUDGE HAS JURISDICTION FOR THE  
PURPOSE OF ASSISTING REFEREE AND  
UMPIRE.)

**RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.**

**SECTION 5—**Fair catch; not a fair catch; mark of the catch; opportunity to make a fair catch.

**SECTION 6—**A down occurs.

(c) Ball out of bounds on side opposite from Linesman.

(e) Forward pass touching the ground.

**SECTION 8—**Touchback when kicked ball crosses goal, etc.

**SECTION 10—**Goal from touchdown.

**SECTION 11—**Goal from field.

**SECTION 17—**The ball is dead.

(b) When fair catch has been made.

(d) When ball goes out of bounds after a kick. (On side opposite Linesman.)

(e) When player carrying the ball goes

**RULE XXX.**

out of bounds. (On side opposite Linesman.)

(f) Forward pass crossing goal line on fly.

(g) Forward pass crossing goal line after being legally touched.

(h) Kicked ball crossing goal line before being touched by player.

**RULE VII.—KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 2—Ball kicked across goal line.

**RULE XV.—PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY.**

SECTION 11—When catcher takes more than two steps after making fair catch.

**RULE XVII.—UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

SECTION 3—Opponents not to interfere with opportunity for fair catch.

SECTION 4—Maker of fair catch not to be thrown.

SECTION 5—Signal for fair catch protects only the player signalling.

**RULE XVIII.—OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENTS BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

SECTION 2—Player catching forward pass.

SECTION 3—Players of side which put ball in play.

SECTION 4—Players of side which did not put ball in play.

SECTION 5—Tackling.

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 3—(b) Pass illegal if more than 20 yards.

SECTION 4—Forward pass striking ground.

SECTION 5—Players who may receive forward pass (a), (b), (c).

SECTION 6—Forward pass out of bounds.

**RULE XXX.**

SECTION 7—Forward pass crossing goal line on fly.

SECTION 8—Forward pass crossing goal line after being legally touched.

SECTION 9—Batting the ball.

**RULE XX.—OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

SECTION 4—When kicked ball touches the ground in field of play.

SECTION 5—Kicker, though on-side, may not recover ball.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeing, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

SECTION 6—Crawling.

SECTION 7—Unsportsmanlike conduct.

SECTION 8—Tackling.

**RULE XXV.—CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Side line coaching.

SECTION 3—Persons allowed on field of play.

SECTION 4—Persons allowed on side lines.

**RULE XXXI.****DUTIES OF THE LINESMAN.**

SECTION 1. The Linesman under the supervision of the Referee shall mark the distances gained or lost in the progress of the play. He shall remain on or near one of the side lines throughout the game, and be provided with two assistants, who shall remain outside of the field of play and who shall use in measuring distance two light poles or rods about 6 feet in length, con-

**RULE XXXI.**

nected at their lower end by a stout cord or chain 10 yards in length.

He shall mark the position of the ball on each down by using a short iron rod.

SECTION 2. He shall mark the point where the ball goes out of bounds on his side of the field.

SECTION 3. The Linesman shall report to the Umpire any off-side play of the ends on a kick, and any tripping of ends after a kick.

SECTION 4. The Linesman's jurisdiction under the following rules is exclusively as assistant to the Referee and Umpire, respectively, to which officials he shall report.

**BRIEF OF RULES.**

(WHERE LINESMAN HAS JURISDICTION IN ASSISTING THE REFEREE AND UMPIRE.)

**RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.**

SECTION 6 (c)—Ball out of bounds on side opposite Field Judge.

SECTION 17—The ball is dead:

(d) When ball goes out of bounds after a kick.

(e) When player carrying the ball goes out of bounds.

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 6—Forward pass out of bounds.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeling, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

SECTION 7—Unsportsmanlike conduct.

SECTION 8—Tackling.

## Notes

The notes in former editions were sometimes of equal rank and force with the rules, in which case they have been made rules in this edition, and in other cases they were interpretations of the rules, recommendations or mere suggestions as to the arrangement of the field or the conduct of the game, in which cases they are given here.

### **Note 1. Rule 1.—Marking Out of Field.**

The intersecting 5-yard lines, used formerly for convenience in measuring lateral distances, are now omitted.

The Referee, previous to the beginning of play, should satisfy himself that the various lines are properly marked.

### **Note 2. Measuring Progress of Ball.**

To assist in measuring the progress of the ball it is desirable to provide two light poles about six feet in length, connected at their lower ends by a stout cord or chain 10 yards in length.

### **Note 3. Timing and Signals of Officials.**

It is desirable to have a stop-watch for the Field Judge, a whistle for the Referee and a horn or bell of some kind for the Umpire and Field Judge, in order to distinguish their calls from that of the Referee.

### **Note 4. Rule VI., Section 3—Two Lines of Scrimmage.**

It is evident from the definition that there must be two lines of scrimmage, one for each side, thus separating the two forward lines by a space equal to the length of the ball.

### **Note 5. Rule XV.—Who May Put the Ball in Play.**

Any player of the side that is entitled to a free-kick may put the ball in play.

### **Note 6. Rule VIII., Section 1—Object of Restrictions on Position of Players on Scrimmage Line.**

Rule VIII., Section 1, is intended to prevent any player required to be on the line of scrimmage from taking a position at such an angle to the line of scrimmage, whether he faces in toward the center or away from it, as shall enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference.



**Note 7. Rule VIII., Section 3—Shifting of Middle Men.**

The playing of a so-called center, guard or tackle on defense as an end or back on offense, or any other shifting of men in attempted evasion of Rule VIII., Section 3, is construed to be within the prohibition. Otherwise, so far as the defense is concerned the captain is not restrained in placing his men. If a captain desires to shift the center, guard or tackle into the back-field, he may do so on speaking to the Referee. But the player so shifted shall not again return to one of these middle line positions. Any one of those men may, however, be taken five yards back without consulting the Referee and may return again to his position.

**Note 8. Rule XX., Section 5—Roughing the Full-Back.**

As by virtue of the prohibition of Rule XX., Section 5, the kicker can neither put players on-side nor himself get the ball, there is no excuse for running into or otherwise roughly treating him, and consequently officials should punish such offenses by disqualification, as provided in Rule XXIV., Section 2.

**Note 9. Rule VI., Section 14; Rule XXIV., Section 5—Diving Under a Play.**

Mere diving under a play is construed as not being within the definition or prohibition of *tripping*.

**Note 10. Rule VI., Section 15; Rule XXIV., Section 4—Stepping Over a Player.**

Mere stepping over a prostrate player, though the player so doing may have momentarily both feet in the air at the same time, is construed as not being within the definition or prohibition of *hurdling*.

**Note 11. Rule XIII., Section 5.**

The penalty under Rule XIII., Section 5, is to be enforced, though it results in placing the offending side behind its own goal line. A second offense behind the goal line is to be penalized exactly as if it had occurred inside the field of play.

**Note 12. No Play After Ball Dead.**

It is obvious that when the ball is dead no play can be made until the ball has again been put into play according to rule.

**Note 13. Rule XXV., Section 1—Side Line Coaching.**

The Rules Committee especially requests the captains and coaches to use every means to discourage and prevent side line coaching.

**Note 14. Rule XXIV., Sections 1 and 2—Suspension from Playing Privilege by Institution on Two Disqualifications.**

The Rules Committee recommends that any player who is twice disqualified in the same season for any violation of Rule XXIV., Sections 1 and 2, or for a deliberate attempt to injure an opponent shall not be permitted to play again within one year from the date of the second disqualification.

**Note 15. Rule XV., Sections 7 and 8.**

Kicking the ball again in case it goes out of bounds at kick-off or on a kick-out is not a penalty, and therefore may not be declined.

**Note 16. Rule XXIX., Section 5.**

Captains and players may not, however, appeal to Referee, Field Judge or Linesman for their testimony on points involving disqualification.

**Note 17. Rule XII.**

In case of a place-kick the kicker may touch or adjust the ball in the hands of the holder so long as the ball does not touch the ground.

**Note 18. Rule XX., Section 4.**

It should be noted that the rule reads: "Players of the side which put the ball in play." Hence when a kicked ball is returned by a kick the players of the side which returned it are not put on-side by the ball striking the ground.

**Note 19. Rule XVII., Section 4.**

Opponents must bear in mind that a player running toward a fly ball has the right of way, and if off-side they must get out of his way. Otherwise they will interfere with him in his opportunity for making a fair catch.

**Note 20. Rule XIX., Section 7.**

Of course the provisions of this section do not apply in a case where a forward pass is made over the goal line by a team from behind its own goal line.

**Note 21. Rule VI., Sections 6 and 17 (a).**

The Referee should never blow his whistle to indicate a foul, but if he inadvertently does so the ball is dead and the play shall stop.

**Note 22. Rule XV., Section 2, and Rule XXVI., Section 4.**

This means, of course, that it is first down with 10 yards to gain.

**Note 23. Rule XVIII., Section 1, and Rule XIX., Section 5 (a).**

It follows that a player who is more than one foot back of the scrimmage line and not one yard back of the scrimmage line is not eligible in any event to receive a forward pass. He cannot receive it as being the player on the end of the scrimmage line, for he is not on the scrimmage line under Rule VIII., Section 1. He cannot receive it as a player back of the scrimmage line, because he is not at least one yard back, under provisions of Rule XIX., Section 5 (a).

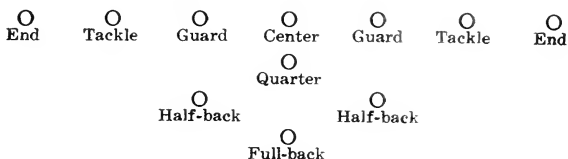
**Note 24. Rule XIX., Section 5 (c).**

It is not illegal for a player to kick the ball under these conditions, provided he is legally entitled to touch or recover it.

**Note 25. Rule III., Section 1.**

For the purpose of designating the positions the accompanying diagram is inserted.

## CUSTOMARY NAMING OF POSITIONS.

**Note 26. Rule IV., Section 2 (b).**

This is formal, and if the offending side still fails to appear the Referee should proceed under Rule XVI., Section 4, third paragraph penalty.

**Note 27. Rule XXVIII.**

The Referee should usually take his position behind the line of the side that has possession of the ball.



No. 1.

**LEGAL POSITION OF BALL BEFORE BEING PUT IN PLAY IN A SCRIMMAGE**—The ball is *flat* upon the ground with its *long axis* at right angles to the line of scrimmage. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 149.)



No. 2.

**ILLEGAL POSITION OF BALL BEFORE BEING PUT IN PLAY IN A SCRIMMAGE**—The ball is neither *flat* upon the ground, nor is its *long axis* at right angles to the line of scrimmage. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 149.)



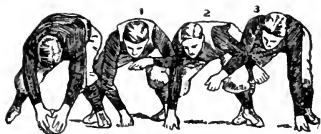
No. 3.

**ILLEGAL POSITION OF BALL BEFORE BEING PUT IN PLAY IN A SCRIMMAGE**—The ball is neither *flat* upon the ground, nor is its *long axis* at right angles to the line of scrimmage. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 149.)



No. 4.

**ILLUSTRATION SHOWING THE TWO LINES OF SCRIMMAGE, ONE FOR EACH SIDE**—Also showing the snapper-back with his *head* and *hands* legally off-side. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 149, and Rule VIII., Sec. 2, Page 157.)



No. 5.

**LEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE**—Player No. 1, since he is one of the two players standing on either side of and next to the snapper-back, has legally locked legs with the snapper-back. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 157.)

**ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYERS SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE**—Players numbered 2 and 3 are not standing with both feet outside the outside foot of the player next to them, that is, they are illegally "locking legs." (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 157.)



No. 6.

**ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE**—The player facing the reader has neither *both hands* nor *both feet* up to or within one foot of the line of scrimmage, nor has he *one foot and the opposite hand* up to or within one foot of it. Furthermore, he has taken a position, facing away from the center, that will enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 157.)



No. 7.

**ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE**—The player standing back to the reader has neither *both hands* nor *both feet* up to or within one foot of the line of scrimmage, nor has he *one foot and the opposite hand* up to or within one foot of it. Furthermore, he has taken a position facing in toward the center, that will enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 157.)



No. 8.

**ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE**—The player in the foreground may be said to have *both hands* or *one foot and the opposite hand*, up to or within one foot of the line of scrimmage, but he has taken a position that will enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference, and is therefore violating the spirit of the rule. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 157.)



No. 9.



No. 10.

**VALID SIGNAL FOR A FAIR CATCH**—The player, while advancing toward the ball, has raised his hand clearly above his head. (See Rule VI., Sec. 5, Page 150.)

**INVALID SIGNAL FOR A FAIR CATCH**—The player, while advancing toward the ball, has not raised his hand clearly above his head. (See Rule VI., Sec. 5, Page 150.)



No. 11.

**ILLUSTRATION OF TRIPPING —**

The player wearing the sweater is obstructing the other player with *that part of his leg that is below the knee.* (See Rule VI., Sec. 14, Page 154.)



No. 12.

**LEGAL USE OF BODY IN BLOCK-**

**ING**—The player on the right has thrown his shoulder against his opponent's thigh to block him away from the play, but is not using his hands or arms. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 13.

**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS BY  
PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSES-**

**SION OF THE BALL**—Player is *grasping* with his hands the foot of an opponent. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 14.

**ILLEGAL USE OF HAND AND  
ARM BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN**

**POSSESSION OF THE BALL**—The middle player of the group, in endeavoring to protect the "runner" behind him, has *grasped* an opponent by the jersey. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 15.

**LEGAL POSITION IN BLOCKING—**

The player facing the reader has slipped his leg in between the legs of his opponent, but is not using his hands or arms to hold him there. NOTE—This case shades very rapidly into that indicated on plate No. 16. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 16.

**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS IN BLOCKING—**

The player facing the reader has slipped his right leg in between the legs of his opponent, and is *holding* his opponent's right leg against his own by the *use of his hand and arm*. NOTE—The use of the leg, here pictured, is legitimate. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 17.

**ILLEGAL USE OF ARM BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF BALL—**Player No. 1, in endeavoring to obstruct an opponent, is using his arm to *push an opponent away from the play*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 18.

**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF BALL—**Player No. 1, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, has placed his *hands* upon an opponent to *push him away from the play*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 19.

ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL—The player, in attempting to obstruct his opponent, has *circled* him with his arm. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 20.

ILLEGAL USE OF HAND AND ARM BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL—The player, in obstructing his opponent, has *circled* him with his arm and *grasped* him with his hand. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 21.

ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF THE SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL—The player has *grasped* his opponent around the knee and is *lifting him up*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 22.

ILLEGAL USE OF ARMS IN LIFTING AN OPPONENT IN BLOCKING—The player on the right has managed to get under his opponent's right shoulder with both hands and is *lifting him away from the play*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)





No. 23.

**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS IN LIFTING AN OPPONENT IN BLOCKING**—The player on the right has slipped both arms, from his elbow out, in under his opponent, and is commencing to *lift* him up and away from the play. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 24.

**LEGAL USE OF ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL**—Player No. 2, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, is keeping his arms *close to his body*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 25.

**LEGAL USE OF ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL**—Player No. 2, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, is keeping his arms *close to his body*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 26.

**LEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL**—The player in the middle of the group, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, is keeping his hands together and his arms *close to his body*. **NOTE**—The Committee wishes to make it plain that if, in interfering, a player keeps his hands together and close to his body, he may legitimately use the projecting portions of his arms. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 27.

**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF BALL**—The player in the middle of the group is attempting to obstruct an opponent by the use of his hands and arms—which *are not close to his body*. NOTE—The Committee wishes to make it plain that if, in interfering, a player does *not* keep his hands together, and his arms close to his body—he may not legitimately use the projecting portions of his arms. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 172.)



No. 28.

**ILLEGAL STRIKING, WITH THE LOCKED HANDS, BY A LINE MAN IN BREAKING THROUGH**—The player on the right, having *locked his hands*, is on the point of dealing his opponent an upward blow under the chin. (See Rule XXIV., Sec. 1, Page 180.)



No. 29.

**ILLEGAL STRIKING OF AN OPPONENT IN THE FACE WITH THE HEEL OF THE HAND BY A PLAYER ON DEFENSE**—The player on the right, who is on the defense, is on the point of *striking in the face, with the heel of his hand, the opponent who is carrying the ball*. (See Rule XXIV., Sec. 1, Page 180.)



No. 30.

**LEGAL TACKLING ABOVE THE KNEES**—(See Rule XXIV., Sec. 8, Page 181.)

# Index to Rules

	RULE	PAGE
Advance of ball.....	21	178
Appeal—Captains and players may not, to Referee or Linesman for testimony concerning violations under disqualification.....	Note 16	204
Referee may, to other officials for testimony.....	28	187
Empire may, to other officials for testimony in cases of fouls.....	29	193
Ball—Description of.....	2	145
Batting.....	19	177
Carried forward by player first receiving it from snapper-back.....	15	164
Dead if strikes official.....	6	155
Holder of, in place-kick after fair catch, or touchdown, may be off-side or out of bounds.....	14	163
Is dead.....	6	154
Kicked, must go 10 yards.....	22	179
Kicked, must cross line of scrimmage or touch opponent to afford opponent an equal chance at.....	21	179
Kicked out of bounds belongs to opponents.....	15	165
Kicked, striking ground in field of play, may not be kicked further.....	20	178
Kicked, touching ground, puts players on-side.....	20	178
Kicked, touching player when off-side.....	20	177
Kicked, touched while in air by player of kicking side inside 10-yard line, touchback.....	20	177
Measuring position of, when dead.....	21	179
Methods of Kicking.....	6	148
Drop-kick.....	6	149
Free-kick.....	6	149
Kick-off.....	6	148
Kick-out.....	6	149
Place-kick.....	6	148
Punt.....	6	148
Punt-out.....	6	148
Must be advanced 10 yards in three downs.....	21	178
No rotation of, before measurement.....	21	179
No interference before ball is in play.....	17	168
Position of, when dead.....	6	154
Put in play from out of bounds.....	15	165
Put in play from scrimmage.....	6	149
Referee judge of putting, in play and progress of.....	28	187
Throwing, passing.....	19	173
When dead.....	6	154
When dead, may not be put in play except by rule.....	15	163
When declared dead, scrimmage ends.....	6	149
When out of bounds.....	6	153
Batting—Ball toward opponents' goal.....	19	177
Brief of Rules—Where Referee has jurisdiction.....	28	188
Where Empire has jurisdiction.....	29	194
Where Field Judge has jurisdiction.....	30	198
Where Linesman has jurisdiction.....	31	201
Clothing—Restrictions on.....	3	146
Coaching—Penalty for, 15 yards.....	25	182
Prohibited.....	25	182
Conduct of players.....	24	180
Of persons other than players.....	25	182
Unsportsmanlike.....	24	181
Crawling.....	6	154
Darkness.....	4	147
Dead—Ball, when strikes official.....	6	155
When ball is.....	6	154
Decision—Precedence of, in case of conflict.....	26	185

	RULE	PAGE
Definitions—Crawling .....	6	154
Down .....	6	150
Fair catch .....	6	150
Fair catch, mark of .....	6	150
Fair catch, not made .....	6	150
Field of play .....	1	145
Foul .....	6	153
Goal from field .....	6	153
Goal from touchdown .....	6	153
Hurdling .....	6	154
Out of bounds .....	6	153
Safety .....	6	152
Scrimmage .....	6	149
Scrimmage, line of .....	6	149
Scrimmage, player on line of .....	8	157
Touchback .....	6	151
Touchdown .....	6	151
Tripping .....	6	154
Delay—Deliberate fouls to game .....	24	182
Interference with opponents before ball put in play regarded as .....	17	168
Not longer than two minutes .....	16	167
Playing for penalties to delay game .....	24	182
Disqualification (and loss of half distance to goal line) .....	24	182
Penalty for roughing kicker .....	24	180
Player twice disqualified recommended debarred for one year .....	Note 14	204
Distance—Half remaining, to goal line given for foul inside 1-yard line .....	26	185
Necessary on kick .....	22	179
To be gained and number of down unchanged after penalty for coaching from side lines, etc. ....	25	184
To be gained, and number of down unchanged after time has been taken out more than 3 times .....	16	167
Down—Definition of .....	6	150
And point to be gained for first, remains same after penalty inflicted on side in possession of ball .....	26	184
First, following distance penalty, if side not in possession is penalized .....	26	185
If neither side in possession of ball when foul committed it shall go to offended side as first, at spot where foul occurred .....	26	185
If foul committed after gain of such length, that after exaction of penalty, ball still in advance of point necessary for first down, ensuing down shall be first .....	26	184
Number of, after time called more than 3 times .....	16	167
Number of, and distance to be gained unchanged in penalty for coaching from side lines, etc. ....	25	184
Number of, and point to be gained for first, after palpably unfair act .....	24	182
Downs—Consecutive .....	21	178
Necessary gain in three .....	21	178
Drop-kick .....	6	149
Passing over cross-bar shall score .....	6	154
Duties of officials .....	28-31	186, 206
Enforcement of penalties .....	26	186
Equipment of players .....	3	146
Fair Catch—Definition of .....	6	150
Ball put in play after .....	15	164
Holder of ball, in place-kick after, or touchdown, may be off-side or out of bounds .....	14	163
If not made from punt-out on first attempt, ball goes to center of field as kick-off .....	15	166
Interference with opportunity for making .....	17	168
Kick from, must go 10 yards .....	22	179

	RULE	PAGE
Fair Catch—Definition of—Continued.		
Mark of . . . . .	6	150
No interference with, by opponents . . . . .	17	168
Not made . . . . .	6	150
Opportunity to make, defined . . . . .	6	150
Player may not be thrown to ground after making . . . . .	17	169
Position of opponents after . . . . .	13	163
Position of opponents on punt, drop-kick or place-kick from . . . . .	13	163
Signal for . . . . .	17	169
Field—Diagram of . . . . .	1	145
Dimensions of . . . . .	1	145
Marking of . . . . .	1	145
Field of play . . . . .	1	145
Field Judge—Duties of . . . . .	30	196
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction . . . . .	30	198
Flying tackle . . . . .	24	181
Forward Pass—Crossing goal line on fly . . . . .	19	176
By side not putting ball in play . . . . .	19	173
Crossing goal line after being legally touched . . . . .	19	175
Going out of bounds . . . . .	19	176
No, by defensive side . . . . .	19	173
One, to each scrimmage . . . . .	19	174
Over line of scrimmage . . . . .	19	174
Forfeiture of game . . . . .	4, 16, 24	148, 168, 182
In case of deliberate foul to delay game . . . . .	24	182
Referee judge of . . . . .	24	182
Foul—Definition of . . . . .	6	153
Ball may not be again put in play after, until penalty exacted or declined . . . . .	15	164
Carrying ball across goal line or nearer to it than 1-yard line . . . . .	26	185
Committed after gain of such length that ensuing down counted first down even after exaction of distance penalty . . . . .	26	184
Committed inside 1-yard line . . . . .	26	185
Committed when ball not in possession of either side, penalty for . . . . .	26	185
Decision of Referee regarding, final where not specifically within jurisdiction of other official . . . . .	28	187
Deliberate, to delay game . . . . .	24	182
If Umpire signals, play continues until ball dead . . . . .	29	193
More than one signaled against same side during same play . . . . .	26	185
Offended side may decline to accept penalty for . . . . .	26	186
One official signals, against one side; another official signals against other side on same play . . . . .	26	185
Palpably unfair act . . . . .	24	182
Penalty for, inflicted by Umpire, takes precedence over Referee . . . . .	28	187
Referee shall ascertain that each team is ready before ordering play after calling . . . . .	28	187
When signal for, has been given, Umpire shall enforce penalty . . . . .	29	193
Free-kick . . . . .	6	149
Position of players on . . . . .	13	162
Gain necessary, on downs . . . . .	21	178
Game—Length of . . . . .	4	146
Beginning of game and of other three periods . . . . .	7	155
Shortening of, by agreement of captains . . . . .	4	147
Shortening on account of darkness . . . . .	4	147
Goal—Change of, after try-at-goal and goal from field and beginning of periods . . . . .	7	156
Choice of, at kick-off . . . . .	7	155
Distance penalties near . . . . .	26	184
From touchdown . . . . .	6	153
From field . . . . .	6	153
Goal lines . . . . .	1	145
Goal defined . . . . .	1	145
Where placed and dimensions of . . . . .	1	145

	RULE	PAGE
Hands and Arms—Used on runner.....	18	173
Use of, by attacking side.....	18	172
Use of, by defending side.....	18	172
Use of, by players, running down field under kick.....	18	169
Use of, when close to body.....	18	173
Holding or unlawful obstruction—by side in possession.....	18	173
Circling opponent.....	18	173
Grasping opponent.....	18	173
Lifting opponent.....	18	173
Pushing opponent away.....	18	173
Hurdling—Definition of.....	6	154
Prohibition of.....	24	181
Penalty for.....	24	181
Interference—With fair catch.....	17	168
With opponents before ball in play, no.....	17	168
With snapper-back, no.....	17	168
Interlocked interference.....	17	169
Interlocking Legs—Limitations on.....	8	157
Intermission.....	4	147
Kick—Fair, and equal chance at.....	21	179
On, from behind line of scrimmage, kicker may not recover ball.....	20	178
Over goal line on fly, a touchback.....	6	152
Returned, may not be recovered before touching player of other side.....	20	178
When ball touches ground after, players of kicking side on-side.....	20	178
On-side.....	20	178
On-side, may not be kicked further.....	20	178
On-side, not allowed on return kick.....	20	178
Kicked Ball—Crossing goal line on fly, a touchback.....	6	152
May not be kicked further after striking ground.....	20	178
Must go 10 yards.....	22	179
Out of bounds.....	6	153
Player off-side put on-side when, touches ground.....	20	178
Putting kicker's side on-side may not be kicked further..	20	178
Touched on fly inside 10-yard line by opponent, a touch-back.....	6, 20	182, 177
Kicker—Must be 5 yards back.....	20	178
Standing back of line of line of scrimmage may not put men on side or recover ball.....	20	178
Kicking—Methods of.....	6	148
Of player prohibited.....	24	180
Kick-off.....	6	148
After try-at-goal.....	7	156
At beginning of periods.....	7	156
Ball kicked across goal line at.....	7	156
Ball kicked out of bounds at.....	15	167
Ball put in play by, at beginning of each period and after goal.....	7	156
Beginning of game.....	7	155
Cannot score goal.....	6	153
Choice of goals at.....	7	156
Following failure to make fair catch on punt-out.....	15	166
Following try-at-goal after touchdown.....	23	180
Must go 10 yards.....	22	179
Player of kicker's side off-side at.....	9	158
Position of opponents at and kick from fair catch.....	9	159
Position of players at.....	9	158
Side scored upon has option of.....	7	156
Kick-out.....	6	149
Ball going out of bounds on.....	15	167
Kick-out after safety.....	10	159
Kick-out after touchback.....	10	159
Must go 10 yards.....	22	179
Positions of players at.....	10	159
Knee—Meeting with.....	24	180

	RULE	PAGE
Kneeling .....	24	180
Language—Abusive or insulting .....	24	181
Legs—Interlocking of, limitations on .....	8	157
Length of game .....	4	146
Length of periods .....	4	146
Linesman—Duties of .....	31	200
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	31	201
Marks distances gained or lost .....	31	200
Remains on side lines, and provided with two assistants...	31	200
Responsible for off-side play of ends on kick.....	31	201
Responsible for tripping of ends after a kick.....	31	201
Locked interference .....	17	169
Movement—Allowed before ball put in play.....	8	158
“Neutral zone”—Formed by two lines of scrimmage (see “Line of Scrimmage”) .....	6	149
Notes .....		202
Number of players .....	3	146
Obstruction, Lawful—After 20 yards.....	18	171
By player running down field under kick, to push op- ponents out of way .....	18	169
Unlawful—Use of hands and arms, by player off-side.....	18	173
Officials .....	27	186
Field Judge—Duties of .....	30	196
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	30	198
Linesman—Duties of .....	31	200
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	31	201
Referee—Duties of .....	28	186
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	28	188
Umpire—Duties of .....	29	192
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	29	194
Off-side—Defined .....	6	149
Deliberate attempt of player other than snapper-back to draw opponents .....	15	164
Holder of ball in place-kick after fair catch, or touchdown, may be, or out of bounds.....	14	163
Holder of ball in place-kick from fair catch or try-at-goal may be .....	14	163
Kicked ball touched on fly by a player while inside opponents’ 10-yard line .....	20	177
No player, behind his own goal line .....	20	177
No part of any player shall be.....	8	157
Player, how put .....	20	177
Player, put on-side .....	20	178
Player while, may recover kicked ball after it has touched the ground .....	20	178
Restrictions when .....	20	178
Use of hands and arms by players, when running down field under kick .....	18	169
Off-side Play—Linesman responsible for, of ends on kicks....	31	201
On-side—Kicker, standing back of line of scrimmage may not put players .....	20	178
Linesman shall see that ends are, when the ball put in play in scrimmage .....	31	201
Player of kicking side, when kicked ball touches ground....	20	178
Player off-side, put .....	20	178
On-side Kick .....	20	178
May not be kicked at after striking ground.....	20	178
Out of Bounds—At kick-off, ball kicked .....	15	163
Ball kicked, at kick-out .....	15	163
Defined .....	6	153
Holder of ball in place-kick after fair catch or touchdown may be, or off-side .....	14	163
Kick or forward pass going.....	19	165, 176
No player may be .....	14	163
Putting ball in play from.....	15	163

	RULE	PAGE
Out of bounds—Continued.		
Tackling runner .....	24	181
Time not taken out when ball .....	16	167
Palpably Unfair Act—In case play interfered with by.....	24	182
Passing—Ball toward opponents' goal .....	19	173
Penalties—Disqualification and loss of half distance to goal line .....	24	180
First down after distance.....	26	184
Forfeiture .....	4, 16, 24	148, 168, 182
Foul committed after gain of such length that ensuing down counted as first down, even after exaction of distance....	26	184
No right to decline .....	26	186
Suspension .....	24	181
Penalty. Distance—Foul committed after gain of such length that after exaction of, ensuing down counted first down..	26	185
Inflicted on side not in possession of ball counted as first down: .....	26	185
That would carry ball near or over goal line.....	26	185
When inflicted on side in possession of ball, number of down and point to be gained remains the same.....	26	185
Piling up, no.....	24	180
Place-kick .....	6	148
Direct, player of side which has made touchdown shall hold ball for .....	12	161
For try-at-goal following fair catch.....	23	180
Holder of ball in try-at-goal by, may adjust ball.....	Note 17	204
In, after a fair catch, or touchdown, holder of ball may be off-side or out of bounds .....	14	163
In, direct, or preceded by a punt-out following touchdown opponents must remain behind their goal line until ball placed on ground .....	12	161
Passing over cross-bar shall score .....	6	152
Players—Number of .....	3	146
Position of, at scrimmage .....	8	157
Kick-off .....	9	158
Punt-out .....	11	160
Place-kick at goal .....	12	161
Free kick .....	13	162
Out of bounds .....	14	163
Precedence of decision in case of conflict.....	28	187
Prohibitions—		
No acts of unnecessary roughness.....	24	181
No coaching .....	25	182
No crawling .....	24	181
No hurdling .....	24	181
No kicking .....	24	180
No kneeling .....	24	180
No meeting with knee .....	24	180
No piling up .....	24	180
No pushing and pulling .....	18	170
No striking in the face with heel of hand by player on defense .....	24	180
No striking with fist or elbows.....	24	180
No striking with locked hands by linemen.....	24	180
No tackling below knees .....	24	181
No tripping .....	24	181
No tackling runner when clearly out of bounds.....	24	181
No unsportsmanlike conduct—use of abusive or insulting language .....	24	181
One representative only in case of accident.....	25	183
Only 5 men may walk along side lines.....	25	183
Recommendation—No player twice disqualified in same season permitted to play again for one calendar year .....	Note 14	204



	RULE	PAGE
Punt .....	6	148
Punter .....	11	160
Punter's side .....	11	160
Punt-out .....	6	148
Fair catch following .....	12	161
If fair catch not made at first attempt on, ball goes as kick-off .....	15	166
Positions of players at .....	11	160
Position of punter at, preceding try-at-goal .....	11	160
Putting ball in play .....	15	163
Quarter-back (first man receiving ball) running with ball.....	15	164
Referee—Appeal of, to other officials for testimony.....	28	187
At beginning of game and when time out, shall ascertain from captains whether ready for play.....	28	188
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	28	187
Decision of, final on all points not specified under duties of Umpire .....	28	186
Duties of .....	28	186
Judge of forfeiture of game.....	28	186
Judge of position and progress of ball.....	28	187
Judge of putting ball in play.....	28	188
List of rules in which, has jurisdiction.....	28	187
Must allow precedence to penalties inflicted by Umpire.....	28	186
Sole authority for score of game.....	25	183
Representative, one, on field, in case of accident.....	24	181
Roughness, Unnecessary .....	28	188
Rules—List of, where Referee has jurisdiction.....	30	198
Where Field Judge has jurisdiction.....	31	201
Where Linesman has jurisdiction.....	29	194
Where Umpire has jurisdiction.....	6	152
Safety—Definition of .....	10	159
Kicker's side must be behind ball on kick-out after.....	10	159
Kick-out after.....	8	158
One player in motion .....	6	153
Resulting from enforcement of penalty.....	13	162
Starting Forward Beyond Restraining Line—If player allows ball to touch ground.....	11	160
Lawful on punt-out as soon as ball is kicked.....	13	162
When player advances beyond mark with ball.....	6	149
Scrimmage .....	6	149
Ball flat upon ground in.....	26	184
Ball put in play by, after distance penalty.....	15	163
Ball put in play from .....	26	185
Counted as first down after distance penalty for foul by side not in possession of ball.....	6	149
Ends when ball declared dead.....	6	149
Line of .....	8	158
No movement before ball put in play.....	8	157
No part of any player shall be ahead of line of.....	8	158
No player of the five middle players of the line may drop back from line of .....	8	158
Number of down and point to be gained in, remain same when penalty inflicted on side in possession of ball.....	26	184
One forward pass to each .....	19	174
Player on line of .....	8	157
Position of players at.....	8	157
Putting ball in play by, after ball goes out of bounds.....	15	163
Restrictions when ball is put in play by kick forward.....	17	168
Seven players of offensive side must be on line of, when ball put in play .....	8	157
Scoring—Referee sole authority for.....	28	186
Value of plays in .....	5	148
Side lines—Defined .....	1	145
Five men may walk along .....	25	183
Snapping the ball defined .....	6	149

	RULE	PAGE
Snapper-back—Advance of ball by player first receiving it from .....	15	164
Entitled to full and undisturbed possession of ball.....	17	168
Faint by player other than, to draw opponent off-side, ball not in play .....	15	164
Faint to snap the ball by .....	15	164
Must be on-side, except hand or foot.....	8	157
No interference with .....	17	168
Two men standing on either side of, may interlock legs with .....	8	157
On-side .....	8	157
Stop watch .....	Note 3	209
Striking—With fists or elbows.....	24	180
In face with heel of hand.....	24	180
With locked hands .....	24	180
Substitutes .....	3	146
Must report to Referee before engaging in play.....	3	146
Player replaced by, may return once in a subsequent period .....	3	146
Suspension .....	24	181
Tackling runner when out of bounds.....	24	181
Below knees .....	24	181
Tackling—Flying tackle .....	24	181
10-Yard Rule .....	21	178
Time—Called at end of period.....	4	147
Captain may ask for, three times during each two periods..	16	167
Field Judge may give approximate, whenever asked.....	30	197
Field Judge shall notify captains of remaining time for play .....	30	197
Not called for end of period until ball is dead.....	4	148
Not taken out when ball out of bounds.....	16	167
Penalty for more than three requests for, by captains.....	16	167
Referee has discretionary power for calling.....	16	167
Remaining for play .....	30	197
When begins again .....	16	167
When called, shall continue not more than two minutes.....	16	167
When taken out .....	16	167
Throwing—Ball toward opponents' goal .....	19	173
Touchback—Definition of .....	6	151
From kick-off .....	7	156
Not a touchback .....	6	152
When kicked ball crosses goal line on fly.....	6	152
When legal forward pass crosses goal line on the fly before being touched .....	19	176
When legal forward pass, having been legally touched, crosses goal line .....	19	176
Touchdown—Definition of .....	6	151
Holder of ball in place kick after, or fair catch, may be off-side or out of bounds.....	14	163
In case of try-at-goal after, ball not kicked after touching ground .....	15	166
In try-at-goal after, kicker may adjust ball.....	Note 17	204
Kick-off following try-at-goal after.....	23	180
Marking of .....	6	151
No change of goal following try-at-goal after.....	7	156
Player of side which has made, shall hold ball for goal kick .....	12	161
Position of opponents in try-at-goal after.....	11	160
Side which has made, may try at goal.....	11	160
Tripping—Definition of .....	6	154
Diving under play, lawful without .....	Note 9	203
In case of, distance penalty given in addition.....	24	181
Linesman responsible for, of ends after a kick.....	31	201
Prohibition of .....	24	181
Try-at-goal—After touchdown .....	23	180
Ball held for, by place-kick direct .....	12	161
Holder of ball may be off-side or out-of-bounds in, from touchdown .....	14	163

	RULE	PAGE
Try-at-goal—Continued.		
In case of, ball not kicked after touching ground, shall		
be kicked off .....	15	166
Kicker may adjust ball for .....	Note 17	204
Kick-off following .....	15	166
No change of goal following, after touchdown.....	7	156
Position of opponents in .....	11	160
Position of punter on punt-out preceding .....	11	160
Punt-out preceding .....	11	160
Position of players at punt-out preceding.....	11	160
Twenty yard zone .....	18	171
Umpire—Appeal by, to other officials for testimony in case		
of fouls .....	29	193
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction .....	29	194
Decision of, final on fouls not within jurisdiction of		
Referee or Field Judge.....	29	193
Duties of .....	29	192
Enforcement of penalty by, for violations reported.....	29	193
Judge of conduct of players.....	29	192
List of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	29	194
Report to, by other officials of violations.....	29	193
Use of hands and arms—By attacking side.....	18	172
By defending side .....	18	172
When off-side, unlawful .....	18	173

# Captains, Coaches and Managers of College Teams

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION	COACH.	MANAGER.
Alabama Poly. Inst., Auburn, Ala.	John Davis	Half-back	M. J. Donahue (Yale)	W. G. Whitford
Alfred, N. Y.	D. V. Sarvey	Half-back	C. B. Moran (Tennessee)	Scott Moore
A. & M. College, College Station, Texas	Roger Hooker	Tackle	Henry Hobbs (Yale)	J. L. McCague, Jr.
Amherst, Amherst, Mass.	C. G. Campbell	Full-back	Alfred McCray (U. of C.)	C. O. Edington
Antioch, Yellow Springs, O.	Rube Waller	Tackle	A. J. Reid (Monmouth)	Clyde Blanchard
Baker, Baldwin, Kan.	Alvin Wright	Half-back	R. D. Pinington (Bates)	W. E. Matthews
Bates, Lewiston, Me.	E. V. Lovely	Half-back	Ralph Glaze (Dartmouth)	Earl B. Smyth
Baylor, Waco, Texas	T. P. Robinson	End	A. C. Chapman (Bethany)	Frank J. Merryman
Bethany, Bethany, W. Va.	B. L. Henly	Half-back	Frank Bergin (Princeton)	H. M. Berry
Bowdoin, Brunswick, Me.	Frank Smith	Half-back	E. Robinson (Brown)	W. V. Winslow
Brown, Providence, R. I.	J. R. McKay	Quarter-back	W. C. Bleamaster (Grinnell)	H. I. Huenink
Carroll, Waukesha, Wis.	C. W. Copps	Half-back	J. G. Fogg (Wisconsin)	H. I. Prentice
Case School of Applied Science, Clev'd, O.	A. L. Twitchell	Half-back	Overholt (Princeton)	E. P. Howell
Cedarville, Cedarville, O.	Williamson	Half-back	R. H. Kirk (Central)	R. F. Hicks
Central, Fayette, Mo.	J. C. Mann	Left-tackle	M. B. Banks (Syracuse)	J. M. Hendrie
Central Univ., Danville, Ky.	Louis Seelbach	Guard	Keeney (Drake)	H. A. Phillips
Central Univ., Pella, Iowa	B. W. Smith	Guard	G. W. Bryant (Coe, Princeton)	Geo. W. Bryant
Coe, Cedar Rapids, Ia.	R. Rogers	Guard	H. S. McDewitt (Dartmouth)	W. V. Cole
Colby, Waterville, Me.	C. W. Keegan	Half-back	L. H. Bankert (Dartmouth)	J. L. Foley
Colgate, Hamilton, N. Y.	Frank Coppess	Quarter-back	S. W. Finger (Chicago)	R. B. Keeler
Cornell Coll., Mt. Vernon, Iowa	L. J. Marks	Full-back	W. J. Randall (Dartmouth)	G. A. Manning
Dartmouth, Hanover, N. H.	Claude Overman	Center	F. M. Clark (Wisconsin)	Lorin D. Jones
DePauw, Greencastle, Ind.	W. A. Luke	Tackle	John L. Griffith (Beloit)	John L. Griffith
Doane, Crete, Neb.	James Wilson	Tackle	Thistlethwaite (Earlham)	H. M. Tarrance
Drake, Des Moines, Ia.	Bruner	Quarter-back	R. K. Thomas (Olivet)	Lon Markham
Earlham, Richmond, Ind.	Clyde Plank	Quarter-back	F. H. Watkins (Vermont)	Harry Haggart
Fairmount, Wichita, Kans.	Ira Slingsby	Tackle	McKane (W. U. P.)	N. H. Nelson
Fargo, Fargo, N. D.	D. W. Stewart	Center	R. T. Hinton (Yale)	T. H. Jones
Geneva, Beaver Falls, Pa.	E. J. Caswell	Half-back	F. C. Veil (Gettysburg)	P. B. Rice
Georgetown, Georgetown, Ky.	H. Aldinger	Guard	Harmon (Cornell)	G. D. Wick
Gettysburg, Gettysburg, Pa.	G. E. Acheson	Half-back	E. L. Weber (Illinois)	W. G. Dunnington
Grove City, Grove City, Pa.	P. R. Yeager	Guard	P. D. Haughton (Harvard)	Robert Miller
Hampden-Sidney, Hampden-Sidney, Va.	P. C. Voris	Full-back	A. F. Holste (Chicago)	Reyiger de Windt
Hanover, Hanover, Ind.	L. Wethington, Jr.			D. Marvel
Harvard, Cambridge, Mass.	Blair Sherrick			
Hastings, Hastings, Neb.				

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Haverford, Haverford, Pa.	E. R. Levin.	Quarter-back	Atwood (Amherst).	J. K. Patrick
Hillsdale, Hillsdale, Mich.	Clyde Hobart.	Full-back.	H. W. Read.	C. L. Herron
Hobart, Geneva, N. Y.	L. M. Neagle.	Full-back.	P. Reynolds (Syracuse).	E. C. Stebbins
Hope, Holland, Mich.	E. R. Brooks.	Center.	Mitchell (Carlisle).	M. Den Flerder
Iowa State, Ames, Ia.	Cliff Scott.	Quarter-back	S. C. Williams (Iowa).	S. C. Williams
Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, Md.	C. E. Stollenwerck.	Half-back.	Thomas Lynn (Yale).	F. C. Lee
Kalamazoo, Kalamazoo, Mich.	W. A. Birr, Jr.	Right tackle.	Van I. Ward (Oberlin).	Earl McNeil
Kentucky Wesleyan, Winchester, Ky.	Lindsay Cockrill.	Guard.	Moore (Vanderbilt).	W. B. White
Kenyon, Gambier, O.	C. M. Cable.	Center.	Bemis Pierce (Carlisle).	Everett Sanderson
Lafayette, Easton, Pa.	E. C. Foresman.	End.	Folwell (Pennsylvania).	J. H. Williams
Leander Clark, Toledo, Iowa.	Spenser Nelson.	Right end.	Dr. Itlelals.	O. L. Lovan
Lehigh, South Bethlehem, Pa.	C. B. Lawson.	End.	B. W. Dickson (Pennsylvania).	E. F. Baumgartner
Lombard, Galesburg, Ill.	John Judy.	Half-back.	John Mayhew (Brown).	C. Cropper
Louisiana State, Baton Rouge, La.	R. F. Stevall.	Full-back.	Plummer (Wabash).	J. F. Broussard
Macalester, St. Paul, Minn.	W. Heed.	Guard.	A. E. Mitchell (Colorado).	Donald S. Doty
Marietta, Marietta, O.	D. D. Drumm.	Quarter-back	W. H. Gildersleeve (Wesleyan).	B. A. Dotson
Maryville, Maryville, Tenn.	H. N. Wright.	Half-back.	H. J. Iddings (Chicago).	J. B. Sellers
Mass. Agri., Amherst, Mass.	H. B. Morse.	Full-back.	C. L. Brewer (Wisconsin).	J. F. Adams
Miami, Oxford, O.	Charles McCoy.	Center.	ike Knop.	W. R. Palts
Mich. Agricultural, E. Lansing, Mich.	L. C. Exelby.	Half-back.	W. D. Chadwick (Marietta).	E. C. Lindeman
Middlebury, Middlebury, Vt.	J. W. McConnell.	Tackle.	A. G. Reid (Michigan).	Harold S. Tuck
Mississippi, Clinton, Miss.	C. Blankinship.	Left end.	J. W. Hollister (Michigan).	E. V. Schilling
Mississippi A. & M., Agri. Coll., Miss.	H. T. Pollard.	Tackle.	Thos. McHugh (Mt. St. Mary's).	W. D. Chadwick
Monmouth, Monmouth, Ill.	F. Johnson.	Full-back.	A. E. Bull (U. of P.).	A. G. Reid
Morningside, Sioux City, Iowa.	H. W. Winterringer.	Full-back.	R. H. Dawson (Michigan).	J. W. H. Sheridan
Mt. St. Mary's, Emmitsburg, Md.	John J. Fagan.	Half-back.	H. P. Olcott (Yale).	W. E. Brandt
Muhlenberg, Allentown, Pa.	Charles Coleman.	Half-back.	Potter (Norwich).	G. E. Allott
Mt. Union, Alliance, O.	R. H. Gibson.	Half-back.	G. R. Kaler (Ohio).	John I. McClure
Muskingum, New Concord, O.	A. V. Brindly.	Half-back.	Howard Jones (Yale).	D. E. Wiltse
New York, New York City.	E. Galloway.	Tackle.	Hall (Olivet).	L. O. Gillesby
Northwestern, Evanston, Ill.	John A. Manley.	Half-back.	Carl Pleasant (Kansas).	D. Starr
Norwich, Northfield, Vt.	H. Smith.	End.		G. H. Birrell
Oberlin, Oberlin, O.	O. C. Bird.	Half-back.		G. C. Parks
Ohio Univ., Athens, O.	E. Lewis.	Center.		Donald Kirkpatrick
Ohio State, Columbus, O.	Leslie Wells.	Full-back.		H. A. Miller
Olivet, Olivet, Mich.	Arntsbauehler.	Center.		W. B. Wilson
Ottawa, Ottawa, Kan.	W. Alderman.	Full-back.		

## CAPTAINS, COACHES AND MANAGERS OF COLLEGE TEAMS—Continued.

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Otterbein, Westerville, O.	H. P. Lambert.	Half-back.	Exendine (Carlisle).	C. L. Bailey
Ouachita, Arkadelphia, Kan.	C. Wallis.	Quarter-back.	C. A. Miller (Chicago)	J. Stell
Pomona, Claremont, Cal.	C. Parker.	Half-back.	Stanton (Dickenson)	J. B. Hundley
Princeton, Princeton, N. J.	E. J. Hart.	Full-back.	W. W. Roper (Princeton)	P. G. Carlborg
Purdue, Lafayette, Ind.	G. H. Fletcher.	Quarter-back.	M. F. Horr (Syracuse)	Hugh Nicol
Randolph-Macon, Ashland, Va.	H. A. Rowe.	Half-back.	W. R. Warren (U. of Va.)	E. B. Prettyman
Rensselaer Poly. Inst., Troy, N. Y.	John Inglis.	Quarter-back.	Ralph Glaze (Dartmouth)	Alex. Alexander
Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.	D. R. Melen.	Right end.	Baker (Andover)	M. G. Newcomb
Rock Hill, Ellicott City, Md.	J. J. Collins.	Half-back.	Heze Clark (Indiana)	John P. Faherty
Rose Poly. Inst., Terre Haute, Ind.	Ernest Bradford.	Quarter-back.	H. Gargan (Fordham)	Harry W. Watts
Rutgers, New Brunswick, N. J.	H. A. Smith.	Half-back.	Coleidge (Knox)	John R. Sexton
Scio, Scio, O.	W. C. Canoga.	Half-back.	C. U. Kirk (Simpson)	R. C. Cook
Shurtleff, Upper Alton, Ill.	John Beeby.	Full-back.	T. Kane (Villanova)	C. U. Kirk
Simpson, Indianola, Ia.	Will Hamilton.	Right tackle.	H. L. Dowd (Princeton)	John J. Flanagan
St. Anselm, Manchester, N. H.	P. J. Hackett.	Left tackle.	J. R. Bender (Nebraska)	I. T. Bartlett
Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.	A. H. Parris, Jr.	End.	Prof. E. C. Quigley (Kansas)	Glenn W. Spies
St. Lawrence, Canton, N. Y.	Carl B. Olds.	Center.	Geo. Brooke (Swarthmore)	Leo Jaglowicz
St. Louis, St. Louis, Mo.	A. Wagner.	Tackle.	T. A. D. Jones (Yale)	E. R. Perkins
St. Mary's, St. Mary, Ky.	Doerhoefer.	Half-back.	Lavine (Yale)	E. D. Snyder
St. Mary's, St. Mary's, Kan.	E. J. Mooney.	Left end.	R. G. Gettell (Ursinus)	John Doty, Jr.
Swarthmore, Swarthmore, Pa.	C. A. Eberle.	Half-back.	V. H. Sheehy (Tufts)	W. C. Skinner, Jr.
Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y.	H. H. Hartman.	Tackle.	Regnier (Brown)	Elmer I. MacPhie
Transylvania, Lexington, Ky.	K. J. Frances.	Right end.	Stauffer (Ohio Wesleyan)	H. W. Baker
Trinity, Hartford, Conn.	E. B. Ramsdell.	Half-back.	Burch (Yale)	T. W. Griffiths
Trinity, Hartford, Conn.	E. W. Ireland.	Center.	Costlemern (Colgate)	O. W. Wells
Tufts, Medford, Mass.	Arthur D. Brown.	Tackle.	G. E. Pile (V. M. I.)	A. A. Stagg
Univ. of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.	O. G. Gresham.	Half-back.	Hall & Lindgren (Illinois)	C. W. Broeman
Univ. of Chattanooga, Chattanooga, Tenn.	Bill Broxtom.	Tackle.	E. R. Sweetland (Cornell)	H. Weinberger
Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.	W. L. Crawley.	Half-back.	F. H. Yost (Lafayette)	R. G. Johnston
Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O.	Walter Henck.	Quarter-back.	Dr. Williams (Yale)	E. W. Blakeslee
Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, Col.	E. Stinett.	Right tackle.	Hollenbeck (Pennsylvania)	H. R. Creal
Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.	R. D. Rafter.	Right tackle.		C. E. Spice
Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.	G. D. Butler.	Right guard.		H. E. Leach
Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.	Richard Webb.	Guard.		
Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Albert Benbrook.	Guard.		
Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.	Lyle Johnston.	Guard.		
Univ. of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.	F. B. Thacher.	Guard.		

## CAPTAINS, COACHES AND MANAGERS OF COLLEGE TEAMS—Continued.

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.	Leroy Temple.	Tackle.	Wm. C. Cole (Michigan)	Earl O. Eager
Univ. of No. Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.	E. A. Thompson.	Left guard.	Brides (Yale)	C. L. Williams
Univ. of No. Dakota, Grand Forks, N. D.	Paul M. Barnes.	Right tackle.	Dr. D. L. Dunlap.	F. J. Brockhoff
Univ. of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.	R. Vaughn.	Full-back.	Longman (Michigan)	Edwin J. Lynch
Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.	E. B. Cozens.	Center.	A. L. Smith (U. of P.)	R. E. Thompson
Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.	R. W. Richards.	Full-back.	J. H. Thompson (U. of Pittsb.)	L. B. Hurst
Univ. of So. California, Los Angeles, Cal.	Sidney Ichès.	Half-back.	Cromwell (Occidental)	W. B. Bovard
Univ. of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.	Aubrey Lanier.	Half-back.	H. Hope (Univ. of the South)	Alvin L. Browne
Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.	Wm. Home.	Left tackle.	Alexis Stone (Sewanee)	Thomas Snedden
Univ. of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.	W. R. Mackintosh.	Half-back.	J. H. Maddock (All Athletics)	H. H. Deane, Jr.
Univ. of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.	Horace Geyer.	Right tackle.	J. F. Slavin (Vermont)	Alex. Macdonald
Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.	Huber Grimm.	Left tackle.	C. B. Crawford (Virginia)	Victor Zednick
Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.	J. P. Dean.	Left end.	Gilmour Dobie (Univ. of Minn.)	J. L. Johnson
Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.	Robert A. Elder.	End.	T. Barry (Brown)	M. W. Cameron
Univ. of Wooster, Wooster, O.	W. R. Gerges.	Left end.	W. E. Johnston (Colorado)	H. W. Mathien
Ursinus, Collegeville, Pa.	H. S. M. Clay.	Half-back.	Lt. H. M. Nelly (U. S. Mil. Acad.)	Cadet P. B. Fleming
U. S. Military Acad., West Point, N. Y.	H. G. Dashiell.	Center.	Lt. F. D. Berrien & Wheaton (Y)	W. H. O'Brien, Jr.
U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.	V. B. Hodgson.	Full-back.	W. C. Cloth (Virginia)	W. S. Robinson
Virginia Military Inst., Lexington, Va.	Ray Hopkins.	Tackle.	Branch Bocock (Georgetown)	G. W. Hurt
Virginia Poly Inst., Blacksburg, Va.	R. B. McCarroll.	Quarter-back.	Jesse C. Harper (Chicago)	Harry Eller
Wabash, Crawfordsville, Ind.	F. Stanley Porter.	Full-back.	R. B. Stewart (Washington)	J. C. Fisher
Washington, Topeka, Kan.	W. C. Harting.	Tackle.	M. J. Thompson (Georgetown)	Harland W. Huston
Washington, Chestertown, Md.	Ingham.	Center.	F. M. Cayou (Carlisle)	W. B. Stevens
Washington, St. Louis, Mo.	R. A. Waddill.	Half-back.	Morrow (Wash. & Jeff.)	Murphy
Washington & Jefferson, Washington, Pa.	Parkinson.	End.	J. W. H. Pollard (Dartmouth)	R. G. Thach
Waynesburg, Waynesburg, Pa.	Carl H. Mitchell.	Center.	Lippincott (Waynesburg)	H. E. Travis
Wesleyan, Middletown, Conn.	Carl Twigg.	Half-back.	H. R. Reiter (Princeton)	W. R. Montgomery
Western Maryland, Westminster, Md.	E. L. Kary.	Center.	A. M. Cottrell (Colgate)	G. M. Gibbons
Western Reserve, Cleveland, O.	Carl Yount.	Half-back.	X. C. Scott.	Dr. von den Steinen
West Virginia, Morgantown, W. Va.	Earl McMechan.	Tackle.	C. A. Lueder (Cornell)	T. B. Fonk
Williamette, Salem, Ore.	W. B. Lee, Jr.	Half-back.	Dr. Sweetland (Hobart)	Ivan E. Bellinger
William & Mary, Williamsburg, Va.	Jesse D. Peterson.	Center.	J. M. Blanchard (Bowdoin)	R. B. Jackson
Williams, Williamstown, Mass.	Martin Justice.	Full-back.	S. B. Newton (U. of Pa.)	H. H. Kissam
Williams and Vashti, Alledo, Ill.	B. J. Halligan.	Half-back.	J. A. Donnelly (Dartmouth)	Robert McCord
Worcester Poly. Inst., Worcester, Mass.	F. J. Daly.	Half-back.	E. H. Coy (Yale)	H. Z. Landon
Yale, New Haven, Conn.				C. C. Hincks

# Officials' List American Intercollegiate Foot Ball Rules Committee, 1910

(Subject to Additions and Corrections.)

It is difficult for the Central Board to attempt to publish a complete list of satisfactory field officials, but in order to put the results of their work in more concrete form and preserve these data for convenience of managers, have prepared the enclosed partial list of men who have proved most serviceable to the sectional committees in the East, West and South. It is hoped this will be of permanent value and simplify future arrangements.

We take great pleasure in extending this to those whom it may aid.

(Signed) CENTRAL BOARD ON OFFICIALS.

L. M. DENNIS,

PARKE H. DAVIS,

WALTER CAMP,

JAS. A. BABBITT, *Chairman*,

CRAWFORD BLADGEN,

C. LINN SEILER, *Secretary*,

121 So. 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## SUGGESTIONS FROM THE CENTRAL BOARD.

The Central Board on Officials in concluding its work for the year would suggest the following plan for its work in the future:

That the Central Board should be appointed by the Rules Committee whose function, (a) should be advisory, rendering assistance as indicated; (b) to assist by public interpretations of the foot ball rules; (c) to maintain a certain control over sectional boards in the management of executive details; (d) to publish lists of accredited officials; (e) to offer recommendations for the conduct of these officials; (f) to arrange meetings for interpretation; (g) when advisable arrange conferences tending to the formation of sectional boards.

## LIST OF FOOT BALL OFFICIALS PUBLISHED BY THE CENTRAL BOARD ON OFFICIALS.

### CENTRAL BOARD LIST

Adams, D. H.,	(Haverford) Cloyne House, Newport, R. I.
Aiken, John,	(W. & J.) Washington, Pa.
Allen, Eugene E.	(Sprg. Tr. School) 11 Linden Place, Brookline, Mass.
Andrews, L. Hudson,	(Yale) 43 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.
Bankart, George N.,	(Dartmouth) 95 South Street, Boston, Mass.
Baynton, C. A.,	(Bowdoin) North Whitefield, Me.
Beacham, J. W., Jr.,	(West Point) West Point, N. Y.
Bennett, M. S.,	(U. of Pa.) 601 Pennsylvania Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
Bennis, Ed. N.,	(U. of Pa.) 2624 W. Fletcher Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Bergen, M. V., Jr.,	(Princeton) 1503 Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
Booth, Walter C.,	(Princeton) 32 Liberty Street, New York City.



Bower, John J.,	(F. and M.) Bellefonte, Pa.
Bragg, E. L.,	(Wesleyan) 43 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.
Brayton, Rowland W.,	(Harvard) 693 Washington Street, Dorchester, Mass.
Brown, George V.,	Boston Athletic Association, Boston, Mass.
Brumbaugh, A. K.,	(Lehigh) 816 Ross Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Brumbaugh, R. Edw.,	(Gettysburg) Roaring Spring, Pa.
Bryan, Julian S.,	(Franklin, Haverford) Hamilton, N. Y.
Burke, Wm. H.,	(W. P. I.) 16 Jefferson Street, Worcester, Mass.
Burleigh, Fred W.,	(Exeter) Peabody Square, Ashmont, Mass.
Bush, George T.,	(Swarthmore) Bellefonte, Pa.
Butler, Haywood M.,	(Brown) Allegheny Prep. School, Pittsburg, Pa.
Cahill, J. W.,	(Harvard M.) 390 Main Street, Worcester, Mass.
Caine, Martin L.,	(Villa Nova, Yale) Waterbury, Conn.
Cannell, W. S.,	(Tufts) 122 Orchard Street, West Somerville, Mass.
Carothers, Samuel,	(Princeton) Germania Savings Bank, Pittsburg, Pa.
Carpenter, Percy R.,	(Harvard) Amherst, Mass.
Cates, John M.,	(Yale) U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.
Clough, Wm. P.,	(Dartmouth) Soldiers' Hospital, Chelsea, Mass.
Cober, E. W.,	(Bucknell) 1230 Franklin Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Colter, Jos.,	(Brown) Cheshire School, Cheshire, Conn.
Cook, M. F.,	(Virginia) 4 Union Street, Schenectady, N. Y.
Cooke, T. F.,	(M. A. C.) Pittsfield H. S., Pittsfield, Mass.
Cooney, James,	(Princeton) Meyers, N. Y.
Cooper, Arthur D.,	(Harvard) "Boston Post," Boston, Mass.
Cooper, Charles D.,	(Bucknell, Lafayette) Millersville, Pa.
Corbin, W. H.,	(Yale) care of W. N. Wiley & Son Co., Hartford, Conn.
Costello, J. H.,	(Cornell) care Bethlehem Steel Co., S. Bethlehem, Pa.
Cousins, Howard E.,	(Tufts) 94 Curtiss Street, West Somerville, Mass.
Craver, F. E.,	(Dickinson) Carlisle, Pa.
Croelius, Fred J.,	(Dartmouth) 1414 South Penn Square, Philadelphia, Pa.
Crowell, W. G.,	(Swarthmore) 3818 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Crowley, W. R.,	(Bowdoin) 4th Avenue and 30th Street, New York City.
Cummings, C. DeF.,	(Syracuse) 58 Dunn Building, Buffalo, N. Y.
Curtin, Thomas F.,	(Fordham) Pittsfield, Mass.
Curtis, R. C.,	(Cornell) Cochrantown, Pa.
Dadmum, Henry L.,	(W. P. I.) Box 536, Worcester, Mass.
Davidson, H. A.,	(U. of P.) 233 South 4th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Davis, N. Evan,	(Wesleyan) Middletown, Conn.
DeCamp, John A.,	(Williams) Little Falls, N. Y.
Deland, L. F.,	35 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.
Denniston, T. H.,	(U. of P.) 1025 Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
DeWitt, J. R.,	(Princeton) Riegel Sack Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Denman, G. E.,	(Williams) Hackettstown, N. J.
Dickson, Reid S.,	(U. of P.) Princeton Seminary, Princeton, N. J.
Dietrich, R. D.,	(Lafayette) 307 Allentown Bank Bldg., Allentown, Pa.
Dodge, Gerard,	(Harvard) 5 Light Street, Baltimore, Md.
Donnelly, Edw. J.,	(Trinity) 207 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

- Donnelly, James C., (Dartmouth) 340 Main Street, Worcester, Mass.  
 Dorman, A. R., (Columbia) Middleboro, Mass.  
 Dowd, H. L., (Princeton) 231 West 69th Street, New York City.  
 Dowling, Eugene, (Carnegie) 205 Lothrop Street, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Draper, Philip, (Williams) 210 Ilium Building, Troy, N. Y.  
 Dunbar, Joseph R., (Phila. Dental) 216 Bridge Street, Phoenixville, Pa.  
 Edwards, W. H., (Princeton) 13 Park Row, New York City.  
 Ely, Morris, (Yale) 115 Broadway, New York City.  
 Evans, J. A., (Williams) Little Falls, N. Y.  
 Farmer, Allen B., (Dartmouth) 120 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Farrer, W. F., (U. of P.) 901 Keenan Building, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Farrier, A. M., (Dartmouth) 140 Cedar Street, New York City.  
 Fauver, Edgar, (Oberlin) 346 West 57th Street, New York City.  
 Fauver, Edwin, (Oberlin) Swarthmore, Pa.  
 Fisher, Harry A., (Columbia) 149 Broadway, New York City.  
 Flanders, Carl S., (Yale) 347 Broadway, New York City.  
 Fleming, M. Ward, (Haverford) 1315 Market Street, Harrisburg, Pa.  
 Flinn, A. Rex, (Yale) 1942 Forbes Street, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Foley, Arthur J., (Hobart) 12 Howard Avenue, Utica, N. Y.  
 Folwell, Robert C., (U. of P.) 625 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Forkum, Carl S., (Penn. State) Woodlawn, Pa.  
 Foulke, Walter, (Princeton) Taney and Pine Streets, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Fry, Harry C., Jr., (P. M. C.) 804 Peoples' Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Fultz, David L., (Brown) 299 Broadway, New York City.  
 Gibson, Edw. T., (Cornell) 331 Grand Street, New York City.  
 Gillinder, Fred R., (U. of P.) 316 Stephen Girard Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Godcharles, F. A., (Lafayette) Milton, Pa.  
 Graves, Ernest, (West Point) West Point, N. Y.  
 Guiney, J. J., (Haverford) Haverford, Pa.  
 Hackett, H. B., (West Point) D. H. Burnham & Co., Wanamaker Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Hall, E. K., (Dartmouth) 101 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Hallahan, John J., 171 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Halliday, F. Wade, (Dartmouth) Newport, Me.  
 Hamilton, A. J. A., (Brown, U. of P.) 42 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Hamilton, Benj. P., (Bowdoin) 1420 Pine Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Hammond Harry S., (Michigan) 99 Kendall Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.  
 Hapgood, Ernest G., (Brown) 19 Forest Street, Newton Highlands, Mass.  
 Harrison, E. A., (St. John's) 1510 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.  
 Hatch, J. A., (Williams) Madison Ave. and 25th St., New York City.  
 Herkimer, Ralph J., (Hackley School) Tarrytown, N. Y.  
 Herr, E. A., (Dartmouth) St. Francis Hospital, Hartford, Conn.  
 Higley, H. R., (Ohio) Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.  
 Hinkley, Louis, (Yale) Tonawanda, N. Y.  
 Hopkins, Arthur H., (Haverford) Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Hoskins, Thos. L., (Lafayette) 131 N. High Street, West Chester, Pa.  
 Howard, H. R., (Amherst) 911 Wilder Building, Rochester, N. Y.

Howell, A. A.,	(Princeton) 1416 South 58th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Hull, T. B.,	(Yale) 930 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.
Hurley, Dan J.,	(Harvard) Boston City Hospital, Boston, Mass.
Ingalls, Alfred W.,	(Brown) 184 Market Street, Lynn, Mass.
Jones, Ernest F.,	(Haverford) 60 Whalley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
Jones, Harold W.,	(Haverford) South China, Me.
Kafer, F. W.,	(Princeton) Lawrenceville, N. J.
Kelchner, C. S.,	(Lafayette) Myerstown, Pa.
Kilpatrick, C. H.,	(Union) care A. G. Spalding & Bros., 126 Nassau St., N. Y.
Kindgen, Wm. J.,	(Columbia) 22 Vesey Street, New York City.
Kirberger, Louis O.,	(W. & J.) Indiana, Pa.
Knox, W. F.,	(Yale) Ben Avon, Pa.
Krider, Walter W.,	(Swarthmore) Swarthmore, Pa.
Lamberton, Robt. E.,	(U. of P.) 4403 Osage Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
Langford, A. M.,	(Trinity) St. James School, Washington Co., Md.
Langford, W. S.,	(Trinity) 510 Grand Central Station, New York City.
Lantz, Charles P.,	(Gettysburg) Harrisburg Academy, Harrisburg, Pa.
Leary, Leo H.,	(Harvard) 18 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.
Lee, Walter,	(Bowdoin) Brunswick, Me.
Levene, George,	(U. of P.) Keystone State Construction Co., Yonkers, N. Y.
Linn, Willis,	(Colgate) 1109 Madison Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
Lowe, Frank W.,	(Dartmouth) care Armour & Co., Worcester, Mass.
MacElroy, A. J.,	(Cornell) 35 West 32d Street, New York City.
Macguire, E. A.,	(Fordham) 229 West 58th Street, New York City.
Macreadie, A. S.,	(Watt, Edinborough) Portland A. C., Portland, Me.
Mahoney, John D.,	(U. of P.) N. E. Manual Training School, Philadelphia.
Mahoney, Matthew,	(Georgetown) 416 Butterfield Street, Boston, Mass.
Marshall, Carl,	(Harvard) 35 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.
Maxwell, Robert W.,	(Swarthmore) "Evening Bulletin," Philadelphia, Pa.
Mayser, Charles W.,	(Yale) Tome School, Port Deposit, Md.
McAvoy, W. J.,	(Lafayette) Newark, Del.
McCarthy, Chas. C.,	(Georgetown) 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
McCarthy, C. J., Jr.	Germantown Academy, Philadelphia, Pa.
McCarthy, E. T.,	(Holy Cross) 1913 Master Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
McClave, R. P.,	(Princeton) Cliffside, N. J.
McFarland, Audley,	(W. & J.) 715 Park Building, Pittsburg, Pa.
McGrath, Hugh C.,	(Boston Coll.) 76 Summer Street, Boston, Mass.
Merriman, D. W.,	(Geneva) 3209 Fifth Avenue, Beaver Falls, Pa.
Metzgar, Sol,	(U. of P.) 3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Miller, Charles,	(Haverford) Lancaster, Pa.
Miller, J. A., Jr.,	(Swarthmore) Wabash Building, Pittsburg, Pa.
Millham, Jesse B.,	(Hamilton) 280 Lyell Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
Minds, J. H.,	(U. of P.) Mutual Life Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
Moffatt, James H.,	(Princeton) Central High School, Philadelphia, Pa.
Moore, Charles C.,	(U. of Me.) 38 Exchange Street, Lynn, Mass.
Morice, W. N.,	(U. of P.) Water and Tasker Streets, Philadelphia, Pa.
Morse, K. L.,	(Dartmouth) 471 Adams Street, North Abington, Mass.

Morven, H. E.,	(N. Y. U.) University Heights, New York City.
Mulford, Albert L.,	(U. of P.) 26 Broadway, Camden, N. J.
Munro, Daniel C.,	(Bowdoin) Burlington, Vt.
Murphy, F. W.,	(Brown) 299 Broadway, New York City.
Murphy, Thomas F.,	(Harvard) 709 Sears Building, Boston, Mass.
Nelly, Lieut. H. M.,	(West Point) West Point, N. Y.
Nesbit, James L.,	(Lafayette) Catonsville, Md.
Newton, S. B.,	(U. of P.) 829 West End Avenue, New York City.
Noble, A. F.,	(Amherst) 95 South Street, Boston, Mass.
O'Brien, H. J.,	(Swarthmore) 1900 South 47th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Connell, James E.,	(Harvard) 53 State Street, Boston, Mass.
O'Conner, John C.,	(Dartmouth) 1037 Elm Street, Manchester, N. H.
Oakes, W. R.,	(Lehigh) Phoenix Bridge Co., 49 William St., N. Y. City.
Olcott, W. P.,	(Yale) 30 West 44th Street, New York City.
O'Neil, F. J.,	(Williams) 16 White Memorial Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.
Pallotti, Francis A.,	(Holy Cross) 16 Village Street, Hartford, Conn.
Palmer, A. W.,	(Colby) Haverford School, Haverford, Pa.
Palmer, Samuel C.,	(Swarthmore) Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.
Patch, Ralph C.,	(Amherst) Wayne, Pa.
Pautis, S. Francis,	(U. of P.) 39 Russell Street, Edwardsville, Pa.
Pendleton, Jos.,	(Bowdoin) 22 Warren Street, New York City.
Pfeiffer, T. N.,	(Princeton) 438 W. 118th Street, New York City.
Phillips, N. G.,	(Gettysburg) Gettysburg, Pa.
Poe, Gresham,	(Princeton) 8 South Street, Baltimore, Md.
Porter, M. N.,	(Colgate) Swarthmore, Pa.
Pulsifer, Nathan,	(Bates, Cornell) New York Hospital, New York City.
Quill, James J.,	(Amherst, Yale) 1 Exchange Place, Jersey City, N. J.
Rafferty, E. L.,	(Princeton) 129 Bakewell Building, Pittsburg, Pa.
Ramsey, Frank M.,	(Haverford) 3601 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Rinehart, C. R.,	(Lafayette) 1 Madison Avenue, New York City.
Risley, A. W.,	(Colgate) 264 Partridge Street, Albany, N. Y.
Rittman, W. F.,	(Swarthmore) Swarthmore, Pa.
Roberts, H. W.,	(Tufts) 226 Hawley Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.
Robinson, E. N.,	(Brown) 620 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.
Robinson, Fred,	(U. of Pittsburg) State College, Pa.
Robison, John W.,	(Jefferson) 1016 Lehigh Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
Rose, Floyd,	(U. of Pittsburg) 901 Fulton Building, Pittsburg, Pa.
Rugh, F. C.,	(U. of Pittsburg) 418 Berger Building, Pittsburg, Pa.
Saunders, Leon G.,	(Stevens) Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.
Sawyer, Enos K.,	(Dartmouth) Franklin, N. H.
Scarlett, Hunter W.,	(U. of P.) 22 Bodine Hall, U. of Penn., Philadelphia, Pa.
Schwartz, H. M.,	(Hamilton) 24 Elm Street, Norwich, Chenango Co., N. Y.
Scudder, E. R.,	(Brown) 15 Dey Street, New York City.
Seeley, S. B.,	(Dickinson) Berwick, Pa.
Selvage, I. Lester,	(Columbia) 788 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.
Sharpe, A. H.,	(Yale) Penn Charter School, Philadelphia, Pa.

- Shaw, Reuben T., (Ohio Wesleyan) 2508 S. Colorado Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Sheble, J. H., Jr., (U. of P.) 1538 Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Sieber, Paul R., (Gettysburg) 510 N. Broadway, Baltimore, Md.  
 Sigman, Geo. A., (Lafayette) 1421 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Simmonds, A. P., (Yale) 1007 Bailey Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Simpson, John R., (F. & M.) 5822 Ellsworth Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Sinclair, Samuel, (Swarthmore) American House, Harrisburg, Pa.  
 Smith, H. F., (Bucknell) 130 State Street, Harrisburg, Pa.  
 Smith, S. S., (Indiana) Mercer, Pa.  
 Smith, William J., (Union) 32 Liberty Street, New York City.  
 Southworth, E. F., (Harvard) 314 Highland Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Stahr, Charles R., (F. & M.) 17 E. Walnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Stauffer, H. A., (Gettysburg) Gettysburg, Pa.  
 Stroud, C. C., (Tufts) University of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.  
 Stuart, C. B., (Yale) 1741 Broadway, New York City.  
 Sweet, Lynn O., (Bucknell) care Carnegie Steel Co., Munhall, Pa.  
 Swenson, Karl, (U. of Pittsburg) 712 Wood Street, Wilkinsburg, Pa.  
 Taggart, Edward C., (Rochester) 324 Pine Street, Steelton, Pa.  
 Taussig, Charles A., (Cornell) 220 Broadway, New York City.  
 Thompson, M. J., (Georgetown) Wash. Coll., Chestertown, Md.  
 Thorn, H. N., (Haverford) Haines, Jones & Cadbury Co., Philadelphia.  
 Thorpe, E. J., (La Salle) 16 E. 42d Street, New York City.  
 Thorp, Thos. J., (Columbia) N. Y. Evening Journal, New York City.  
 Topper, R. F., (Gettysburg) Gettysburg, Pa.  
 Torney, H. W., (West Point) 65 Park Avenue, New York City.  
 Torrey, Robert G., (U. of P.) 255 S. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Townsend, H. C., (Columbia) 107 E. 14th Street, New York City.  
 Trask, T. C., (Amherst, Yale) 155 W. 65th Street, New York City.  
 Trout, H. E., (Lafayette) Steelton, Pa.  
 Tufts, Nathan, (Brown) 681 Main Street, Waltham, Mass.  
 Turner, L. C., (Michigan, Dartmouth) 401 Union Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Tyler, A. C., (Princeton) Haverford School, Haverford, Pa.  
 Vail, Fred C., (Gettysburg) Gettysburg, Pa.  
 Vail, Louis De P., (U. of P.) 505 Franklin Bank Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Vallentine, H. M., (N. Y. U.) 56 North Street, New York City.  
 Vorse, Albert O., (Bucknell) Lewisburg, Pa.  
 Walbridge, G. B., (Lafayette) 1 Madison Avenue, New York City.  
 Ward, W. D., (Princeton) 20 Grove Place, Rochester, N. Y.  
 Waring, Lee K., (Swarthmore) 185 Market Street, Newark, N. J.  
 Washburn, W. R., (Amherst) 43 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Weeks, H. G., (Syracuse) 235 Court Street, Binghamton, N. Y.  
 Weymouth, Clarence, (Bucknell, Yale) Wynnwood, Pa.  
 Whiting, A. E., (Cornell) 1025 Vine Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Williams, Carl S., (U. of P.) School Lane and Greene Street, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Williams, J. F., (Oberlin) 356 West 57th Street, New York City.

Wolfe, Joseph M.,	(Bucknell, Cornell) Lewisburg. Pa.
Woodlock, Albert J.,	Boston Globe, Boston, Mass.
Wright, C. A.,	(Williams) 61 Genessee Street, Auburn, N. Y.
Young, C. V. P.,	(Cornell) 112 Lake Street, Ithaca, N. Y.
Young, Edwin P.,	(Cornell) 1167 Frick Annex, Pittsburg, Pa.
Young, Geo. H.,	(Cornell) 111 Market Street, Williamsport, Pa.
Young, Homer N.,	(Gettysburg, Michigan) Bakewell Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.
Ziegler, A. B.,	(U. of P.) Mercersburg, Pa.
Zimmer, Edward G.,	(Harvard) 50 Trust Building, Rochester, N. Y.

## INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE APPROVED LIST OF OFFICIALS.

### COMMITTEE ON FOOT BALL OFFICIALS.

Prof. R. E. Wilson, Northwestern.

Prof. T. F. Moran, Purdue.

Prof. A. G. Smith, Iowa, *Chairman*.

### WESTERN LIST.

Allen, Harry I.,	(Northwestern) Huntingdon, Ind.
Allen, Philip S.,	(Univ. of Chicago) Chicago, Ill.
Anderson, I.,	(State Univ. of Mo.) Columbia, Mo.
Baer, W. H.,	(Oberlin) 806 Columbia Building, Cleveland, O.
Baker, I. H.,	(Case) 710 Citizens Building, Cleveland, O.
Bard, Ralph A.,	(Princeton) Corn Exchange Bank Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Bonnifield, A. D.,	(William Jewell College) 404 Commerce Building, Kansas City, Mo.
Braggins, R. R.,	(Case) Cleveland, O.
Brewster, A. A.,	(Cornell) Akron, O.
Burkland, Ned,	(Illinois) Peoria Water Works, Peoria, Ill.
Calhoun, A. L.,	(Univ. of Texas) Austin, Texas.
Cameron, R. L.,	(O. W. U.) W. R. U. Medical College, Cleveland, O.
Campbell, D.,	(Harvard) Platteville, Wis.
Carlisle, A. B.,	(Kenyon) Fostoria, O.
Carr, Harry A.,	(O. S. U.) 172 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, O.
Carrithers, I. T.,	(Illinois) Alma, Mich.
Chalmers, John G.,	Bank and Insurance Building, Dubuque, Iowa.
Chase, C. F.,	(Michigan) 161 W. Madison Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Cherrington, B. M.,	(Nebraska) 514 North 23d Street, Omaha, Neb.
Clarke, Henry T., Jr.,	(Chicago) N. Y. Life Building, Omaha, Neb.
Clausen, E. W.,	417 South 6th Street, Columbia, Mo.
Cloudman, H. H.,	(Univ. of Vt.) Oklahoma City, Okla.
Coggeshall, H. H.,	(Grinnell) Des Moines, Iowa.
Colburn, Stanley C.,	718 Chamber of Commerce, Minneapolis, Minn.
Connor, M. J.,	(Harvard) 2927 Indiana Bldg., Cleveland, O.
Corbett, John,	(Harvard) Ohio Univ., Athens, Ohio.
Counts, A. F.,	(W. R. U.) 616 American Trust Bldg., Cleveland, O.
Coupland, J. D.,	(Wooster) W. R. U. Med. College, Cleveland, O.

- Cross, C. W., (Cornell) Ford Building, Detroit, Mich.  
 Culver, A. H., (Northwestern) care H. A. Fleager, 147 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
 Curtis, John S., (Michigan) Iola, Kan.  
 Cutten, G. B., (Yale) Franklin Avenue, Columbus, O.  
 Darby, J. F., (Chicago) Muskegee, I. T.  
 Davis, Ralph, (Princeton) care Pope Motor Co., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Dorticos, C., (Univ. of Me.) Gen. Electric Co., Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Downs, O. F., (Mt. Union) 309 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, O.  
 Durfee, James, (Williams) care Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.  
 Eckersall, Walter H., (Chicago) 675 E. 65th Street, Chicago, Ill.  
 Eckstrom, John B., (Dartmouth) 1431 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio.  
 Eldridge, C. E., (Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Endsley, L. E., (Purdue) Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.  
 Erwin, Dr. C. W., (Chicago) Lincoln, Neb.  
 Esterline, J. Walter, (Purdue) 145 Andrew Place, W. Lafayette, Ind.  
 Farson, J. P., (Denison) Athens, O.  
 Fishleigh, W. T., (Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Fleager, A. B., (Northwestern) 191 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.  
 Fleager, H. A., (Northwestern) 147 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
 Foster, A. P., (Dartmouth) Fourth National Bank Bldg., Cincinnati, O.  
 Foster, J. A., (Cornell) Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn.  
 Gale, Burton P., (Chicago) care Swartwout & Appenzeller, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Gale, Henry, (Chicago) University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.  
 Gardiner, John P., (U. of P.) 682A Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.  
 Gaston, George, (W. & J.) Williamson Building, Cleveland, O.  
 Graham, Gus, Ft. Dodge, Iowa.  
 Griffith, John G., (Iowa) Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Haddon, Henry, (Michigan) 197 E. 47th Street, Chicago, Ill.  
 Hamil, Ralph, (Chicago) Dunning, Ill.  
 Hamilton, C. B., (Iowa College) Grinnell, Iowa.  
 Hamilton, W. O., (Bethany College) Central H. School, Kansas City, Kan.  
 Hamm, F. H., (Kenyon) 213 Oak Street, Columbus, O.  
 Harding, R. T. F., (Oberlin) care Plain Dealer, Cleveland, O.  
 Hatfield, C. N., (Michigan) Fostoria, O.  
 Hawley, J. B., Jr., (Dartmouth) 140 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.  
 Heffelfinger, W. W., (Yale) North Star Shoe Co., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Hicks, Curry S., (Mich. State Normal) 713 Cross Street, Ypsilanti, Mich.  
 Hinman, C. F., (W. Va. Univ.) Outlook Building, Columbus, O.  
 Hoagland, Ralph, (Princeton) 708 Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Holderness, James C., (Lehigh) Eclipse Stove Co., Rockford, Ill.  
 Hollenbach, W. M., (U. of P.) Columbia, Mo.  
 Hollister, J. W., (Beloit) Shelby, Ind.  
 Hollister, Francis, (Univ. of Mich.) Ann Arbor, Mich.

Howser, T. P.,	(U. of Texas) Austin, Texas.
Hoyer, Ralph,	(O. S. U.) Capital Trust Building, Columbus, O.
Hunter, Joseph A.,	(Northwestern) 1134 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Inglis, W. D.,	(W. & J.) Columbus, O.
Jamison, A. P.,	(Purdue) 111 State Street, West Lafayette, Ind.
Johns, Hiram,	(Mount Union) Alliance, Ohio.
Johnson, A. F.,	(Northwestern) 910 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.
Jones, F. T.,	University School, Cleveland, O.
Jones, Guy L.,	(Harvard) 2455 Kenmore Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Jones, T. H.,	(Wisconsin) 403 Wolvin Building, Duluth, Minn.
Keehn, Roy D.,	(Chicago, Indiana) Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.
Kelly, Addison W.,	(Princeton) Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
Kennedy, Rex,	(Chicago) 107 Porter Street, Albion, Mich.
Kennedy, W. S.,	(Chicago) 107 Porter Street, Albion, Mich.
Knight, W. C.,	(Michigan) 122 E. 7th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Kromer, Lieut.,	(West Point) Fort Sheridan, Ill.
Lantry, J. T.,	(O. S. U.) Tiffin, O.
Laub, W. J.,	(W. R. U.) Central Savings & Trust Bldg., Akron, O.
Lawrence, E. J.,	(Williams) Nottingham, O.
Lerum, Arne,	(Wisconsin) Madison, Wis.
Lloyd, H. B.,	(Wooster) 615 N. Main Street, Fostoria, O.
Lloyd, E. G.,	(Otterbein, O. S. U.) 100 Wyandotte Bldg., Columbus, O.
Lloyd, William,	(Otterbein, O. S. U.) Columbus, O.
Logue, J. C.,	(W. R. U.) 2163 E. 74th Street, Cleveland, O.
Lowenthal, Fred,	(Illinois) 704-112 Clark Street, Chicago, Ill.
McCarthy, Chas. M.,	(Brown) The Capitol, Madison, Wis.
McCornack, W. E.,	(Dartmouth) 108 LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill.
Mann, O. D.,	513 The Temple, Chicago, Ill.
Masker, James,	(Northwestern) care Kansas City Athletic Club, Kansas City, Mo.
Maxwell, Lee W.,	(Chicago) care Frank A. Munsey Co., 1710 Commercial National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.
Merrill, E. B.,	(Oberlin) Cleveland Trust Co., Cleveland, O.
Monagan, T. H.,	Dallas, Texas.
Morgan, J. P.,	(Oberlin) Cleveland, O.
Morgan, J. R.,	(Oberlin) 130 Murray Hill Avenue, Cleveland, O.
Morrill, O. H.,	(Dartmouth) City Solicitor's Office, Cincinnati, O.
Morris, Arthur,	(Mt. Union, W. R. U.) Alliance, O.
Mosse, Arthur St. T.,	(Kansas) R. F. D. No. 5, Leavenworth, Kan.
Newcomb, A. G.,	(W. R. U.) Society for Savings Building, 4515 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, O.
Osborn, Irving S.,	(Purdue) 18 Seventeenth Avenue, Columbus, O.
Page, J. W.,	(O. W. U.) Delaware, O.
Parratt, G. W.,	(Case) 2104 E. 46th Street, Cleveland, O.
Peterson, E. A.,	(O. W. U.) Goodrich House, Cleveland, O.
Poe, Arthur,	(Princeton) care Quaker Oats Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Porter, F. O.,	(Cornell) Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.



Porter, F. S.,	(Cornell) care Otis Elevator Co., 9 Jackson Building, Chicago, Ill.
Priddy, J. W.,	(Amherst) Findlay, O.
Prince, F. A.,	(West Point) Galesburg, Ill.
Prince, Percy S.,	(Tufts) care Louisiana Ind. Institute, Ruston, La.
Quarrie, B. D.,	(Case School) Cleveland Furnace Co.
Quingley, E. C.,	(St. Mary's College) St. Mary's, Kan.
Reeder, F. E.,	(Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ristine, A. W.,	(Ames) Ames, Iowa.
Rix, J. Burton,	(Dartmouth) 290 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas.
Roudebush, A. C.,	(Denison) Batavia, O.
Rush, J. H.,	(Princeton) University School, Cleveland, O.
Ryan, Edward J.,	(Michigan) Kansas City, Mo.
Secrest, F. M.,	(O. S. U.) 1019 Williamson Building, Cleveland, O.
Sheldon, Jas. M.,	(Chicago) Bloomington, Ind.
Siler, R. W.,	(Illinois) 2251 College Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
Smith, J. H.,	(Oberlin) Rayen School, Youngstown, O.
Smull, T. J.,	(Michigan) Ada, O.
Snow, Neil M.,	(Michigan) 634 W. Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.
Snyder, A. T.,	(Mt. Union, Harvard) 623 W. 3d Street, Canton, O.
Snyder, J. R.,	(Harvard) 307 Williamson Building, Cleveland, O.
Speik, Frederick A.,	(Chicago) Hitchcock Hall, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Stahl, Garland,	(Illinois) Elkhart, Ind.
Stanton, F. W.,	(Bucknell) 1033 Soc. for Sav. Bldg., Cleveland, O.
Starbuck, R. D.,	(Cornell) Asst. Eng., M. C. R. R., Detroit, Mich.
Stevenson, J. A.,	(California, Yale) University Club, Chicago, Ill.
St. John, L. W.,	(Wooster) Delaware, O.
Teetzel, Clarence,	(Michigan) 6700 Wentworth Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Terrell, T. L.,	(W. R. U.) 4208 Canton Avenue, Cleveland, O.
Thatcher, Prof. O. J.,	(Allegheny) Bloomington, O.
Thorne, C. M.,	(Northwestern) 70 L. Bank and Ins. Bldg., Dubuque, Ia.
Tilton, J. H.,	(O. S. U.) W. 9th Avenue, Columbus, O.
Tyler, E. J.,	(W. R. U.) 317 Electric Bldg., Cleveland, O.
Vanderboon, E. J.,	(Wisconsin) Treasury Dept., The Capital, Madison, Wis.
Van Surdam, H. E.,	(Wesleyan) Fort Bliss, Texas.
Voris, W. S.,	(Cornell) 617 S. Main Street, Akron, O.
Wadsworth, A. M.,	6440 Wentworth Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Wallace, J. F.,	Bellefontaine, O.
Wear, James,	Care Walker Commission Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Weede, G. W.,	(U. of P.) 301 Commerce Bldg., Topeka, Kan.
Week, Albert J.,	(DePauw) 301 Pontiac Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Westwater, Jas. G.,	Hayden Building, Columbus, O.
Wickham, B. B.,	(W. R. U.) Norwalk, O.
Williams, Clyde,	(Iowa) Ames College, Ames, Iowa.
Williams, Harry L.	(Yale) Collins Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Wiltham, Myron E.,	(Dartmouth) Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind.
Wrenn, Everts,	(Harvard) 85 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Wright, Joseph S.,	Francis Parker School, Chicago, Ill.
Yeckley, E. G.,	(Penn State) 147 W. Rayen Avenue, Youngstown, O.
Yoder, H. O.,	(O. W. U.) 1023 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, O.

### SOUTHERN LIST

Names suggested by

Prof. W. L. Dudley, Vanderbilt University.

Prof. Riggs, Clemson College.

Prof. W. A. Lambeth, Univ. of Virginia, *Chairman*.

Armstrong, Richard,	(Yale) Hampton, Va.
Barry, C. M.,	(Georgetown) Chamberlaine Building, Norfolk, Va.
Barry, J. E.,	(Georgetown) Norfolk, Va.
Benet, Christie,	(Virginia) Columbia, S. C.
Bocock, J. B.,	(Georgetown) Blacksburg, Va.
Butler, Geo. P.,	Augusta, Ga.
Chez, Anthony W.,	(W. Va. University) Morgantown, W. Va.
Conden, F. D.,	Washington, D. C.
Cresson, C. C.,	(Princeton) San Antonio, Texas.
Donnelly, Chas. F.,	(Holy Cross) 2250 Ontario Road, Washington, D. C.
Graham, R. C.,	(Virginia) Norton, Va.
Haligan, J. E.,	(Mass. Agri.) University Place, Baton Rouge, La.
Heald, Wister M.,	(Virginia) Lynchburg, Va.
Holland, J. G.,	Edgefield, S. C.
Jackson, Ellis L.,	(Baltimore City Coll.) Norfolk Landmark, Norfolk, Va.
Jennings, Geo. A.,	(Bucknell) Sistersville, W. Va.
Johnson, Branch,	(Virginia) 36 Virginia Bank & Trust Bldg., Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Hammond,	(Virginia) 36 Virginia Bank & Trust Bldg., Norfolk, Va.
Kern, H. A.,	(Randolph) Jackson, Miss.
Kersburg, H. E.,	(Harvard) Paducah, Ky.
Kirby, Thomas,	(Georgetown) 203 Eye Street, Washington, D. C.
Nalle, B. C.,	Charlotte, N. C.
Phillips, Henry D.,	(U. of the South) Atlanta, Ga.
Shaughnessy, Frank J.,	(Notre Dame) Roanoke, Va.
Sugden, Walter S.,	(Harvard) Sistersville, W. Va.
Suter, Herman,	(Princeton) Washington, D. C.
Sweetland, E. R.,	(Cornell) Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.
Tichenor, W. R.,	Atlanta, Ga.
Tutwiler, E. H.,	Brown Marx Building, Birmingham, Ala.
Walker, Bradley,	(Virginia) Nashville, Tenn.
Watkins, T. Frank,	(Virginia) 607 McDuffy Street, Anderson, S. C.
Whitaker, Joel,	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, C. R.,	(Virginia) 408 Terry Building, Roanoke, Va.
Woodruff, Geo. W.,	(Yale, U. of P.) care Bureau of Forestry, Washington, D. C.

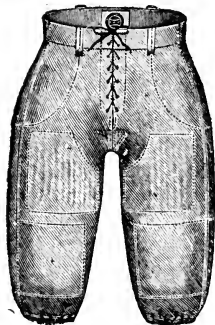
**Schedules of college foot ball games for 1910 will be found in the new edition of "How to Play Foot Ball," edited by Walter Camp (Spalding's Athletic Library No. 324), Price 10 cents.**

## What a Foot Ball Player Should Wear

The foot ball player, in the eyes of the spectators at most games, is a hero. He seems to possess in their eyes attributes that are different from the ordinary run of men. Is it not well, therefore, that this man who is regarded as a hero should appear before those who admire him in the best possible manner? He can only do so if he has on a uniform and is equipped as a foot ball player should be and in an outfit that is suitable for the game he is playing. After the experience of thirty years and over in catering to foot ball games, Spalding knows pretty accurately what they require, and that is why newly organized teams go there in increasing numbers to ask for advice as to the outfits they should purchase.

### CLOTHING.

The old style material of moleskin trousers is being succeeded by a light, special canvas, with padded hips and knees and cane strips in the thighs. These trousers can be bought in best quality, No. VT, at \$2.50 per pair, and other grades at \$1.75, \$1.50 and \$1.00 per pair. For those who still prefer moleskin, Spalding makes a moleskin especially for this purpose, with thighs padded and cane reeds, to sell at \$5.00 per pair.



No. VT.

Jerseys have largely taken the place of the canvas jacket, but the jackets are still made for those who prefer them. Jackets cost 50 cents and \$1.25 each. The very best quality Spalding jersey, full fashioned, can be purchased at \$4.00 each, also other grades at \$3.00, \$2.50 and \$2.00 each, and for the small amateur teams at \$1.00 and \$1.25 each. Leather pads are now frequently used on shoulders and elbows. These can be bought for 25 cents and 50 cents each.



No. 1.

The canvas jacket is often used with combination suit known as the "Spalding Varsity Union Suit," the jacket and trousers being connected at the waist with a broad elastic belt. The pants are padded in the thighs with reeds. This suit conforms to each movement of the wearer's body and makes an ideal outfit. The price is \$5.00.

Although the roughness of the game has been practically eliminated by the new rules, still shin guards and shoulder pads are sometimes needed. The shin guards cost 40 cents, 50 cents, \$1.00, \$1.50 and \$2.00 per pair. The shoulder pads, No. B, designed by Glenn S. Warner of Cornell, are made to fit the player's shoulder, and padded heavily both inside and out with wool felt. We also have a molded soft leather-covered pad, with selvaige left so it can be sewed on the jersey and fitted with adjustable laces and elastic.

The Spalding sweaters are known to every foot ball player in the world. Their No. AA quality is the heaviest sweater made and costs \$8.00 each, other good qualities ranging in prices from \$3.00 to \$6.00.

Spalding foot ball stockings are made of a special weave and adopted

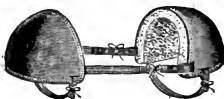
## SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE.

by foot ball players generally. The best cost \$1.50, and other grades from 60 cents, 80 cents and \$1.00 per pair.

The Spalding Combined Adjustable Shoulder Pads and Collar Bone Protectors are new this season. The No. YF has molded leather shoulder pieces, felt padded, double thickness felt collar-bone protectors and adjusting straps. They cost \$4.00 each. The No. Y is same as No. YF but without collar-bone protectors and cost \$3.00 each.



No. YF.



No. Y.

The old style head harness that used to be so hard and heavy has been retired in favor of a lighter and more pliable model. Spalding has produced a new one this year that gives complete satisfaction and still is almost as light as a feather on the head. The very best kind made cost \$4.00 each, and other grades are \$3.00, \$2.00 and \$1.00 each.

To those who generally prefer padding in the knees of the trousers, "Spalding's New Improved Foot Ball Knee Pad," made entirely of felt and shaped to conform with the curve of the knee, with leather straps for fastening under the knee, is ideal. This is the invention of one of the most prominent foot ball trainers in the country and will be used extensively the coming season. They cost \$2.00 per pair.



No. A.

Spalding foot ball shoes are recognized as the standard by foot ball players everywhere. They are made by shoemakers who do nothing else but make athletic shoes year in and year out and who become thoroughly familiar with the various details as to what is needed. The very best Spalding shoe costs \$3.00 per pair and is exclusively bench made. Other



No. KP.

foot ball shoes can be purchased at \$7.50, \$5.00 and \$3.50 per pair. The "Varsity" foot ball shoe at \$5.50 is equipped with Spalding foot ball ankle brace, which was designed by the famous Mike Murphy, the celebrated trainer of University of Pennsylvania. It absolutely prevents turning of the ankle and affords most absolute protection against the spraining of the ankles and at the same time does not interfere with the speed of the player. The "Club Special" shoe at \$5.00 is extremely light and made of very best black calfskin. The "Amateur Special" shoe is machine made, of very good quality black calfskin, and costs \$3.50 per pair.

Spalding's new foot ball catalogue contains pictures and prices of everything needed for the game and is indispensable to every player. A postal addressed to the nearest Spalding store (see list on inside front cover) will bring one by return mail.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

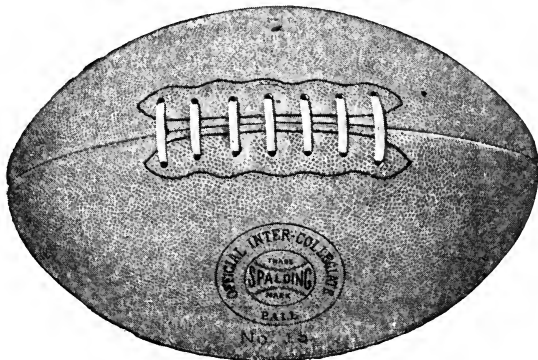
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# The Spalding Official Intercollegiate Foot Ball



This is the **ONLY OFFICIAL COLLEGE FOOT BALL**, and is used in every important match played in this country. **Guaranteed absolutely if seal of box is unbroken.** Each ball complete in sealed box, including leather case, guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), inflater, lacing needle and rawhide lace.

**No. J5. Complete, \$5.00**

**WE GUARANTEE** every Spalding Foot Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use.

Owing to the superb quality of every Spalding Foot Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee which we will not allow.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING

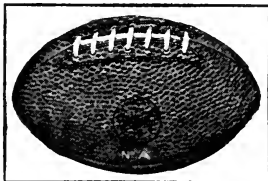


TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING College Special FOOT BALL

Made of Specially Tanned Imported Grain  
Leather



**S**UPERIOR in style and quality to the many balls put on the market in imitation of our Official No. J5 Ball. Each ball put up in a sealed box with guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), lacing needle and rawhide lace.

**No. A. Each, \$4.00**

## Spalding College Foot Balls



No. B



No. F



No. S

Selected fine grain leather case. Each ball packed complete in sealed box with guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), lacing needle and rawhide lace. Regulation size.

**No. B. Each, \$3.00**

Grained cowhide case of excellent quality. Each ball packed complete with guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), rawhide lace and needle in sealed box. Regulation size.

**No. F. Each, \$2.50**

Good quality leather case, pebbled graining. Each ball packed complete with guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), rawhide lace and needle in sealed box. Regulation size.

**No. S. Each, \$2.00**

*Don't Permit Your Foot Ball to Become Water Soaked and then Expect it to keep in Good Playing Condition*

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

*Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.*

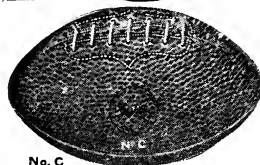
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING

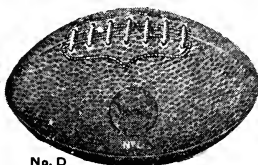


TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY



No. C



No. D



No. 25

Well made leather case, pebbled graining. Each ball packed complete with guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), in sealed box. Regulation size.

No. C. Each, \$1.75

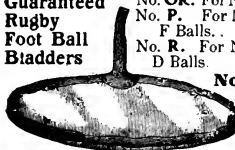
Leather case, pebbled graining. Each ball is packed complete with guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), in sealed box. Regulation size.

No. D. Each, \$1.50

Leather case. Each ball complete with compounded rubber bladder (not guaranteed), and packed in sealed box. Regulation size.

No. 25. Each, \$1.00

**Guaranteed  
Rugby  
Foot Ball  
Bladders**



No. OR. For No J5 Ball. Ea. \$1.50  
No. P. For Nos. A, B and F Balls. Each, 1.25  
No. R. For Nos S, C and D Balls. Each, .75

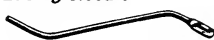
**Note**—The compounded unguaranteed bladder which we pack in with our No. 25 ball, we do not sell separately. The No. R

bladder will however fit the No. 25 ball

All rubber foot ball bladders bearing our Trade-Mark, except bladders packed with the No. 25 ball, are made of pure Para rubber (not compounded), and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. **Don't use mouth to inflate rubber bladders.** Note special explanation of guarantee on tag attached to each bladder

**Foot Ball Lacing Needle**

No. N. Made of annealed steel wire  
Each, 5c.



**Lawson Foot Ball Timer**

A continuous timer, arranged so that an entire half may be timed accurately, stopped during interruptions, and started again when play is resumed. Used also for timing other athletic events. Nickel case. Each, \$2.50



**"Club" Foot Ball Inflator**



No. 2. Made of polished brass, nickel-plated. Length of cylinder 10½ inches and diameter 1½ inches. Each, 50c.

**Pocket Foot Ball Inflator**



No. 3. Made of brass, nickel-plated and polished. Cylinder 5½ inches long, diameter ¾ inch; extreme length closed, 7½ inches. Each, 25c.

**Rawhide Foot Ball Lace**

No. R. Each, 5c.



## Spalding Foot Ball Tackling Machine and Releasing Attachment

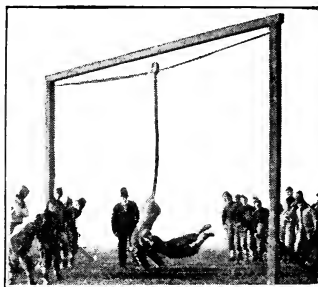
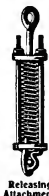
We furnish, on application, to interested parties, blue prints, giving necessary measurements and showing how apparatus should be set up.

Uprights and cross-beam can be purchased at any sawmill. Prices for all other equipment necessary we list below.

**Tackling Dummy**—Heavy 10-oz. brown canvas, without joining at waist, reinforced at bottom with heavy sole leather. Complete with heavy leather encircling strap for special reinforcement. At many of the prominent colleges a pair of foot ball trousers are put on the dummy and held secure by the encircling strap which we furnish with dummy. Each, \$15.00

**Releasing Attachment**—With pulley block to run on cross rod, spliced to connecting rope. Each, \$10.00

**Steel Cross Rod**—Threaded at both ends, complete with nuts and washers. Each, \$7.50



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY



### Spalding College Foot Ball Clothing

is made of either canvas, drill or moleskin, specially manufactured for us; the curled hair and other padding is most carefully selected, real rattan reeds being a special feature, and we use no metal eyelets, all being hand worked.

### The Spalding 'Varsity Union Suit

Made up of our 'Varsity No. VT Pants and No. VJ Jacket, connected by a substantial elastic belt. Highest grade material and workmanship throughout. It conforms to each movement of the body and makes an ideal outfit in every way. No. VTJ. Suit Price, **\$5.00** ★ **\$54.00** Doz. To satisfy the demand for a medium priced Union Suit, we are putting out this additional style, made of lighter weight brown canvas and narrower elastic belt than in our No. VTJ. Well made and will give excellent satisfaction. No. PTJ. Suit. Price, **\$3.50** ★ **\$39.00** Doz.



No. VTJ

### Spalding Special 'Varsity Foot Ball Trousers—Padded

No. VT. The hips and knees are properly padded, according to our improved method, with pure curled hair and the thighs have cane strips. Absolutely best grade throughout.

Per pair, **\$2.50** ★ **\$27.00** Doz.

### Spalding Foot Ball Pants—Canvas

No. 1P. Extra quality brown canvas, soft finish, well padded throughout and cane strips at thighs. Per pair, **\$1.75** ★ **\$18.00** Doz.

No. 2P. Good quality brown canvas, well padded and real cane strips at thighs. Per pair, **\$1.50** ★ **\$15.00** Doz.

No. BP. Brown drill, correctly padded. **1.00** ★ **10.00** "

No. XP. Brown drill, padded. Pair, **75c.** ★ **\$8.00** Doz.

### Spalding Foot Ball Pants—Moleskin

No. OOR. Padded. Drab moleskin. Hips and knees padded with curled hair, and thighs have cane strips.

Per pair, **\$5.00** ★ **\$51.00** Doz.

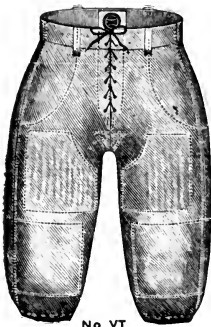
### Spalding Sleeveless Foot Ball Jackets

No. VJ. 'Varsity. Light weight, brown canvas. Special quality Each, **\$1.25** ★ **\$13.20** Doz.

No. 2. Good quality brown canvas. Well made throughout. Each, **50c.** ★ **\$5.00** Doz.



No. 2



No. VT

### Juvenile Foot Ball Pants

Furnished in following sizes only: Chest 26 to 30, waist 24 to 26, inclusive

No. 20P. Brown canvas, good quality; well padded and real cane strips at thighs. Pair, **\$1.25**

No. 15P. Brown drill, correctly padded. " **.80**

No. 14P. Brown drill, padded. " **.70**

Pair, **\$1.25**  
" **.80**  
" **.70**

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

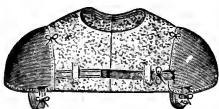
THE SPALDING



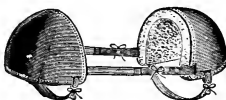
TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Combined Adjustable Shoulder Pads and Collar-Bone Protectors



No. YF



No. Y

After consultation with some of the most prominent and successful athletic trainers in this country, we have arranged to supply adjustable shoulder pads with and without the combination protection for collar-bone. These pads will be used by the players on the leading college teams during the coming season. They are made in exact accordance with official regulations.

No. YF. Molded leather shoulder pieces, felt padded, complete with special double thickness felt collar-bone protectors and adjusting straps to regulate size.

Each, \$4.00 ★ \$42.00 Doz.

No. Y. Same as No. YF, but without collar-bone protectors. Fitted with adjusting straps. Each, \$3.00 ★ \$30.00 Doz.



## Spalding Collar-Bone Protectors



Gotten up after the design of a very successful athletic trainer. These protectors were thoroughly tested in actual play last season

by some of the biggest college teams. Made in accordance with official regulations. Felt padded.

No. LL. Large, leather. Ea., \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

No. LM. Medium, leather. " 2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

No. CF. Small, canvas. 1.00 ★ \$10.80 Doz.

## Spalding Improved Shoulder Pads



No. B



No. D

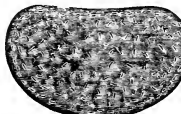
No. B. Designed by Glenn S. Warner of Cornell. Made to fit shoulder. Heavily padded inside and out with wool felt in accordance with decisions of Rules Committee. Endorsed by every player and trainer who has examined it. Each, \$2.50

No. D. Soft black leather covering, padded with heavy felt and fitted with adjusting laces and elastic. Selvage left for attaching to jersey. Each, \$1.00

## Spalding Leather Covered Pads



No. 1



No. 2



Hand made and correctly padded. Elbow pads made extra thick. Shoulder pads are extra long, to give full protection.

Readily attached to any part of a jersey, but especially adapted to shoulders and elbows. Covered with tan leather and tufted padding which has all the softness of curled hair and durability of felt.

No. 1. Shoulder Pad. Each, 50c. ★ \$5.00 Doz.  
No. 2. Elbow Pad. " 50c. ★ 5.00 "

Same as above, but covered with brown canvas instead of leather.

No. 3. Shoulder Pad. Each, 25c. ★ \$2.50 Doz.  
No. 4. Elbow Pad. " 25c. ★ 2.50 "

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING HEAD HARNESS

PATENT APPLIED FOR



No. A



No. C

Our Head Harness really protect. They are endorsed by the most prominent trainers in this country. All Spalding Head Harness conform exactly to Rules of Intercollegiate Association. We are the originators of the special back extension on Head Harness.

No. A. Firm tanned black leather, molded to shape, perforated for ventilation, leather sweat band and well padded. Adjustable chin strap. Presents a perfectly smooth surface, and, while giving absolute protection, is one of the coolest and lightest made. When ordering, specify size of hat worn. Each, \$4.00 ★ \$43.20 Doz.

No. B. Soft black leather top and sides, soft leather ear pieces, adjustable chin strap. Top padded with felt, leather sweat band and well ventilated. Sides stitched and felt padded with canvas lining. When ordering, specify size of hat worn. Each, \$3.00 ★ \$32.40 Doz.

No. C. Soft black leather top, well ventilated; moleskin sides and ear pieces, elastic chin strap. Nicely padded with felt, leather sweat band and substantially made. When ordering, specify size of hat worn. Each, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

No. D. Brown canvas, nicely padded, but very light and cool to wear. When ordering, specify size of hat worn. Each, \$1.00 ★ \$10.00 Doz.



No. B



No. D

## Morrill Nose Mask



None genuine which do not bear the name of Morrill and the date of patent. Made of finest rubber and no wire or metal is used in its construction. A necessity on every foot ball team, and affords absolute protection to nose and teeth.

No. 1. Regulation style or size. Each, 50c. ★ \$5.00 Doz.

No. 1B. Regulation style, youths' size.

50c. ★ 5 00 "

No. O. Full size, with adjustable mouthpiece

50c. ★ 5 00 "

No. OB. Youths' size, adjustable mouthpiece.

50c. ★ 5 00 "



No. 1

## Rubber Mouthpiece

No. 2. Best

quality Para rubber; perfect protection to mouth and teeth.



Each, 25c. ★ \$2.50 Doz.

No. A. Adjustable, separate, as supplied with Nos. O and OB Mask.

Each, 25c. ★ \$2.50 Doz.

IN ORDERING, SPECIFY WHETHER MOUTHPIECE IS REQUIRED FOR Nos. O or OB NOSE MASK

## Spalding Patented Shin Guard

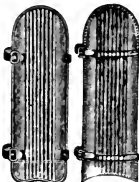
PATENT APPLIED FOR



No. 30

This shin guard is built to prevent contact with the sensitive shin bone, rather than to attempt to soften a blow by piling on padding. It is thoroughly ventilated, and being extremely light in weight, is the most comfortable to wear of any. Fitted with soft tanned leather fastening straps.

No. 30. Pair, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.



No. 60



No. 9

No. 60. Black leather, backed up with real rattan reeds; felt padding, leather straps and binding. Pair, \$1.50 ★ \$16.50 Doz.

No. 12. Made of pebbled sheepskin, well padded, black leather straps. Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.80 Doz.

No. 9. Canvas, length 11 inches, with reeds. .50 ★ 5.00 "

No. 8. Canvas, length 9 inches, with reeds. .40 ★ 4.20 "

## Spalding New Improved Foot Ball Knee Pad

Made entirely of felt. Conforms with curve of the knee, and is the most effective and safest knee pad made. It is the invention of one of the most prominent foot ball trainers in the country.



No. KP. Pr. \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

.50 ★ 5.00 "

.40 ★ 4.20 "

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## Spalding Foot Ball Shoes

Spalding Foot Ball Shoes are worn by the players of every college and school team of any importance in this country, and notably by the following most successful teams: Yale, Princeton, Cornell, University of Pennsylvania, Carlisle, West Point, Annapolis, Michigan, Chicago, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Nebraska, Indiana, Iowa, California, Leland Stanford, Missouri, St. Louis, Washington, Arkansas.



**Spalding Featherweight Shoe**  
No. AX. For fastest players only, not for general or hard usage. Finest materials throughout, hand sewed and a strictly bench made shoe. Rawhide thong laces. Pair, **\$8.00** ★ **\$90.00** Doz.

**Spalding Sprinting Shoe**  
No. A2-OS. Finest kangaroo leather. Light in weight yet strongly made. Use this style shoe instead of No. AX for ordinary play. Hand welted; a bench made shoe. Rawhide thong laces Pair, **\$7.50**



Illustrating Spalding Foot Ball Ankle Brace with which we equip the No. A2-M style shoe. Designed by Mike Murphy, trainer of the University of Pennsylvania team. Absolutely prevents turning of the ankle.

**Spalding 'Varsity Shoe**  
No. A2-M. Finest black calfskin; thoroughly made. Rawhide thong laces. Pair, **\$5.50**

**Club Special Shoe**  
No. A2-S. Sprinting Shoe, light weight; black calfskin, good quality, very well made. Rawhide laces. **\$5.00**

**Amateur Special Shoe**  
No. A-3. Black calfskin, good quality, machine sewed. A very serviceable shoe. Pr., **\$3.50** ★ **\$39.00** Doz.

**Spalding Juvenile Foot Ball Shoes** Made on our special boys' size lasts. Material and general construction similar otherwise to our regular line of men's shoes. Boys' sizes, 12 to 5, inclusive. No. A4. Complete with leather cleats. Pair, **\$2.50**

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

<p>PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US</p>	<p><b>A. G. SPALDING &amp; BROS.</b> STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES</p>	<p>FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding New and Improved Worsted Jerseys

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 44 inch chest.  
Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



Jerseys are being used now more and more by foot ball players instead of canvas jackets. On account of the special Spalding knit, they are very durable, and at the same time they offer no restraint on the free movements of the player.

**STOCK COLORS PLAIN COLORS**—We carry in stock in all Spalding Stores our line of worsted jerseys (NOT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) in following colors:

White	Black	Maroon
Navy Blue	Gray	Cardinal

**Special Orders** We also furnish, without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock and NOT supplied in Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X, the following colors:

Orange	Dark Green	Yellow
Scarlet	Olive Green	Seal Brown
Royal Blue	Irish Green	Old Gold
Columbia Blue	Pink	Drab
Peacock Blue	Purple	

Other colors than as noted above to order only in any quality (EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 and 6X). 25c. each extra.

N.B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. These are Scarlet, Cardinal and Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, Card-uni will be supplied.



Nos. 1P, 10P and 12P

No. 1P. Full regular made; that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape on the machine and then put together by hand, altogether different from cutting them out of a piece of material and sewing them up on a machine as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Special quality worsted. Solid colors. Each, **\$4.00** ★ \$42.00 Doz.

No. 10P. Worsted, fashioned. Solid colors. **3.00** ★ \$30.00 "

No. 12P. Worsted; solid colors. **2.50** ★ \$25.20 "

No. 12XB. Boys' Jersey. Worsted. Furnished in sizes 26 to 36 inches chest measurement only. Solid colors only: White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray and Maroon. No special orders. Each, **\$2.00** ★ \$21.00 Doz.

**SPECIAL NOTICE** We will furnish any of the above solid color Jerseys (except Nos. 12XB, 6 and 6X), with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge.

## Spalding Cotton Jerseys

No. 6. Cotton, good quality, fashioned, roll collar, full length sleeves. Colors: Black, Navy Blue, Gray and Maroon only.

Each, **\$1.00** ★ \$10.80 Doz.

No. 6X. Cotton, same as No. 6, but with striped sleeves in following combinations only: Navy with White or Red stripe; Black with Orange or Red stripe; Maroon with White stripe.

Each, **\$1.25** ★ \$13.20 Doz.

## Woven Letters, Numerals or Designs

We weave into our best grade Jerseys, No. 1P, Letters, Numerals and Designs in special colors as desired. Prices quoted on application. Designs submitted.

**PRICES SUBJECT TO ADVANCE WITHOUT NOTICE**

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## SPALDING COAT JERSEYS

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 44 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



Nos. 10C and 12C

The Spalding Coat Jerseys are made of the same worsted yarn from which we manufacture our better grade Jerseys, Nos. 10P and 12P, and no pains have been spared to turn them out in a well made and attractive manner. Plain solid colors (not striped); or one solid color body and sleeves, with different color solid trimming (not striped) on cuffs, collar and front edging. Pearl buttons.

**STOCK COLORS:** Solid Gray, Gray trimmed Navy, Gray trimmed Cardinal, Gray trimmed Dark Green. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.



No. 10CP

No. 10C. Same grade as No. 10P. Each, **\$3.50** ★ \$36.00 Doz. No. 12C. Same grade as No. 12P. Each, **\$3.00** ★ \$30.00 Doz. No. 10CP. Pockets, otherwise same as No. 10C. Ea. **\$4.00** ★ \$42.00 Doz.

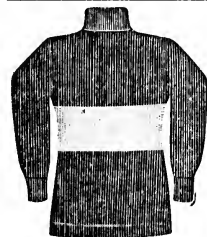
### SPECIAL ORDERS

In addition to stock colors mentioned we also supply any of the jerseys listed on this page, without extra charge, on special orders only—not carried in stock—in any of the following colors:

Gray Black Maroon Cardinal Royal Blue Peacock Blue Olive Green Pink Yellow Old Gold  
Orange White Scarlet Navy Columbia Blue Dark Green Irish Green Purple Seal Brown Drab

**PLAIN COLORS**—The above colors are supplied in our worsted jerseys (NOT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) 25c. each extra. Other colors to order only in any quality (EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) 25c. each extra.

**STRIPES AND TRIMMINGS**—Supplied as specified in any of the above colors (not more than two colors in any garment) at regular prices. Other colors to order only in any quality (EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) 25c. each extra.



Nos. 10PW and 12PW

No. 12PW. Worst; solid stock color body and sleeves with 6-inch stock color stripe around body. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, **\$2.75** ★ \$30.00 Doz.

No. 10PX. Good quality worsted, fashioned; solid stock color body, with stock color striped sleeves, usually alternating two inches of same color as body, with narrow stripes of any other stock color. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, **\$3.25** ★ \$33.00 Doz.

### SPALDING STRIPED AND V-NECK JERSEYS

No. 10PW. Good quality worsted, same grade as No. 10P. Solid color body and sleeves, with 6-inch stripe around body.

Each, **\$3.25** ★ \$33.00 Doz.

**Stock Colors:** Black and Orange, Navy and White, Black and Red, Gray and Cardinal, Royal Blue and White, Columbia Blue and White, Scarlet and White, Navy and Cardinal, Maroon and White. Second color mentioned is for body stripe. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.



Nos. 10PX and 12PX



No. 12PV

No. 12PV. Worst, solid stock colors, with V-neck instead of full collar as on regular jerseys. Stock colors: Navy Blue, Black, Maroon and Gray. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, **\$2.75** ★ \$30.00 Doz.

No. 12PX. Worst, solid color body, with striped sleeves, usually alternating two inches of same color as body, with narrow stripes of some other color. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, **\$2.75** ★ \$30.00 Doz.

### PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING *Automobile* and Winter Sports SWEATER

Collar  
Turned  
Down



We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

Collar  
Turned  
Up



No. WJ. For automobilists, training purposes, reducing weight, tramping during cold weather, golfing, shooting, tobogganing, snowshoeing. High collar that may be turned down, changing it into neatest form of button front sweater. Highest quality special heavy weight worsted. Sizes 28 to 44 inches. Carried in stock in Gray only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders. Each, \$7.50 ★ \$81.00 Doz.

## SPECIAL ORDERS

In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page, without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

White	Maroon	Purple	Navy	Olive Green
Black	Scarlet	Yellow	Royal Blue	Irish Green
Gray	Cardinal	Orange	Columbia Blue	Dark Green
Drab	Pink	Old Gold	Peacock Blue	Seal Brown

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—Solid color sweaters with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs furnished in any of the colors noted, on special order at no extra charge.

**PLAIN COLORS**—Sweaters on this page are supplied in any of the colors designated, at regular prices. Other colors to order only in any quality, 50c. each garment extra.

N.B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. These are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, we supply Cardinal.

## SPALDING "HIGHEST QUALITY" SWEATERS

Worsted Sweaters. Special quality wool, exceedingly soft and pleasant to wear. Full fashioned to body and arms and put together by hand, not simply stitched up on a machine as are the majority of garments sold as regular made goods.

All made with 9-inch collars: Sizes 28 to 44 inches

No. AA. The proper style for use after heavy exercise, inducing copious perspiration, for reducing weight or getting into condition for athletic contests. Particularly suitable also for Foot Ball and Skating. Heaviest sweater made. Carried in stock in White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray, Maroon and Cardinal. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$8.00 ★ \$84.00 Doz.

No. A. "Intercollegiate." Colors same as No. AA. Special weight.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$66.00 Doz.

No. B. Heavy weight. Colors same as No. AA. Each, \$5.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz.



Shaker Sweater



Sizes 30 to 44 in.

Good quality all wool sweater, well made throughout.

No. 3. Standard weight, slightly lighter than No. B. Colors same as No. AA.

Each, \$3.50 ★ \$39.00 Doz.



Front View

Spalding  
Combined  
Knitted  
Muffler  
and Chest  
Protector



Back View

No. M. Special weight; Highest quality worsted. Colors as No. AA sweater. \$1.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

## Spalding Indoor Exercising Sweater



For Squash, Racquets, Indoor Tennis and other Athletic Games and exercising indoors. Light weight, soft finish, finest quality worsted. Made from pure imported Shetland wool.

Three sizes:

Small, to fit from 34 to 36 in. Medium, to fit from 38 to 42 in. Large, to fit from 44 to 46 in.

Furnished in Gray or White only.

No. IX. Each, \$4.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## Spalding Jacket Sweaters



No. VG. Showing special trimmed edging and cuffs supplied, if desired, on jacket sweaters at no extra charge.

### BUTTON FRONT

No. VG. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, **\$6.00** ★ **\$66.00** Doz.

No. DJ. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons, fine knit edging. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, **\$5.00** ★ **\$54.00** Doz.

### WITH POCKETS

No. VGP. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders. With pocket on either side and a particularly convenient and popular style for golf players.

No. VGP



Each, **\$6.50** ★ **\$69.00** Doz.

## SPECIAL ORDERS

In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page (except Nos. 3J, CDW and 3JB), without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

WHITE  
ORANGE  
BLACK

CARDINAL  
MAROON  
SCARLET

PINK  
NAVY BLUE  
ROYAL BLUE

COLUMBIA BLUE  
PEACOCK BLUE  
DARK GREEN

OLIVE GREEN  
IRISH GREEN  
PURPLE

YELLOW  
OLD GOLD  
SEAL BROWN  
DRAB

Other colors to order only in any quality 50c. each extra.

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—We will furnish any of the solid color sweaters listed on this page with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in any of the above colors on special order, at no extra charge. This does not apply to the Nos. 3J or 3JB Sweaters.

## SPALDING SPECIAL JACKET SWEATERS

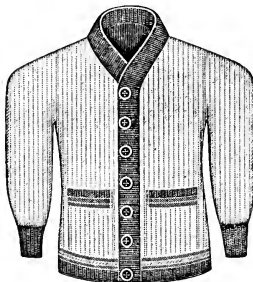
No. CDW. Good quality worsted, ribbed knit. Carried in stock in Gray only. Supplied on special orders in Navy Blue or White only. Trimmed edging and cuffs in colors as noted above on special orders only.

Each, **\$5.00** ★ **\$54.00** Doz.

### Boys' Jacket Sweater



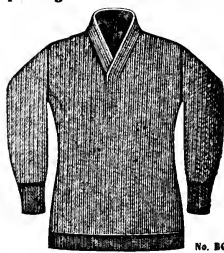
No. 3JB



No. CDW

No. 3J. Standard weight, Shaker knit, pearl buttons. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray. Each, **\$3.50** ★ **\$39.00** Doz.

### Spalding Vest Collar Sweater



No. BG

No. 3JB. Boys' jacket sweater, with pearl buttons; furnished only in sizes from 30 to 36 inches chest measurement. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray.

Each, **\$3.00** ★ **\$33.00** Doz.

No. BG. Best quality worsted, good weight; with extreme open or low neck. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, **\$5.50** ★ **\$60.00** Doz.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

# FOOT BALL COACHING

{ BY \_\_\_\_\_  
CORRESPONDENCE  
FOR }

# \$10

**Glenn S. Warner**, the old Cornell foot ball player and coach, who has been for many years athletic director of the Carlisle Indian School, has been given this page to announce to foot ball men, and especially those who will take an active part in teaching the game the coming season, that he will continue his plan of assisting coaches and players, and teams which have no regular coach, by means of a practical, thorough and comprehensible correspondence course.

This method of spreading foot ball knowledge has proved to be highly successful during the two years it has been in operation, and hundreds of foot ball men have profited by Mr. Warner's eighteen years of coaching experience during that time.

The course this year will be the only written authority upon the game which is up to date, since the recent changes in the rules have rendered the few existing books on the subject entirely useless.

Practically every play used in the past years has been legislated out of business by the new rules, while the forward pass will be a much more prominent factor than heretofore, and therefore it will be necessary for every team to develop an entirely new system of offense.

Coach Warner demonstrated in '06 and '07 that he was able to meet new conditions, and as he is one of the leading students of the game and has experimented with the new rules in spring practice, his course of instruction should be of inestimable value, not only to the smaller teams, but the coaches, players and teams of the highest class.

Mr. Warner's plan of coaching is as follows: An exhaustive series of letters or pamphlets will be mailed to subscribers, covering in a thorough, scientific, yet simple manner, every department of the game. These pamphlets will be profusely illustrated by numerous diagrams, drawings and snap-shots of prominent players in action.

Among the subjects treated will be the following, on each of which pamphlets or letters will be supplied:

How players should be outfitted; How to train; How to avoid, treat and protect injuries; Tackling; Falling on the ball; Blocking and interfering; Punting; Drop-kicking; Place and goal kicking; Forward passing; Catching punts and passes; Separate pamphlet on how to play each position on the team; How to make and use all kinds of tackling and charging machines; Different plans and methods of teaching rudiments; A daily program of a week's work; Generalship; Defense for all kinds of formations; Systems of signals; *Offense*—consisting of over forty of the best plays plainly diagrammed and explained, which are permitted by the new rules, and other plays, as fast as they are developed and used successfully.

The latter manual or pamphlet, diagramming and explaining an entirely new system of offense, will alone be worth many times the subscription price of the course which remains but \$10.00.

The course will be ready for mailing any time after September 1st.

Send subscription or write for further particulars to

**GLENN S. WARNER**  
**Athletic Director, Indian School, Carlisle, Pa.**

**Mr. Walter Camp** has endorsed and complimented Mr. Warner's former foot ball courses and there has not been a single dissatisfied subscriber since the course was first put out, while a great many have voluntarily written testimonials regarding its value, of which the following, from a prominent athletic director is a fair sample:

SEPTEMBER 21, 1909.

DEAR SIR: Your foot ball course reached me in due time. I have found it most interesting reading. It hits the mark for it is intelligible and systematic. I have had the opportunity of observing coaches at work on our field and find in your manuals more than the combined wisdom of them all. You have eliminated the non-essential. You proceed by the simple and direct method which shows that you know how to teach and the results you have obtained in past years are the inevitable results of methods of this kind.





The following index from Spalding's latest Catalogues will give an idea of the great variety of Athletic Goods manufactured by A. G. Spalding & Bros.



	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Ankle Brace . . . . .	44	Foot Ball Goal Nets . . . . .	17	Monograms . . . . .	31, 33	Shot—	
Ankle Supporter . . . . .	11	Foot Ball Timer . . . . .	5	Mouthpiece, Foot Ball . . . . .	22	Athletic . . . . .	57
Ash Bars . . . . .	73			Muffler . . . . .	5	Indoor . . . . .	57
Athletic Library . . . . .	94, 95					Massage . . . . .	8
Attachments, Chest Weight . . . . .	80					Skates—	
<b>Bags—</b>		<b>Gloves—</b>		<b>Needle, Lacing . . . . .</b>	5	Ice . . . . .	33, 4
Caddy . . . . .	66	Boxing . . . . .	70, 71	Nets . . . . .	67	Roller . . . . .	49, 50, 5
Striking . . . . .	72, 73	Fencing . . . . .	91	Golf Driving . . . . .	66	Skate Bag . . . . .	4
<b>Balls—</b>		Foot Ball . . . . .	13	Volley Ball . . . . .	58	Skate Rollers . . . . .	49
Base . . . . .	54, 93	Golf . . . . .	54	Numbers, Competitors' . . . . .	91	Skate Straps . . . . .	4
Basket . . . . .	24, 25, 54	Handball . . . . .	47	<b>Pads—</b>		Skate Sundries . . . . .	4
Foot, College . . . . .	3-5	Hockey, Ice . . . . .	69	Chamois, Fencing . . . . .	7	Skis . . . . .	4
Foot, Rugby . . . . .	14	Lacrosse . . . . .	25	Foot Ball . . . . .	55	Sleeve Bands, College . . . . .	4
Foot, Soccer . . . . .	16, 17	Goal—	17	Wrestling . . . . .	67	Snow Shoes . . . . .	4
Golf . . . . .	65	Basket Ball . . . . .	49	Paint, Golf . . . . .	26	Squash Goods . . . . .	4
Hand . . . . .	52	Foot Ball . . . . .	63, 64	Pants—	6	Standards—	
Indoor . . . . .	52	Hockey, Ice . . . . .	61	Basket Ball . . . . .	15	Vauling . . . . .	
Lacrosse . . . . .	52	Lacrosse . . . . .	61	Boys' Knee . . . . .	34, 35	Volley Ball . . . . .	
Medicine . . . . .	52	Goal Cage, Polo . . . . .	67	Foot Ball, College . . . . .	91	Straps—	
Playground . . . . .	52, 54	Golf Clubs . . . . .	67	Foot Ball, Rugby . . . . .	48	For Three-Legged Race . . . . .	
Polo . . . . .	49	Golfette . . . . .	67	Hockey, Ice . . . . .	48	Skate . . . . .	4
Squash . . . . .	54, 56	Grips—	61	Running . . . . .	58	Sticks, Polo . . . . .	4
Volley . . . . .	55	Athletic . . . . .	61	Pennants, College . . . . .	91	Stockings . . . . .	10
Water Polo . . . . .	55	Gymnasium, Home . . . . .	96-98	Pistol, Starter's . . . . .	91	Foot Ball . . . . .	1
Ball Cleaner, Golf . . . . .	67	Gymnasium Board, Home . . . . .	96-98	Plastrons, Fencing . . . . .	74, 75	Stop Boards . . . . .	72
Bandages, Elastic . . . . .	13	Hammers . . . . .	57	Teeing, Golf . . . . .	37	Striking Bags . . . . .	
Bar Bells . . . . .	78	Hangers for Indian Clubs . . . . .	34	Platforms, Striking Bag . . . . .	37	Suits—	
Bar Stalls . . . . .	85	Hat Bands . . . . .	32	Poles—	58	Base Ball, Indoor . . . . .	
<b>Bats—</b>		Hats, University . . . . .	8, 15	Ski . . . . .	49	Basket Ball . . . . .	
Horizontal . . . . .	82, 83	Head Harness . . . . .	67, 69	Polo, Roller, Goods . . . . .	12	Gymnasium . . . . .	29
Parallel . . . . .	83	Health Pull . . . . .	46, 47	Protectors—	48	Gymnasium, Ladies' . . . . .	62
<b>Bases—</b>		Hob Nails . . . . .	67	Abdomen . . . . .	52	Running . . . . .	19
Indoor . . . . .	52	Hockey Sticks, Ice . . . . .	67	Eye Glass . . . . .	25	Soccer . . . . .	6
Bathing Suits . . . . .	55	Holder, Basket Ball, Canvas . . . . .	67	Indoor Base Ball . . . . .	61	Union, Foot Ball . . . . .	56
<b>Bats—</b>		Hole Cutter, Golf . . . . .	67	Thumb . . . . .	47	Water Polo . . . . .	12, 13
Indoor . . . . .	52	Hole Rim, Golf . . . . .	59	Protection, Running Shoes . . . . .	56	Supporters . . . . .	11
<b>Belts—</b>		Horse, Vaulting . . . . .	78	Pucks, Hockey, Ice . . . . .	61	Ankle . . . . .	13
Leather and Worsted . . . . .	11	Hurdles, Safety . . . . .	73	Push Ball . . . . .	61	Wrist . . . . .	13
Elastic . . . . .	13	Indian Clubs . . . . .	5	Fushers, Chamois . . . . .	56	Suspensories . . . . .	22, 23
<b>Bladders—</b>		Inflaters—	73	<b>Quoits</b>	56	Sweaters . . . . .	90
Basket Ball . . . . .	25	Foot Ball . . . . .	91	Racks, Golf Ball . . . . .	67	Swivels, Striking Bag . . . . .	90
Foot Ball . . . . .	6, 14, 17	Striking Bag . . . . .	91	Racquets, Squash . . . . .	69	Swords, Fencing . . . . .	90
Striking Bag . . . . .	73	<b>Jackets—</b>		Rapiers . . . . .	59	Swords, Duelling . . . . .	90
Blades, Fencing . . . . .	90	Fencing . . . . .	6	Referee's Whistle . . . . .	84	<b>Tackling Machine . . . . .</b>	5
<b>Caddy Badges . . . . .</b>	67	Javelins . . . . .	15, 20, 21, 48	Rings—	79, 84	Take-Off Board . . . . .	59
<b>Caps—</b>		Jerseys . . . . .	26, 52	Exercising . . . . .	81	Tape—	
Skull . . . . .	18, 36	<b>Knee Protectors . . . . .</b>	18	Swinging . . . . .	59	Measuring Steel . . . . .	59
University . . . . .	32	Knickerbockers, Foot Ball . . . . .	18	Rowing, Machines . . . . .	37	Tees, Golf . . . . .	67
Water Polo . . . . .	66	<b>Lace, Foot Ball . . . . .</b>	5	<b>Sacks, for Sack Racing . . . . .</b>	59	Tether Tennis . . . . .	54
Chest Weights . . . . .	80	Lacrosse . . . . .	69	Sandals, Snow Shoe . . . . .	37	<b>Tights—</b>	
Circle, Seven-Foot . . . . .	69	Lanes for Sprints . . . . .	69	Sandow Dumb Bells . . . . .	76	Full, Wrestling . . . . .	30, 48
Clock Golf . . . . .	67	Leggings, Klip . . . . .	10	Scabbards, Skate . . . . .	44	Knee . . . . .	55
Corks, Running . . . . .	61	Leg Guards—	8	Score Books—	25	Toboggans . . . . .	30
Cross Bars . . . . .	68	Foot Ball . . . . .	48	Basket Ball . . . . .	18	Toboggan Cushions . . . . .	36
<b>Discus, Olympic . . . . .</b>	58	Ice Hockey . . . . .	49	Shin Guards—	18	Toe Boards . . . . .	59
<b>Discs—</b>		Polo . . . . .	33	Association . . . . .	8	Toques . . . . .	36
Marking . . . . .	67	Leathers—	31, 33	College . . . . .	30	Trapeze, Adjustable . . . . .	79
Rubber Golf . . . . .	74, 75	Embroidered . . . . .	33	Shirts—	30	Trapeze, Single . . . . .	84
Disks, Striking Bag . . . . .	76, 77	Felt . . . . .	13	Athletic . . . . .	26	Trousers, Y. M. C. A. . . . .	65
Dumb Bells . . . . .	31, 33	Liniment, "Mike Murphy" . . . . .	13	Soccer . . . . .	18	Trunks . . . . .	30
<b>Emblems . . . . .</b>	32, 33	<b>Masks—</b>		Shoes—	26	Velvet . . . . .	30
Embroidery . . . . .	33	Fencing . . . . .	91	Basket Ball . . . . .	91	Worsted . . . . .	30
Exerciser, Home . . . . .	89	None . . . . .	8	Fencing . . . . .	18	<b>Uniforms, Base Ball, Indoor . . . . .</b>	5
<b>Felt Letters . . . . .</b>	31, 33	Masseur, Abdominal . . . . .	85	Foot Ball, Association . . . . .	9	<b>Wands, Calisthenic . . . . .</b>	
Fencing Sticks . . . . .	30	Mattresses, Gymnasium . . . . .	56	Foot Ball, College . . . . .	18	Watches, Stop . . . . .	27
Finger Protection . . . . .	25	Mattresses, Wrestling . . . . .	56	Foot Ball, Rugby . . . . .	61	Weights, 56-lb. . . . .	61
<b>Flags—</b>		Megaphones . . . . .	34	Foot Ball, Soccer . . . . .	60, 61	Whistles, Referee's . . . . .	45
College . . . . .	34, 35	Mitts—	73	Golf . . . . .	45	Wrestling Equipment . . . . .	45
Marking, Golf . . . . .	67	Handball . . . . .	37	Gymnasium . . . . .	68	<b>Wrist Machine . . . . .</b>	
Foils, Fencing . . . . .	90	Striking Bag . . . . .	37	Jumping . . . . .			
<b>Foot Balls—</b>		Moccasins . . . . .	47	Running . . . . .			
Association . . . . .	16, 17			Skating . . . . .			
College . . . . .	3-5			Squash . . . . .			
Rugby . . . . .	14						

# Standard Policy

A Standard Quality must be inseparably linked to a Standard Policy.

Without a definite and Standard Mercantile Policy, it is impossible for a manufacturer to long maintain a Standard Quality.

To market his goods through the jobber, a manufacturer must provide a profit for the jobber as well as the retail dealer. To meet these conditions of Dual Profits, the manufacturer is obliged to set a proportionately high list price on his goods to the consumer.

To enable the glib salesman, when booking his orders, to figure out attractive profits to both the jobber and retailer, these high list prices are absolutely essential; but their real purpose will have been served when the manufacturer has secured his order from the jobber, and the jobber has secured his order from the retailer.

However, these deceptive high list prices are not fair to the consumer, who does not, and, in reality, is not ever expected to pay these fancy list prices.

When the season opens for the sale of such goods, with their misleading but alluring high list prices, the retailer begins to realize his responsibilities, and grapples with the situation as best he can, by offering "special discounts," which vary with local trade conditions.

Under this system of merchandising, the profits to both the manufacturer and the jobber are assured; but as there is no stability maintained in the prices to the consumer, the keen competition amongst the local dealers invariably leads to a demoralized cutting of prices by which the profits of the retailer are practically eliminated.

This demoralization always reacts on the manufacturer. The jobber insists on lower, and still lower, prices. The manufacturer in his turn, meets this demand for the lowering of prices by the only way open to him, viz.: the cheapening and degrading of the quality of his product.

The foregoing conditions became so intolerable that, ten years ago, in 1899, A. G. Spalding Bros. determined to rectify this demoralization in the Athletic Goods Trade, and inaugurated what since become known as "The Spalding Policy."

The "Spalding Policy" eliminates the jobber entirely, so far as Spalding Goods are concerned, the retail dealer secures his supply of Spalding Athletic Goods direct from the manufacturer under a restricted retail price arrangement by which the retail dealer is assured a fair, legitimate and certain profit on all Spalding Athletic Goods, and the consumer is assured a Standard Quality and is protected from imposition.

The "Spalding Policy" is decidedly for the interest and protection of the users of Athletic Goods, and acts in two ways:

FIRST—The user is assured of genuine Official Standard Athletic Goods, and the same fixed prices to everybody.

SECOND—As manufacturers, we can proceed with confidence in purchasing at the proper time, the very best raw materials required in the manufacture of our various goods, well ahead of their respective seasons, and this enables us to provide the necessary quantity and absolutely maintain the Spalding Standard of Quality.

All retail dealers handling Spalding Athletic Goods are required to supply consumers at our regular printed catalogue prices—neither more nor less—the same prices that similar goods are sold for in our New York, Chicago and other stores.

All Spalding dealers, as well as users of Spalding Athletic Goods, are treated exactly alike, and no special rebates or discriminations are allowed to anyone.

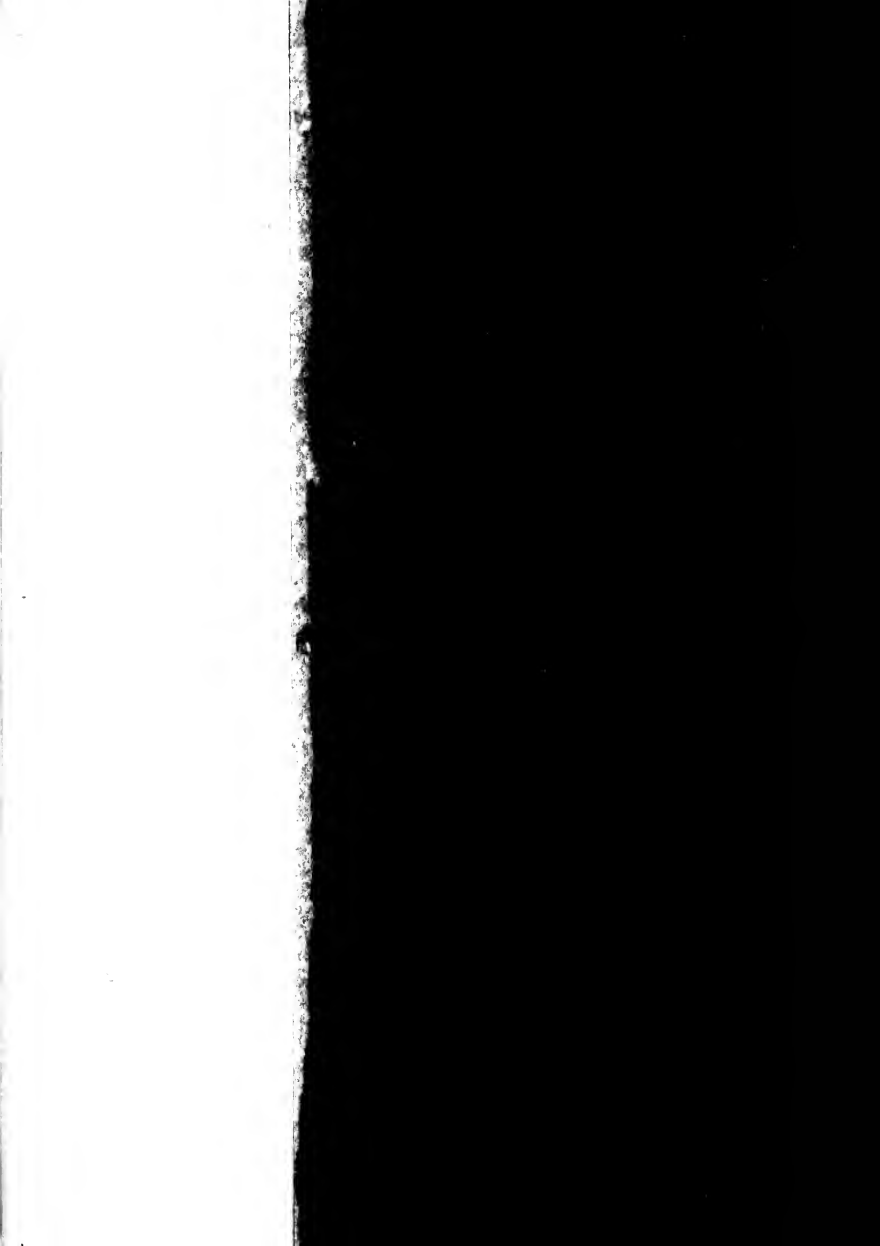
Positively, nobody; not even officers, managers, salesmen or other employes of A. G. Spalding & Bros., or any of their relatives or personal friends, can buy Spalding Athletic Goods at a discount from the regular catalogue prices.

This, briefly, is the "Spalding Policy," which has already been in successful operation for the past ten years, and will be indefinitely continued.

In other words, "The Spalding Policy" is a "square deal" for everybody.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

By *A. G. Spalding*  
PRESIDENT.



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 006 010 803 1